

15% discount: controlled solder station

ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 66.00
Denmark Dkr. 67.00
Germany DM 18.00
Greece Dra. 1100.00
Holland Dfl. 11.75
Italy L. 8800.00
Malta Lm. 1.55
IR £3.30
Singapore S\$7.50
Spain Pts. 850
USA \$5.95

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

October 1997 £2.35

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION
SOR DISTRIBUTION

FIELDS, LINES AND TREMORS

**Self exposes
speaker cable**

**Post Office
war records**

**Wideband
antenna
design**

**Reduce
phase noise**

Standby psu

**Better Wein
oscillators**



INTERNET FOR CIRCUIT DESIGNERS

NEW

TINA^{plus}

The circuit design and analysis package which gives you a great deal more

- More Power
- More Functionality
- More Value for Money



Special introductory offer, just **£199***
 We challenge you to find a better circuit design and analysis package anywhere
 *Price excludes V.A.T

- Analogue, digital and mixed mode simulation
- Powerful analysis tools include AC, DC, transient, pole zero, Fourier (series & spectrum), noise, digital step-by-step and digital timing
- Monte Carlo and worst case analysis
- Enhanced symbolic analysis (providing closed form formulas)
- Temperature and parameter stepping, sweeping and optimisation
- Programmable input to circuits
- Component library contains 4,000+ components (user extendible)
- New models, including analogue control elements
- Interactive components
- Faster algorithms for mixed-mode and large circuits
- Improved schematic entry
- Export to popular PCB packages
- Export/import in Spice format
- Display results in sophisticated diagrams or on a range of Analogue and Digital Virtual Instruments, including function generator, multimeter, oscilloscope, frequency analyser and logic analyser
- Comprehensive DTP functions

TANDEM TECHNOLOGY

Try TINA plus for yourself. For free demo disk, contact:
 Tandem Technology Limited Breadbare Barns, Clay Lane, Chichester, West Sussex, PO18 8DJ
 Telephone: 01243 576121 Fax: 01243 576119
 E-mail: 101626.3234@compuserve.com Visit our website: www.tina.com

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

Contents



Cover - Hashim Akib

806 FIELDS LINES AND TREMORS

Dominic Di Mario presents three very different VLF detectors for examining your environment. One senses electric fields, one examines magnetic lines and one records unfelt vibrations in the earth.

812 POST-OFFICE WAR RECORDS

Andy Emmerson has been investigating some of the Post Office's strange activities during the war - one of which involved producing vinyl disks.

815 SPEAKERS' CORNER

John Watkinson explains why good loudspeakers are so difficult to produce.

817 KILLING NOISE

Ian Hickman looks at one of the most important nuisances facing designers of oscillators for rf comms - phase noise.

825 DESIGN WIDEBAND ANTENNAS

An impedance-loaded antenna capable of continuous coverage from 6 to 150MHz without tuning or matching illustrates Richard Formato's design procedure.

831 CABLE SONICS?

Have you splashed out on the world's best hi-fi loudspeaker cables? If so, the last thing you need is Doug Self's revealing article.

837 A PROBLEM PHASE

Use text book equations for a Wien oscillator and you could end up with frequency errors of up to 70%. Bryan Hart explains why.

840 HANDS-ON INTERNET

Find better mosfet models, new amplifier designs, improved simulation software and faster search methods on Cyril's pages.

843 WORKING WITH MICROWAVES

Boris Sedacca shows that circuits for working at microwaves need few components and are quite easy to design - provided you can afford the software.

869 STANDBY KEEP-ALIVE POWER SUPPLIES

Efficient psus save energy, but in many applications, power down mode can save even more. Phil Darrington reports.

874 UNDERSTANDING CAN

CAN is a versatile serial bus designed for automotive applications. But it is finding new uses, as Svetlana Josifovska explains.

Regulars

795 COMMENT

HAARP - research or eco folly?

796 NEWS

Assault on batteries, UK traffic policy, Camera on a chip, Driverless cars.

801 RESEARCH NOTES

Nanoguitar, Electronic guide dog, Lower power chips, Mars robot, GPs on PCs.

860 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- NiCd capacity meter
- Sub-woofer filter
- Inductance meter
- 1-180s timer
- Brake for ac motors
- Differentially tuned oscillator
- Mains detector
- Novel headphone amplifier
- Power-on delay
- AC/DC voltage detector

861 LETTERS

Silver and skin effect, Singing preamp, Remote-control enhancement.

863 NEW PRODUCTS

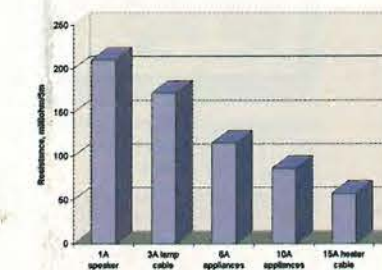
15% reader discount on temperature-controlled soldering stations - see page 817.



Read about a nanoguitar, an electronic guide dog, and this autonomous robot in Research Notes starting on page 802.



HAARP - research or eco folly? Page 795



Doug Self has been analysing cables for connecting loudspeakers. See his conclusions on page 801.

NOVEMBER ISSUE ON SALE 2 OCTOBER

OLSON

For all your Power Distribution
Olson offer a varied choice

The grid contains 20 product cards, each featuring an Olson logo, a product image, and a short description:

- Card 1:** Distribution Units
- Card 2:** DISTRIBUTION PANELS FUSED, WITH R.F. FILTER AND R.C.D. PROTECTION
- Card 3:** FUSED WITH R.C.D. PROTECTION
- Card 4:** 'The Rack Range' mains distribution panels for 19" rack mounting
- Card 5:** Office Furniture Cable Management Manufactured to BS 6396
- Card 6:** Mains Distribution Panels with Non Standard Sockets
- Card 7:** Earth Leakage Distribution Units
- Card 8:** Distribution Units
- Card 9:** PANELS WITH 10AMP GSE22/IEC SHUTTERED SOCKETS
- Card 10:** The Rack Range with 40 AMP sockets
- Card 11:** Mains Distribution Panels INTERNATIONAL RANGE
- Card 12:** FUSED SUPER SLIM WITH 13 AMP R.C.D. PROTECTION
- Card 13:** DATA PROTECTOR
- Card 14:** INDUSTRIAL RANGE 16 AMP 110V AND 240V TO BS 4343/IEC 309
- Card 15:** Distribution Units
- Card 16:** 19" FAN TRAYS
- Card 17:** SERVICE PILLAR FOR THE OPEN-PLAN OFFICE
- Card 18:** Distribution Units

EDITOR
Martin Eccles
0181 652 3128

CONSULTANTS
Jonathan Campbell
Philip Darrington
Frank Ogden

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Jackie Lowe
0181-652 3614

E-MAIL ORDERS
jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

DESIGN
Alan Kerr

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Richard Napier
0181-652 3620

DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE
Joannah Cox
0181-652 3620

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
0181-652 3620

PUBLISHER
Mick Elliott

EDITORIAL FAX
0181-652 8111

CLASSIFIED FAX
0181-652 8938

NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES
0171 261 7704

ISSN 0959-8332

SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE
01622 778000

SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES
rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk
Tel 01444 445566
FAX 01444 445447

For a full listing of
RBI magazines:
<http://www.reedbusiness.com>

REED
BUSINESS
INFORMATION

Research or eco folly?

The High-Frequency Active Auroral Research Project – HAARP – has been a source of increasing controversy as public awareness of the technology increases. In May this year I had the opportunity to present in Brussels on this issue to members of Global International, a group of several hundred Parliamentarians gathered from throughout the world.

"The Earth is delicately balanced, and seeks to restore balance when disturbed. No one really knows how ionospheric experiments will affect that balance, or what the Earth will do in response to try to restore balance." These words are from Rosalie Bertell, Ph.D, of Toronto, Canada, founder of the International Institute of Concern for Public Health. Dr Bertell was commenting on HAARP – a U.S military experiment.

The HAARP project may be the test run for a ground-based 'Star Wars' defence system. Military documents say it is intended to disrupt portions of the ionosphere by beating it with powerful pulsed radio frequency beams. Radiation, in some of the new instruments uses will bounce back to the surface of the planet in the form of extremely low frequency waves of energy.

Intended to be the most powerful ionospheric heater ever built, HAARP's ground-based apparatus – a current array of 48 antennae each powered by its own transmitter – sits in the remote Alaskan wilderness northeast of the city of Anchorage.

HAARP is much more than the auroral and radio communications research project as it is claimed by researchers at the University of Alaska's Geophysical Institute and their financial backers – the US Navy and US Air Force. The fact is that HAARP is a military experiment aimed at invasively manipulating the ionosphere by beaming high energy upward from the ground. Such activity could potentially disrupt natural systems on the earth and high above it.

Individual members of the European Parliament are among the growing number of people worldwide who have been startled to hear about HAARP. Voices expressing various levels of concern are being heard in many countries.

For example, in contrast to the cautiously worded comment of Dr Bertell – a researcher in the field of quantum electrodynamics based in Germany – Al Zielinski, paints an apocalyptic picture. He says that HAARP technology could trigger a disaster with a global impact – electromagnetic waves causing destruction "when interacting with protective layers of the earth and its gravitational field."

The concern that this system – and others like it – could effect the geophysical stability of the planet has also been expressed by Brooks Agnew. Brooks is a radio chemist who discovered that some very specific frequencies when broadcast into the Earth could trigger earthquakes even at relatively low power levels.

This same sentiment was expressed by William Cohen, the United States Secretary of Defense on 29 April 1997. Commenting on the possibility of terrorists states he said, "...engaging even in an eco-type of terrorism whereby they can alter the climate, set off earthquakes, volcanoes remotely through the use of electromagnetic waves." These systems we assert, if they are indeed possessed by terrorists as Defense Secretary Cohen has implied, must also be available to the more advanced governmental defence organisations in the world.

The ionosphere is alive with electrical activity, so much so that its processes are "non-linear." This means that the ionosphere is dynamic, and its reactions to experiments are unpredictable. The concept of non-linear is important in



"Is it wise to poke holes in the Earth's electrical umbrella?"

understanding the concerns of independent scientists who are knowledgeable about advanced physics and who warn against brash high-energy experiments on the ionosphere.

Non-linear processes can change suddenly and unexpectedly, or they can increase in power dramatically. Some theorists say that a non-linear process can, under certain conditions, tap into the background energy of space, which is also called "zero-point fluctuations of the vacuum."

Studying radio communications by using a tool as powerful as HAARP is a worthy scientific task but some independent researchers question whether the means justify the end. Is it wise to poke holes in Earth's electrical umbrella? Is it wise to prod a dynamic natural system without knowing how it might react?

HAARP is intended to heat and lift a portion of the ionosphere above a selected location or locations on the planet and to make a huge invisible 'mirror' for bouncing electromagnetic radiation back to the surface of Earth. Why?

The answer is that the US military wants to communicate with its submerged submarines by penetrating the oceans with extremely low frequency radiations. It also wants to penetrate the land with ELF waves in order to search for hidden tunnels or other sites of military interest – a process known as earth-penetrating-tomography. This application is funded under the counter proliferation and non-proliferation of nuclear weapons in the United States Defense budget.

If the technology is scaled up in size, it could potentially shield a territory from intercontinental ballistic missiles. It could fry satellites and differentiate between incoming objects such as missiles carrying nuclear warheads and decoys. It could even enhance communications or disrupt communications over a large area of the globe. And of course, it could affect the health of humans and other biological systems.

Dr Nick Begich, email: drnick@alaska.net
Internet: <http://www.earthpulse.com>

Electronics World is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.35, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tel: 01892 984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd. **Newstrade:** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

Subscriptions: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perryman Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year £32 UK 2 years £43.00 3 years £75.00. Surface mail 1 year £37.00 2 years £60.00 3 years £86.00 Air mail Europe/Eu 1 year £46.00 2 years £73.00 ROW 1 year £56.00 2 years £89.00

Overseas advertising agents: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel: (212) 679 8888 Fax: (212) 679 9455

USA mailing agents: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

Printed by BPC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Typeset by Marlin Imaging 2-4 Powerscrot Road, Sidcup, Kent DA1 4SDT

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

FOUNTAYNE HOUSE, FOUNTAYNE RD., LONDON N15 4QL
TEL: 0181-885 2884 FAX: 0181-885 2496

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

UP DATE

Assault on batteries

Battery maker Duracell wants battery specifications tightened to avoid the increasing risk of appliances such as smoke alarms failing.

The specifications, defined by the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC), cover the shape, size and discharge currents of batteries in various applications.

According to Philip Smith, sales manager for Duracell's industrial products division, battery performance is being stretched beyond the IEC's tests and standards. Discharge tests run from 1 to 500mA.

"That doesn't take account of datalogging equipment or cellular phones," said Smith. These drop off either end of the scale, he claimed.

Because the specifications are lax, a battery manufacturer can change the design to a point where it causes problems. For example, at extremely low currents, perhaps tens of microamps in a smoke alarm or datalogger, the battery might even stop working.

But the battery passes the IEC tests because they only go down to 1mA discharge current.

"The IEC is very slow to reflect the changes in the applications," said

Smith. "We want the IEC to reflect what is happening in the marketplace with a wider range of discharge currents. A smoke alarm test is needed. Peoples' lives depend on it."

An IEC spokesperson said: "We are trying to respond to the industry's needs. Duracell participates in the process of producing standards and has access to the lobbying procedures."

The IEC is already extending the tests to cover products using very low currents. However, a test is needed for high current products such as mobile phones.

Richard Ball, *Electronics Weekly*

Driverless cars on the road to reality

Researchers in the US say they have successfully completed a series of tests involving cars that drive themselves. The tests were conducted along an eight mile stretch of California motorway.

The cars were equipped with on-board computers and video cameras, and were guided to stay within their lanes by small magnets embedded into the roadway at four foot intervals. One driver said that the experience was thrilling for a few seconds but then became "really dull" as he had nothing to do.

The experiments are part of a US

national effort to develop fully automated intelligent vehicle highway systems as mandated by a law passed in 1991. A group of high-tech companies have joined with car manufacturers to form the National Automated Highway System Consortium. The group estimates that current motorways could be adapted to handle automated vehicles for as little as \$10,000 per mile.

There are still trials in various parts of the US awaiting completion before standards for building cars and automated highways are defined.

1996 saw patents increase

The latest annual report from the UK patent office shows the number of published patent applications, at 11,452, increased by three per cent in 1996. Telecommunications remains the most innovative technological sector: 908 patents were published in the financial year 1996 compared to 819 the previous one. Other patent segments include measuring and testing, with 655; and electric circuit elements and magnets, which at 577, grew by 12 per cent.

Five times lower power than cmos?

A breakthrough in the way chips consume power, reported by the University of California's Information Sciences Institute (ISI), could dramatically cut power consumption by 80 per cent and make possible new types of highly integrated chip designs. Researchers within the ACMOS group at ISI have patented a prototype microprocessor called the AC-1, which consumes just one fifth of the power of a similar c-mos processor. The design uses pulsed power and adiabatic charging techniques which recycle some of the power used in the chip's clock cycle.

Researchers are unsure if the same techniques can be applied to commercial microprocessors and other chips, but chip companies will be able to buy licenses for the technology.

Low power consumption is critical to building large, high performance microprocessors where problems of heat dissipation are limiting designs. More exotic types of chips built as a cube could be made possible with low power technologies.



Silicon implants... Researchers at BT Martlesham are working with BT Wired Man - part of a study looking at the feasibility of placing various electronic systems within and on human beings. Embedded items being examined include pacemakers and electronic pain relief modules. The external parts envisaged include an intelligent signet ring, containing data like driving licence and medical details, and a power vest with the potential to generate power from body heat and movement. Shown with Wired Man is Professor Peter Cochrane, head of research at BT Labs.

Firms show interest in intelligent ram

Several DRAM manufacturers have offered to fabricate samples of a novel processor being developed at the University of California, Berkeley.

Dubbed intelligent ram, or i-ram, the IC architecture tackles the increasing discrepancy between processing performance and memory bandwidth by combining a vector processing style of computing with multiple blocks of on-chip store.

According to Professor David Patterson, head of the Berkeley project, "most" of the dynamic memory firms approached - Mitsubishi, Hyundai, LG Semicon, Samsung, IBM and Micron - are interested in manufacturing the IRAM samples.

Patterson expects to work with one or two of the companies, resulting in the first samples by next spring. Envisaged applications for the ICs include PDAs, game consoles, servers and disk drives.

He is confident that intelligent ram will eventually become an established architecture, although he admits that there is plenty that can still go wrong. For him, one promising development indicating i-ram's increasing acceptance is that, "two leading semiconductor companies have started to say negative things about it".

Government warned on traffic policy

Government is urged to establish integrated transport framework to prevent UK missing out on growing telematics markets.

The UK is set to lose out commercially if the government doesn't hurry up with a policy to establish an integrated transport framework based on electronics, telecommunications and IT. So warns ITS Focus, the UK's industrial and institutional voice on transport telematics.

ITS Focus believes that the government must speed up its policy as well as making a direct investment to allow the UK to take a lead and participate in the growing markets of telematics (see 'At a glance' box). Otherwise, countries such as the US will overtake the UK in seizing commercial opportunities.

"The main thing is that this is a rapidly moving area that offers scope for business opportunities and employment but which will continue to stall unless we have organisational, institutional and technical frameworks," said John Miles, public policy adviser to the European Commission's DG XIII and consultant to the ITS Focus.

ITS Focus recommends that an overall framework and analysis of different transport and traffic services is tailored to UK needs for a successful implementation - as has already been undertaken in the US under a legislative \$30m funding.

ITS Focus has welcomed the government's research programme on Urban Traffic Management and Control (UTMC) announced last week, and a white paper on integrated transport policy from the newly merged Department of Environment, Transport and Regions (DETR). The research is aimed at developing intelligent control systems to manage traffic in cities.

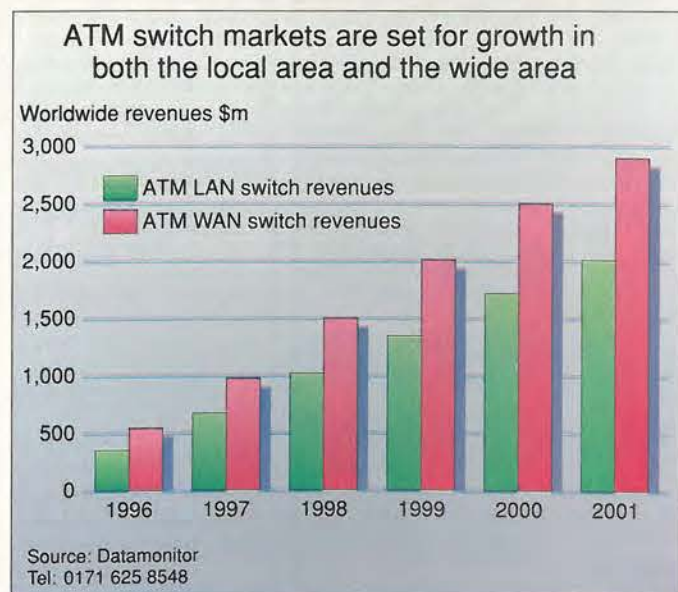
"We see this as an important start - it's along the lines we've been setting. However, the resources for the UTMC are quite small for a big ambition. They are £5m over five years," said Miles.

The DETR's white paper will follow an assessment on the motorway tolling trials recently completed at the Transport Research Laboratory in Berkshire.

What is Intelligent Transport System?

- It can be applied to all means of transport: road, rail, air and sea.
- It relies on electronics, telecommunications and IT - collectively known as telematics.
- It combines traffic management and control, travel and traffic information, electronic fee collection, automatic vehicle location, road safety and route guidance and navigation - amongst others.

ITS report, Tel: 01344 770757



New camera-on-a-chip venture

Specialist flash, E2 and PLD house Atmel is to develop a digital-camera-on-a-chip with Polaroid. It hopes to sell the single chip solution on the open market next year.

The ability to integrate this on one chip comes from ES2 (European Silicon Structures), which Atmel bought in 1995.

Atmel's task is to implement imaging sensors in c-mos and

integrate them with a dsp and both E2 and flash technologies on a cell-based IC. "Our E2 and flash are easier to mix than other solutions," Atmel's European boss Bob Henderson said.

"Other solutions" means ccds, which are a high power bipolar technology.

Instead of ccds, the Atmel chip will use low power c-mos sensors.

Polaroid will contribute proprietary technology for colour recovery signal processing, colour filter processing and pixel sensing.

As well as its memory technologies, Atmel will be contributing its a-to-d and d-to-a convertor technology. Last year, Atmel licensed the Oak and Pine dsp cores licensed in turn from DSP Group in California.

Smart cards in Boots

Initially, Boots' smart card will hold shoppers' bonus points, but it has the ability to carry much more information, including people's national insurance number and doctor details.



Boots the Chemist confirms September launch of loyalty smartcard – the first of its kind in the UK. Initially the card, which carries a chip rather than a magnetic stripe, will be used for bonus points but it is expected to be developed further.

"The smartcard may be used as in Germany, for carrying medical information, name, address, doctor's details and national insurance of the person that carries it, and it can be used as a social security card," said one Boots spokesperson.

The smartcard, dubbed Advantage, will carry Siemens' SLE4442 memory chip with 256byte eeprom and a programmable security code. Up to 80 per cent of the cards will be manufactured by GPT and 20 per cent by Gemplus. The smartcard readers will be supplied by Dione Communications.

Boots says it could have used a magnetic stripe like any other retailer, but it wanted to have more than just a loyalty bonus card by using a chip.

"It allows a greater security, it gives an advantage that the card can be used in any store, the holder can spend the points in any store and the card provides a good platform for other services in the future," said the spokesperson.

Boots is expecting to have up to eight million Britons carrying Advantage by the end of next year.

In 1995, Peter Lilley, then social security minister, told a party conference that the government would adopt a social security smartcard in the near future. But since, the government has abandoned the idea of a chip-based card and instead opted for a magnetic stripe in order to save money in the short term. Its plans are to start rolling out its limited-functionality card in three years time.

Svetlana Josifovska, *Electronics Weekly*

Low distortion a-to-d

Crystal Semiconductor is claiming the lowest total harmonic distortion achieved in an integrated circuit a-to-d converter. Its CS5396, aimed at professional audio use, yields greater than 105dB total harmonic distortion plus noise with a 120dB dynamic range.

Mark Taylor, a company spokesman, said: "The only converters that have a similar performance are rack-mounted units."

Within the integrated circuit are two chips, one digital and one analogue. Sample rate of the stereo 24-bit device is 96ksample/s and noise-shaping parameters can be down-loaded during use.

Asahi Kasei Microsystems, a company that used to have a tie-up with Crystal Semiconductor, has introduced the AK5352, a 20-bit stereo a-to-d converter with a 104dB dynamic range.

Euro PC growth is on a high

The European pc market grew by 16 per cent in the second quarter, says a Dataquest report. The quarter growth, measured against the corresponding quarter last year, is the highest in the last 18 months. "It's been a very successful quarter but there are too many counter-indicators to predict another boom," said Steve Brazier, Dataquest's European PC group's associate director. The growth will be welcome news for semiconductor companies such as Intel which, earlier this year, warned that it would not meet second quarter expectations, attributed in part to the downturn of the European pc market.

The Stereo Headphone Amplifier Box

Balanced or unbalanced line inputs to stereo headphone output

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor



*Precision transformerless differential left and right inputs
*Wide range of headphone drive impedances *High common mode rejection *Low noise and distortion *Low quiescent power consumption for extended battery life *Extensive RFI protection

The Balance Box (mic/line amplifier) - **The Phantom Power Box** - **The OneStop** DIN tail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines

Conford Electronics Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW

Information line 01428 751469 Fax 751223

E-mail contact@confordelec.co.uk

Web <http://www.confordelec.co.uk/catalogue/>

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

FM/V/UHF HELICAL BPF FILTERS (7H3) FOR WIRELESS

-3dB Bandwidth 1.5M-5MHz/Fo 55M-565M High Rejection

PARTS NAME \ SPEC.	I.L. TYP	Fo(-)M (dBc)	Fo(+)M (dBc)	-3dB BWMHz
T6802A-55-60M(7H3)	7.0dB	(8)56	(8)44	1.5M
T6804A-61-66M(7H3)	6.5dB	(10)49	(10)42	2.0M
T6806B-68-73M(7H3)	6.5dB	(8)43	(8)41	2.0M
T6808B-74-77M(7H3)	7.0dB	(10)40	(10)36	2.0M
T6810A-77-81M(7H3)	7.5dB	(8)38	(8)34	2.0M
T67114D-85-95M(7H3)	7.0dB	(10)58	(10)50	2.0M
T6753D-95-108M(7H3)	7.5dB	(10)46	(10)36	2.0M
T6754D-108-121(TH3)	6.3dB	(10)47	(10)30	5.0M
T6813A-107-115M(7H3)	6.0dB	(10)40	(10)34	3.0M
T6709D-120-135M(7H3)	10.2dB	(10)36	(10)34	2.3M
T6757A-135-145M(7H3)	6.0dB	(10)28	(10)26	4.5M
T6821A-152-162M(7H3)	5.5dB	(10)35	(10)31	4.0M
T6758B-163-178M(7H3)	4.9dB	(10)29	(10)29	5.0M
T6786A-175-193M(7H3)	5.6dB	(10)40	(10)29	5.0M
T6829A-200-220M(7H3)	6.0dB	(10)30	(10)30	4.5M
T6832A-220-245M(7H3)	6.5dB	(10)30	(10)29	4.5M
T6834A-240-260M(7H3)	6.0dB	(10)23	(10)26	4.5M
T6836A-260-280M(7H3)	5.5dB	(10)25	(10)25	4.5M
T6838A-280-300M(7H3)	7.0dB	(10)30	(10)23	5.5M
T6830A-300-340M(7H3)	7.8dB	(10)26	(10)20	4.0M
T6841A-340-380M(7H3)	8.0dB	(10)35	(10)25	4.0M
T6843A-380-420M(7H3)	7.5dB	(10)30	(10)23	4.0M
T6845A-420-450M(7H3)	8.5dB	(10)33	(10)26	4.0M
T6847A-450-475M(7H3)	7.5dB	(10)30	(10)22	4.5M
T6849A-475-520M(7H3)	8.0dB	(10)31	(10)24	4.0M
T6858A-520-565M(7H3)	8.0dB	(10)30	(10)23	4.0M

FULL CAT. SUGGEST YOU FAX US. AGENT WANTED. ODM WELCOME. IN ADDITIONAL, FO 55-1.6G YOU MIGHT SPECIFY YOUR BPF FILTERS.

TEMWELL CORPORATION WELL MADE IN TAIWAN

EMAIL: TEMWELL@MS12.HINET.NET, FAX: 886-2-5515250/5652287

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

General Purpose Logic
Linear
Opto Power, etc
Digital Signal Processors
Video & Graphics
Microcontrollers
Speech Synthesizers

Over 80 Titles

The TI Technical Bookshop currently stocks over 80 Data Books, Design Manuals and User's Guides. They cover the entire spectrum of semiconductors from Texas Instruments - the company with one of the world's broadest S/C product ranges, and the acknowledged leader in Digital Processing Solutions. If you are a system designer or product specifier you cannot afford to be without ready access to this invaluable data bank.

Now, you can once again order this complete range of reference books from a UK supplier.

Contact the TI Technical Bookshop (UK) for the full list of books, prices and ordering information, or visit our web site at: <http://www.ti-techbooks.co.uk>

Or write/fax to:
TI Technical Bookshop (UK)
PO Box 712
Milton Keynes MK17 8ZH
Tel: 01908 282121
Fax: 01908 585660

 **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers
HP1411T-8552B IF + 8553B RF - 1KHz-110Mc/s - £700.
HP1411T-8552B IF + 8554B RF - 100KHz-1250Mc/s - £900.
HP1411T-8552B IF + 8556A RF - 20Hz-300KHz - £700.
Special Offer just in from MOD Qty 40 HP8555A RF Units 10Mc/s - 18GHz.
HP1411T-8552B IF + 8555A 10Mc/s-18GHzS - £1200.
HP ANZ Units Available separately - New Colours - Tested
HP1411T Mainframe - £350.
HP8552B IF - £300.
HP8553B RF 1KHz to 110Mc/s - £200.
HP8554B RF 100KHz to 1250Mc/s - £500.
HP8555A RF 10Mc/s to 18GHzS - £800.
HP8556A RF 20Hz to 300KHzS - £250.
HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £300.
HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £350.
HP3580A 5Hz - 50KHz ANZ - £750 - £1000.
HP3582A .02Hz to 25.6KHz - £2k.
HP8568A 100Hz-1500Mc/s ANZ - £6k.
HP8569B 10Mc/s-22GHz ANZ - £6k.
HP Mixers are available for the above ANZ's to 40GHz
TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1 + 2 - £4k-£4.2k.
TEK 492 - 50KHz - 18GHz Opt 1 + 2 + 3 - £4.5k.
TEK 492P - 50KHz - 21 GHz Opt 1 + 2 + 3 - £5k.
TEK 494P 1Kc/s - 21GHz - £7k.
TEK 496P 1KHz-1.8GHz - £4k.
TEK 5L4N 0-100KHz - £400.
TEK 7L5 + L1 - 20Hz-5Mc/s - £700.
TEK 7L5 + L3 - Opt 25 Tracking Gen - £900.
TEK 7L12 - 100KHz-1800Mc/s - £1000.
TEK 7L18 - 1.5-60GHzS - £1500.
TEK 4911 10Mc/s-12.4GHz-40GHz - £750. 12.4GHz-40GHz with Mixers.
Tektronix Mixers are available for above ANZ to 60GHz
Systron Donner 763 Spectrum ANZ + 4745B Preselector .01-18GHz + Two Mixers 18-40GHz in Transit Case - £3k.
HP8673D Signal Generator .05-26.5GHz - £20k.
Systron Donner 1618B Microwave AM FM Synthesizer 50Mc/s 2-18GHz
R&S SWP Sweep Generator Synthesizer AM FM 4-2500Mc/s - £3.5k.
ADRET 3310A FX Synthesizer 300Hz-60Mc/s - £600.
HP8640A Signal Generators - 1024Mc/s - AM FM - £800.
HP3717A 70Mc/s Modulator - Demodulator - £500.
HP8651A RF Oscillator 22Kc/s - 22Mc/s.
HP5316B Universal Counter A+B.
HP6002A Power Unit 0-5V 0-10A 200W.
HP6825A Bipolar Power Supply Amplifier.
HP461A-465A-467A Amplifiers.
HP81519A Optical Receiver DC-400Mc/s.
HP Plotters 7470A-7475A.
HP3770A Amplitude Delay Distortion ANZ.
HP3770B Telephone Line Analyser.
HP8182A Data Analyser.
HP5940A Bus System Analyser.
HP6260B Power Unit 0-10V 0-100 Amps.
HP3782A Error Detector.
HP3781A Pattern Generator.
HP3730A + 3737A Down Converter Oscillator 3.5-6.5GHz.
HP Microwave Amps 491-492-493-494-495-1GHz-12.4GHz - £250.
HP105B Quartz Oscillator - £400.
HP5087A Distribution Amplifier.
HP6034A System Power Supply 0-60V 0-10A-200W - £500.
HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + 100V 1/2 Amp.
HP4275A Multi Frequency L.C.R. Meter.
HP3779A Primary Multiplex Analyser.
HP3779C Primary Multiplex Analyser.
HP8150A Optical Signal Source.
HP1630G Logic Analyser.
HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.
HP5335A Universal Counter A+B+C.
HP59501B Isolated Power Supply Programmer.
HP8901A Modulation Meter AM - FM - also 8901B.
HP5370A Universal Time Interval Counter.
Marconi TF2370 - 30Hz-110Mc/s 750HM Output (2 BNC Sockets + Resistor for 500HM MOD with Marconi MOD Sheet supplied - £650).
Marconi TF2370 30Hz-110Mc/s 50 ohm Output - £750.
Marconi TF2370 as above but late type - £850.
Marconi TF2370 as above but late type Brown Case - £1000.
Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.
Marconi TF2440 Microwave Counter - 20GHz - £1500.
Marconi TF2442 Microwave Counter - 26.5GHz - £2k.
Marconi TF2305 Modulation Meter - £2.3k.
Racal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - £2k.
Racal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards.
Racal/Dana 5303 True RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450. IFFE - £500.
TEK A6902A also A6902B Isolator - £300-£400.
TEK 1240 Logic Analyser - £400.
TEK FG5010 Programmable Function Generator 20Mc/s - £600.
TEK2465A 350Mc/s Oscilloscope - £2.5k + probes - £150 each.
TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.
TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6523-2 Luminance Probe - £300.
TEK J16 Digital Photometer + J6503 Luminance Probe - £250.
ROTEK 320 Calibrator + 350 High Current Adaptor AC-DC - £500.
FLUKE 5102B AC-DC Calibrator - £4k.
FLUKE 1120A IEEE - 488 Translator - £250.
Tinsley Standard Cell Battery 5644B - £500.
Tinsley Transportable Voltage Reference - £500.
FLUKE Y5020 Current Shunt - £150.
HP745A + 746A AC Calibrator - £600.
HP8080A MF + 8091A 1GHz Rate Generator + 8092A Delay Generator + Two 8093A 1GHz Amps + 15400A - £800.
HP54200A Digitizing Oscilloscope.
HP11729B Carrier Noise Test Set .01-18GHz - LEF - £2000.
HP3311A Function Generator - £300.
Marconi TF2008 - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.
HP Frequency comb generator type 8408 - £400.
HP Vector Voltmeter type 8405A - £400 new colour.
HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A + B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R.
HP Network Analyzer type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 10Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.
HP Amplifier type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447A Dual - £300.
HP Frequency Counter type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.
HP 8410 - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.
Racal/Dana 9301A - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.
Racal/Dana Modulation Meter type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.
Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.
Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.
Marconi TF1245 Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 + 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.
Marconi microwave 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or PI only £600. MF only £250.
Marconi distortion meter type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - £200.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

Nanoguitar hits the highest notes

Many people claim to have music in their blood, but how about having a musical instrument in your blood! That claim is at least theoretically possible following an announcement from scientists at Cornell University that they have manufactured the world's smallest guitar.

It has six strings, each about 50nm or the width of about 100 atoms, and if plucked by an atomic-force microscope, for example - the strings would resonate, but at inaudible frequencies. The entire structure is about 10µm long, about the size of a single cell.

The nanoguitar has actually been made for fun rather than function, and is just one of several similar structures.

While the guitar makes a good photograph - it won an award for the best micrograph - and illustrates the progress being made in microelectromechanical devices, or mems, it is the other structures and devices being made at the Cornell Nanofabrication Facility that will be of real utility.

Researchers have made interferometers for example using parallel mirrors, one of which moves relative to the other. These electrically driven devices can be used to modulate the intensity of the reflected light.

"This could be of interest for light displays," says Harold Craighead, Cornell professor of applied and engineering physics and former director of the Cornell Nanofabrication Facility, a national resource.

"You could have arrays of these things because they're so small, with each one independently drivable. We have tremendous flexibility in what we can build."

In the near term, such nanostructures also can be used to modulate lasers for fibre optic communications. These researchers

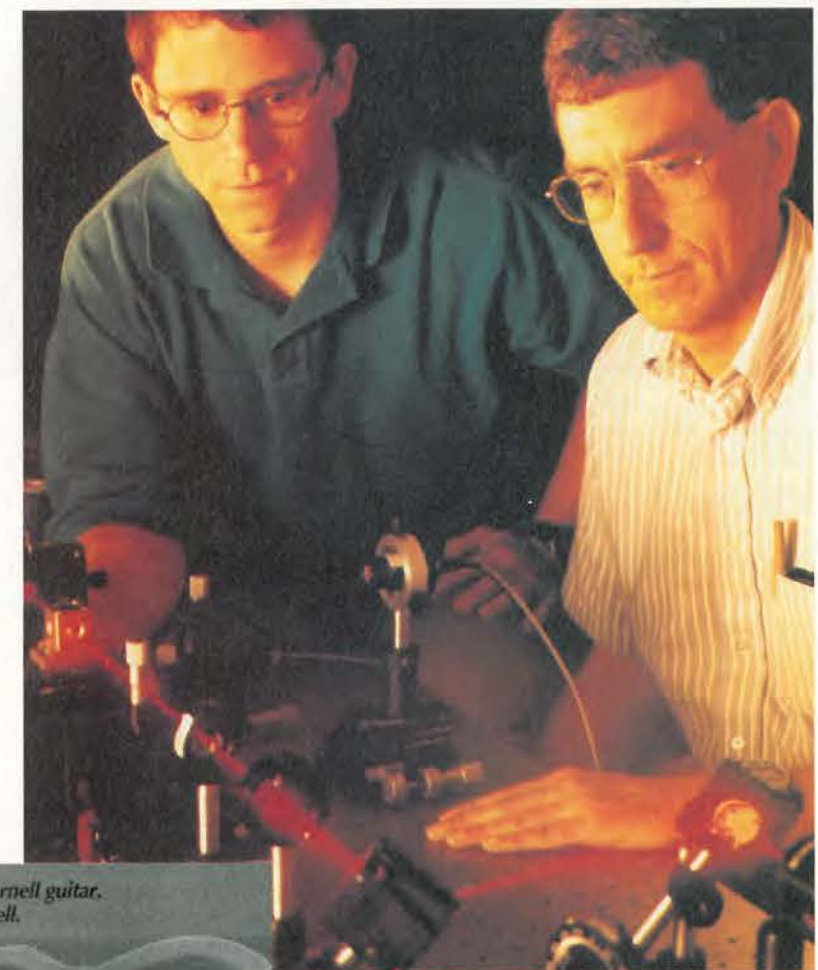
already have demonstrated the ability to make large amplitude modulation of light signals at high speeds.

"We can make reflected light pulses at a rate of 12million/s," says Craighead.

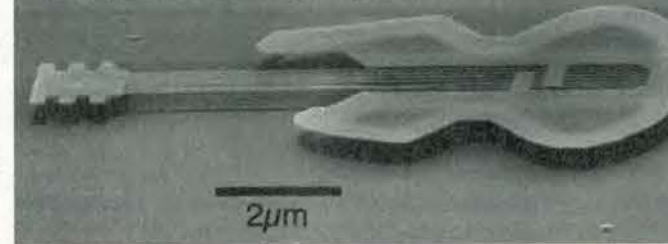
Such a rate is faster than the bit rate of most ethernet connections.

Most microelectromechanical devices are made by photolithography and chemical etching and have minimum feature sizes of slightly less than 1µm. To build devices with dimensions of nanometres rather than micrometers requires a new fabrication approach.

"I know we can go smaller than this. The question is how small we can go and still have dependable and



Electron microscope image of the mini Cornell guitar. Photo by D. Carr and H. Craighead, Cornell.



Cornell scientists, Harold Craighead on the right, demonstrate one of the world's smallest silicon mechanical devices. A 4µm-wide interferometer too small to see is modulating the red laser light, which could be useful for light displays and other applications. The researchers have made several of the world's smallest silicon mechanical devices at Cornell's Nanofabrication Facility. Photo by Charles Harrington, Cornell University.

measurable mechanical properties. That is one of the things we would like to know," admits Craighead.

Using high-voltage electron beam lithography, the Cornell researchers sculpted their structures out of single crystal silicon on oxide substrates. A resist is used to pattern the top silicon layer. The oxide that is underneath this layer can be selectively removed using a wet chemical etch. The result: free-standing structures in silicon crystal.

Robot gets ready to hit the road – on Mars



The Nomad rover will be expected to roam much further than existing planetary rover vehicles.

Nasa scientists were rightly excited at the recent performance of their Mars rover vehicle. But to open up exploration of other planets, researchers really need vehicles able to cope much more happily with travelling relatively large distances. Now, they hope they may be on the

path to developing one in 'Nomad' – a rover that has just set a record by travelling farther than any remotely controlled robot has before over rough territory. The robot's four wheels logged more than 215km across Chile's rugged Atacama Desert, during a field experiment

designed to prepare for future missions to Antarctica, the Moon and Mars.

Although the straight-line distance on a map was only about 20km, Nomad had to weave through very difficult terrain, and it made numerous side trips for science and to test the meteorite sensors.

The 750kg robot, developed at Carnegie Mellon and funded by Nasa, also validated the use of colour stereo video cameras with human-eye resolution for geology.

Autonomous driving is critical for planetary exploration because the communications delay between Earth and planets can be many minutes. With autonomous driving, a robot can explore a much greater distance because it doesn't have to wait for a person to decide a safe route. The rover is able to see obstacles and recognise them on its own.

Another first for Nomad is use of an on-board panoramic camera to provide live 360° video-based still images of the robot's surroundings.

The high-resolution video camera focuses up into a hemispheric mirror similar to a store security mirror and takes a 360° picture – one frame per second. The video view includes all of the ground up to the horizon in the circle surrounding Nomad.

Electronics take over house calls

The prototype for an electronic house call system that could reduce the number of visits to chronically sick patients made by nurses and GPs has been developed and tested in the US. The system uses established hardware and cable communications to set up a two way link between patient and medic.

Researchers fashioned the prototype from existing computer hardware, with additions such as a multi-function patient monitor – like one used in intensive care units – into which blood pressure cuffs, stethoscopes and other medical devices are plugged.

A commercially available video-conferencing program enables the nurse and patient to see each other and talk throughout the examination. The system also accepts data from a variety of medical devices, such as those registering blood pressure and blood oxygen levels, so that the nurse can listen to heart and lungs and perform an electrocardiogram.

Development and initial testing of the electronic house call system has so far been funded primarily by grants from the Department of the Army and the Georgia Research Alliance.

For the most part, patient feedback has been positive. Patients seem to like the idea of being monitored at their homes. Though the system would mean less face to face contact between medics and patient, the interaction with nurses through the system could actually be greater.

Contact: Michael Burrow, Biomedical Interactive Technology Center, Georgia Institute of Technology, Atlanta, GA 30332-0823, USA. Tel: 00 1 404 894-7034 email: michael.burrow@bitc.gatech.edu



A patient has her temperature taken via computer on a prototype system developed by Georgia Tech and partner researchers. (Photo courtesy Medical College of Georgia)

NOW, THE BATTLE IS REALLY OVER



After ten years and with more than 20,000 users ULTIboard Technology now offers exactly the performance and design capacity you need. Upgrades to larger versions are possible based on the price difference. Call us to determine which ULTIboard fits your requirements.

START ULTIBOARD 10 YEARS 20,000 USERS



START
The schematic is ready, the board outline established and all components are imported. The components with a fixed location are placed interactively. (10 min.)

CHALLENGER The affordable route



The placement of the components is done with the real-time help of the Force Vectors indicating the preferred location. Detailed placement is performed with the help of the rats-nest. (10 min.)

ULTIboard features editing with real-time DRC. Reroute-While-Move allows showing of buses (including vias) without tooling connections. ULTIroute GXR finishes the design. (270 min.)

SPECIAL OFFER

Each ULTIboard package with >1400 pins design capacity will be supplied with a FREE ULTIcap Schematic Design System until September 30th. Call us for the reduced price!

UPDATE POLICY

During this summer those who order the above (and also existing users with a valid update subscription) will receive a free upgrade with the SpiceAge Mixed Mode Simulator, integrated with the release of ULTIcap Windows 95 and ULTIbase, the latest components database, with which up to 14 relevant specs per component, as well as design-in data about equivalents, can be stored.

DESIGNER The FAST lane

The ULTIboard designer offers besides all Challenger functions the high-end SPECCTRA SP4 Shape Based Auto-Router, very suitable for complex and/or SMD Designs. With its unequalled price/performance ratio it is the darling of engineering managers: from £1395.



AutoPlace rapidly and conveniently places the remaining components with algorithms that approach the interactive method of expert designers. On-line changes are possible. (5 min.)

Power and Ground are routed semi-automatically (under the management of the designer). The (EMC) critical connections are also layered interactively. (15 min.)

Now the SPECCTRA Autorouter is employed to finish the routing of the design at high speed and with high-grade quality. All design rules are fully respected. (45 min.)

WIZARD The EXPRESS way



AutoPlace rapidly and conveniently places the remaining components with algorithms that approach the interactive method of expert designers. On-line changes are possible. (5 min.)

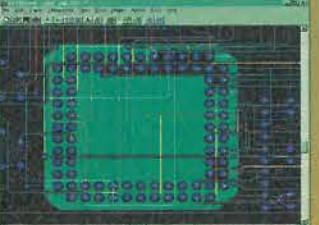
Power and Ground are routed semi-automatically (under the management of the designer). The (EMC) critical connections are also layered interactively. (15 min.)

Now the SPECCTRA Autorouter is employed to finish the routing of the design at high speed and with high-grade quality. All design rules are fully respected. (45 min.)

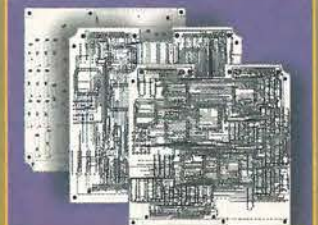
The Wizard adds advanced Auto-Placement to the Designer, which gives a tremendous boost to efficiency, and a powerful interactive Autorouter, which means the designer remains in charge! Top class performance from £2590. All prices are excl. VAT.



FINISH



All adjustments are done quickly and efficiently with the interactive autorouter. All the corners of the traces are chamfered and polygons are placed. (10 min.)



Following the connectivity, and design rule checks, the output on matrix or laser printers, pen or photo plotters can be run. Back-Annotation automatically updates the schematic. (25 min.)

ULTIMATE TECHNOLOGY (UK) Ltd

E-mail: sales@ultiboard.com
internet: http://www.ultiboard.com

UK/Ireland Sales-Office:
Unit 1, Lodges Barn
Coxbury Lane,
St. Briavels, Lydney,
Glos. GL 15 6QJ
tel. : (+44) 1594 - 810100
fax : (+44) 1594 - 810200

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

Electronic guide dog steers round obstacles

You can't pat it and it won't nuzzle up to you. But a new sonar-equipped navigation aid for the blind being developed at that University of Michigan College of Engineering's Mobile Robotics Laboratory claims to be able to detect obstacles in the user's path as well as any dog, and automatically steer around them.

The device, invented by Johann Borenstein U-M research scientist in mechanical engineering and applied mechanics is called a *GuideCane*, and a preliminary version of a working prototype has already been tested by visually impaired individuals. Users reactions are said to have been extremely positive, though more development will be required before the device is ready for widespread commercial use.

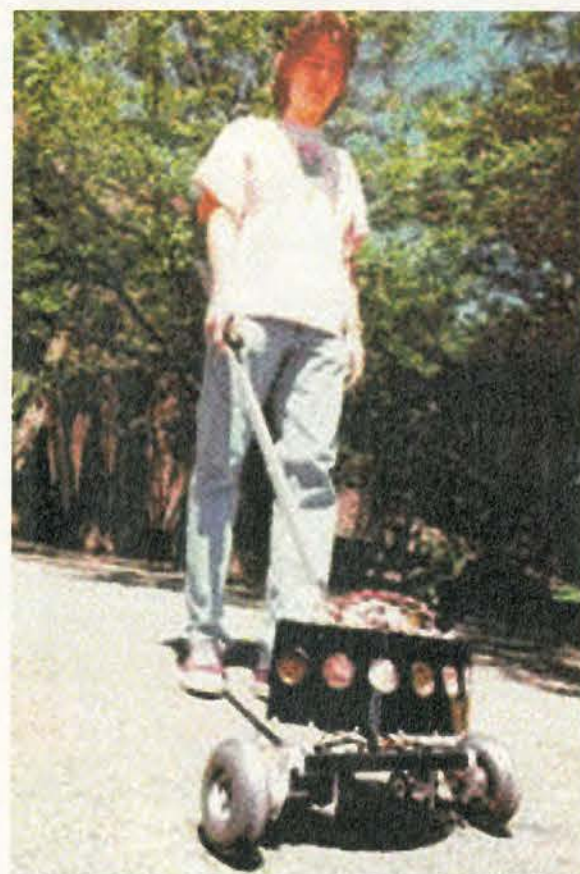
The 3.5kg *GuideCane* consists of a long handle with a thumb-operated joystick for direction control, an array of ultrasonic sensors and a small on-board computer mounted

on a two-wheeled steering axle. Users push it ahead with one hand. When the device's ultrasonic sensors detect an obstacle in its path, the computer automatically turns the wheels to steer around the obstacle and resume the original direction of travel.

Steering changes are experienced as a direct physical force through the handle, which should make it easy to follow the *GuideCane*'s path without conscious effort. The body automatically follows the trajectory of the guide wheels just as a trailer follows a car.

Once the obstacle is cleared, the guide wheels resume their original direction."

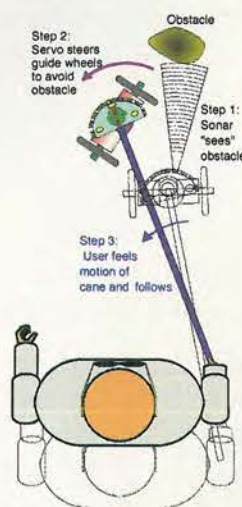
The Michigan researchers hope that, after a brief adjustment period, most people will become so comfortable that they will be able to navigate around obstacles at their normal walking speed.



Prototype tests have produced good results.

Unlike other navigation aids, there are no complicated acoustic signals to interpret and no extended training period required.

The *GuideCane* will steer a blind user around obstacles.



Clock watching can save chip energy

Scientists at the University of Southern California have successfully demonstrated a chip that uses as little as 20% of the energy of conventional models. The new microprocessor – designed by research professor William Athas and colleagues at the USC School of Engineering's Information Sciences Institute (ISI) – recycles energy from the chip's clock, the timing signal normally used to synchronise computing functions.

In conventional chips, the clock consumes a large fraction of the total energy supplied to the chip, all of which eventually winds up as heat.

ISI's experimental chip, called AC-1, has two different clock circuits. It can work with an ordinary clock mechanism, or a flip of a switch will activate circuits that briefly convert the energy of the clock's

electric signals into magnetic form.

This captured energy is then reconverted into electrical form and returned to power the data-processing sections of the chip. The energy savings range from 75% to 80%, depending on how fast the clock is set to run (with slower clock settings yielding greater energy savings).

Yet in its energy-recycling mode, the chip is able to perform the very same computing tasks it performed using the conventional clock circuit.

The idea of using the clock to reduce power consumption was first proposed, in 1967, and in the mid-1980s, 'hot clock' chips were proposed and designed for fabrication by the then-standard nmos technology.

Prototypes were made, but nmos was soon eclipsed by cmos, and many researchers thought the hot-clock

system would not work. But the ISI scientists hope their success will spark new interest in the idea.

Initial applications of the energy-recycling chips will probably be at the lower-performance, cost-driven end of the chip market. But applications could include portable computers, digital watches, cell phones or GPS position finders. The only difference would be that the batteries would last much longer.

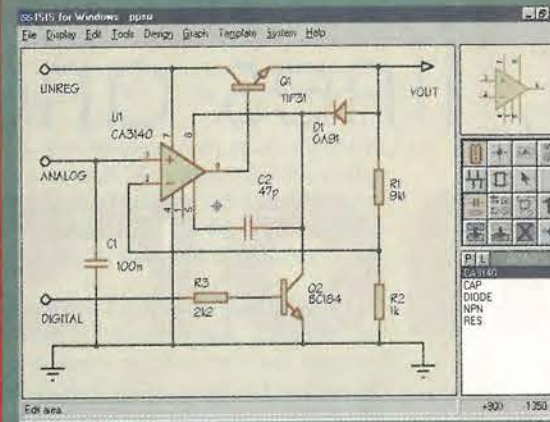
Eventually the researchers expect to double the energy savings with chips that consume only one-tenth the power of conventional chips.

For more information contact: William Athas, School of Engineering's Information Sciences Institute, University of Southern California, 3620 South Vermont Avenue, Los Angeles, CA 90089-2538. Tel: 213 740 7600.

PROTEUS

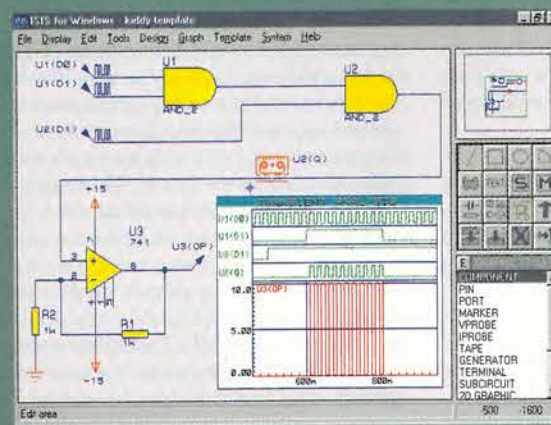
Schematic Capture

NEW Version IV



- Produces attractive schematics like you see in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

Simulation



- Non-Linear & Linear Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.

The IVth Generation

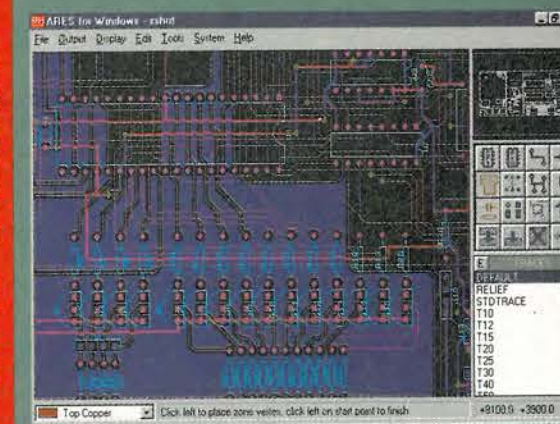
New Features

- Component Auto-Placer
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer
- Background Regeneration of Power Planes
- Enhanced Autorouting with Tidy Pass
- Full Control of Schematic Appearance
- Extensive New Component Libraries

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1875 + VAT. Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

PCB Design

NEW Version IV



- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Backannotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

"PROTEUS is particularly good with its rip-up-and-retry autorouter"
EWW January 1997

Labcenter
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit. Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: info@labcenter.co.uk 53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site. Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted. Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

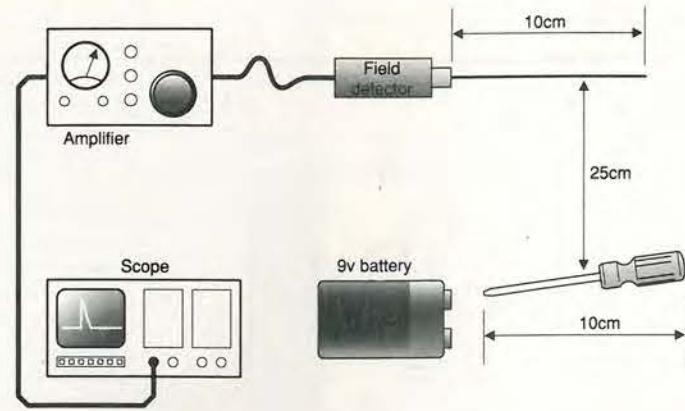


Fig. 3. Test bench for the electric field detector. Charging the screwdriver to the battery potential generates an electric field. This is detected as a 1V glitch on the scope. The pulse can be positive or negative depending on the battery pole in touch with the screwdriver. The pulse is also detected by the movement of the meter and the change of frequency of the audio oscillator. Both the battery and the screwdriver must be well isolated from the other equipment.

An acoustic signal is available from a frequency modulated audio oscillator. This is useful if you intend to use the meter as a portable instrument.

Note that that mains induced noise can be quite high and could easily saturate the preamplifier. Consequently there is a practical limit to the length of the antenna. In the metropolitan area where I tested the meter, a 3m enamelled copper antenna generated 5V pk-pk at the output of the preamplifier, before the filters. This means that probably a 6m antenna is the longest that could be used under these circumstances. In a rural area the situation will certainly be better, allowing longer antennas.

Implementing the circuit

On a practical note, if you have difficulties obtaining the 500M Ω resistors, connect 100M Ω resistors in series. I recommend that you use high quality input capacitors, mylar or similar, but definitely no ceramic capacitors.

The Burr-Brown data sheet for the OPA124P suggests using a printed ground ring around the input lead and connection to ground of the substrate, pin 8. It also suggests direct soldering of the IC to the circuit board.

The preamplifier was assembled in a small metal box with the shielded cable on one side and the antenna wire on the other. If it is to be permanently placed on the outside, a convenient shelter should be foreseen against weather extremes. The temperature range of the IC, from -25° to 85°C, should not cause any problems in normal operating conditions.

Some form of data logger or a pen plotter is essential part of the system. I used the ADC42 data logger from Pico Technology, connected to the parallel port of a pc. The ADC42 software also includes a spectrum analyser virtual instrument, so it is a convenient way to analyse the signal.

I now have several traces of strange signals, oscillations, spikes – even square waves. My

next task is to correlate them with known events such as earthquakes or signals that are supposed to make the round trip of the world generating a 7.5Hz oscillation.

Magnetic lines

The sensor that first springs to most people's mind when they think of implementing an electronic compass is a Hall-effect device. But there are alternatives – like the one suggested in Fig. 4. This is a classic oscillator running at around 1MHz.

The ferrite rod is almost identical to the one normally found in medium wave receivers – the longer the better. The only difference is the strong magnet attached to one end of the rod.

With the magnet attached, the exact frequency of oscillation now depends on the prevailing magnetic field. If you have a second oscillator, it is possible to detect the beat note which depends on the orientation of the magnetised oscillator with respect to the Earth's magnetic field.

An easy test requires a medium-wave radio tuned to a station, preferably a weak one. Next, tune the oscillator in such a way to generate an audible beat note in the radio. Any minute movement of the rod will now change the audible beat frequency.

I plotted the frequency variation against rotation of the rod, Fig. 5. The first curve shows the frequency of the beat note starting from 200Hz and the rod pointing north. The second curve shows the beat frequency, starting from 200Hz but with the rod pointing east.

In both cases, the rotation was clockwise and extended for 180°. For this test, I used a second oscillator because the interference of the transmitting station was too strong.

A complete circuit with two oscillators and ancillary circuitry was the subject of a circuit idea published in *Electronics World+Wireless World* in December 1994.

When prototyping the circuit, take care to use adequate electric shielding around the

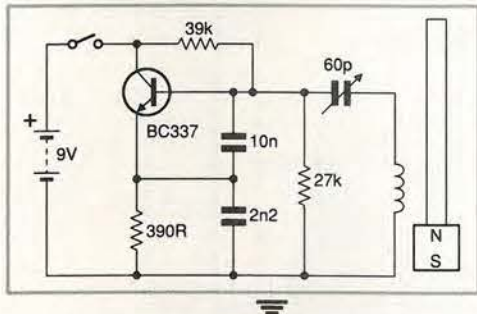


Fig. 4. A basic oscillator detects the Earth's magnetic lines once a magnet is glued to one end of the ferrite. The beat frequency with a medium-wave transmitting station falls in the audio range and can be heard on a radio and measured. Even tiny movements of the rod or the impinging magnetic lines causes an audible change of the beat note. If high stability is required it is advised to build a second identical oscillator instead of using a commercial station.

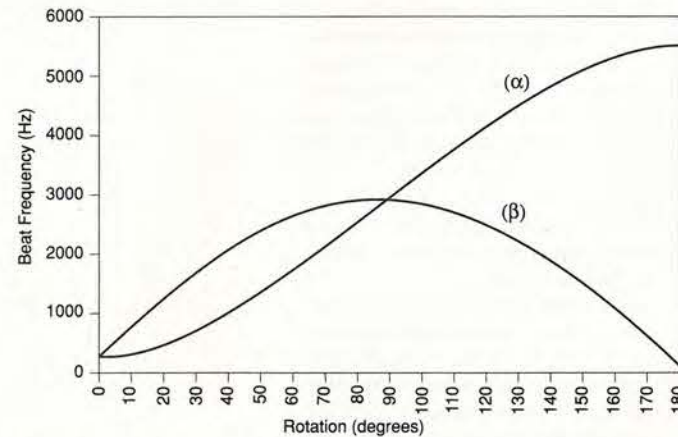


Fig. 5. Curve (a) refers to the north-south orientation of the ferrite rod and curve (b) to the east-west. Rotation takes place on a horizontal plane. If the rotation plane changes, the frequency range of the beat frequency will also change since the magnetic lines are parallel to ground only at the equator. Consequently, an accurate measurement must take in account the latitude, 45° in this case, and the plane.

oscillator. Metal boxes are not suitable. The metal would create loops that would kill the oscillation. A solid plastic box with copper wires or strips, glued on the inside, running parallel to the rod and soldered to ground at one point only is the best solution. A small hole is made in order to adjust the trimmer capacitor with a plastic screwdriver.

As this detector reads the effective direction of the magnetic lines, you will have a change in frequency for any movement of the oscillator both in the horizontal and vertical planes.

Listening to the beat note shows an incredible variety of signals, Fig. 6. The situation is much quieter in rural areas, but in a large town you have to wait until late at night – between 1 and 5 o'clock in the morning – if you want to see less frenetic magnetic activity, Fig. 7.

Where all this activity comes from is a mystery to me, although I am sure that most of it is man-made. Frequency changes, hence magnetic variations, take place at a very low rate; 4-5Hz is the fastest you may expect. This detector operates from 0Hz, so it will track changes lasting hours, limited only by the long term stability of the oscillator.

The 1MHz oscillation frequency was chosen for convenience. Its radiated field will not be detected by a radio beyond a 2m radius. Nevertheless, a more suitable frequency could be used. Bear in mind that a higher frequency will increase sensitivity but stability might become a problem. Conversely, lowering the frequency makes the circuit less sensitive but more easily stabilised.

Seismic waves

The OPA124P and the idea behind the electric field detector was the basis also for the seismic detector, Fig. 8. The circuit is straightforward and requires no adjustment. The amplifier is local to the detector element. This solves the problem of connecting a high impedance source to the amplifier without introducing any further degradation.

A three-core shielded cable connects the amplifier to the other elements of the circuit and to the power supply, which is $\pm 15V$.

The detector is the piezoelectric element of a kitchen gas lighter. Although its electrical characteristics were unknown to me, it performs well. The problem with this circuit lies in the proper mechanical construction of the detector. It should be on a solid base stuck in the ground, with the detector placed vertically with a 1-1.5kg weight on top. This weight should not have a proper resonant frequency, so a loose package of sand, fine gravel, or even salt, sealed against humidity, works fine.

The weight should be in contact with the detector only and kept in place using vibration absorbing material such as shock absorbant rubber, plastic sponge and the like. The whole set up should be screened against electric fields with a non magnetic screen such as aluminium or copper, and should be enclosed in a sound proof box, shown over.

Of course, you do not have to go to such an extent to see the circuit's basic operation. You can place it on a table if you are happy to see

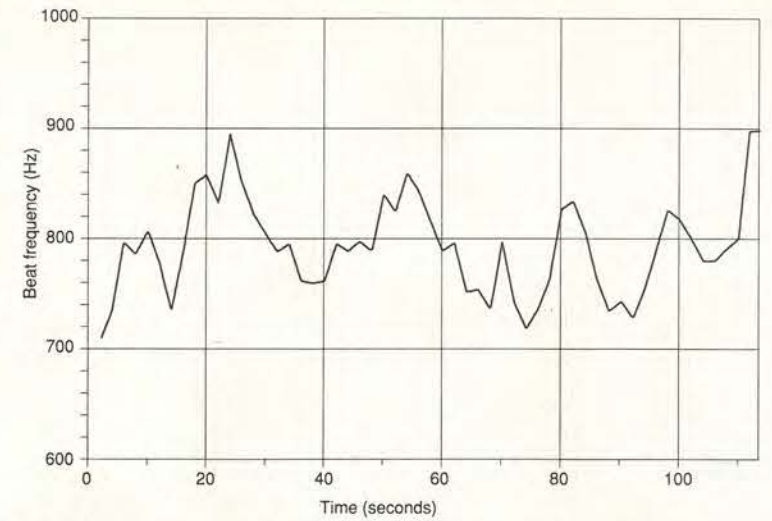


Fig. 6. Printout of from data logger shows the variation of the beat frequency over a period of 113 seconds. Samples were taken at 1s intervals at 6pm in a built-up area. In open country the response is much quieter with several minutes without appreciable changes.

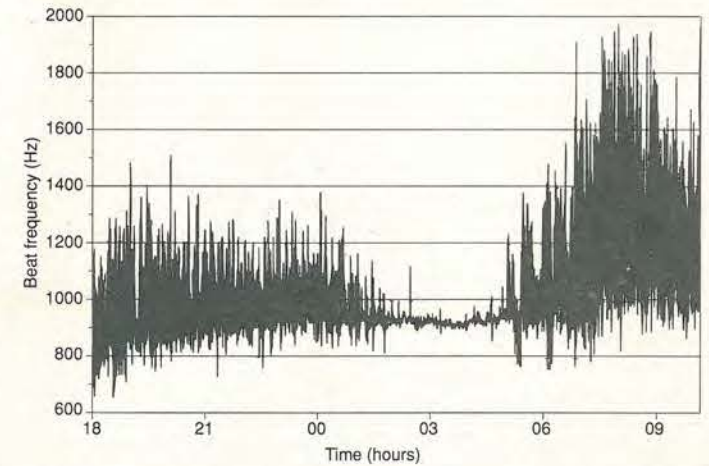


Fig. 7. Data collected from the magnetic detector over a period of 16 hours, from 6pm to 10 am the following day. Large variations take place during the whole day except for a short lull around 4am. This is also the best time to carry out testing of the unit. Data were collected in a large city. The same device shows an almost flat curve only in open country, away from human activity.

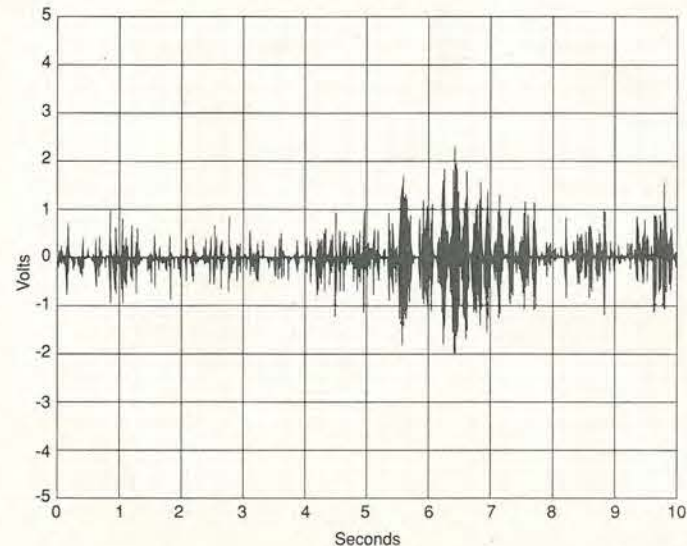


Fig. 9. Seismogram of a lorry, barely heard in the silence of the night, passing in the area and measured over 10s. The frequency range of the signal is mostly between 10 and 50Hz and is bound to interfere with a real seismic wave. This demonstrates that careful choice of the installation site is important if you want to record natural phenomena.

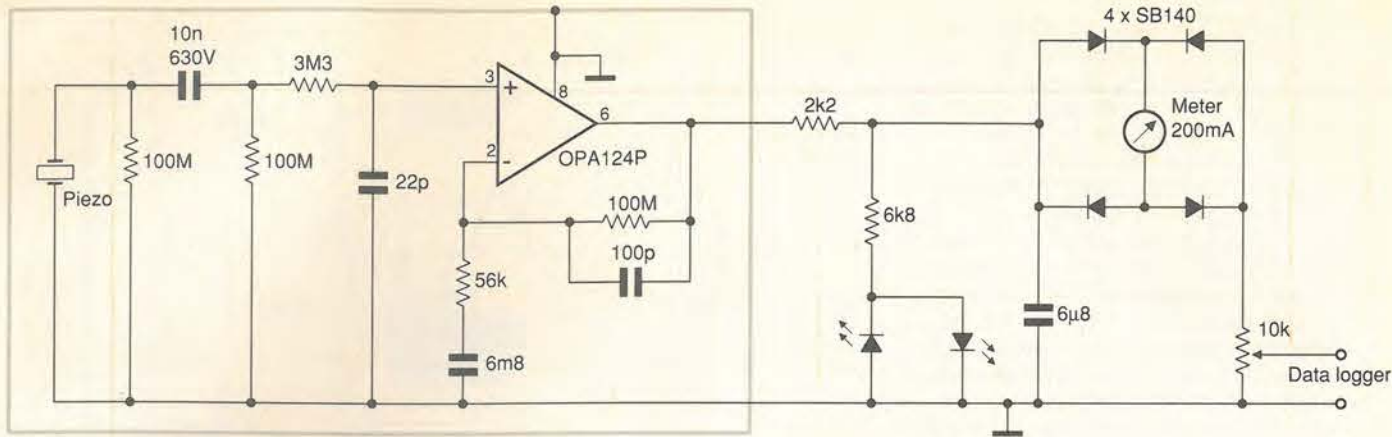


Fig. 8. There are no settings or adjustments in this seismic detector. The screened portion is placed together with the piezoelectric detector and connected to the remaining part of the circuit with a three-core shielded cable. Piezoelectric gas lighters are economical and readily available. The element from any such lighter should be suitable for the detector.

the resonant frequency of the table – and probably your house. Two leds flash alternatively when a seismic wave is detected and the overdriven meter gives a clear reading, even with small signals.

Road and railway traffic are the main interfering signals. They could mask a real seismic wave. You can learn to distinguish the signature of interfering signals but it will still be a problem to recognise a seismic wave simply because they do not happen frequently enough – fortunately.

The frequency range of the circuit is from 0.44 to 11Hz with a -10dB point at 24Hz. In seismological terms, this is a narrow band detector, as opposed to a 0.1 to 100Hz alternative, which is defined as a wideband detector. This detector has a smooth filter so signals outside the nominal bandwidth will be detected. But as most of these signals are human artefacts, Fig. 9, a certain amount of attenuation is preferable.

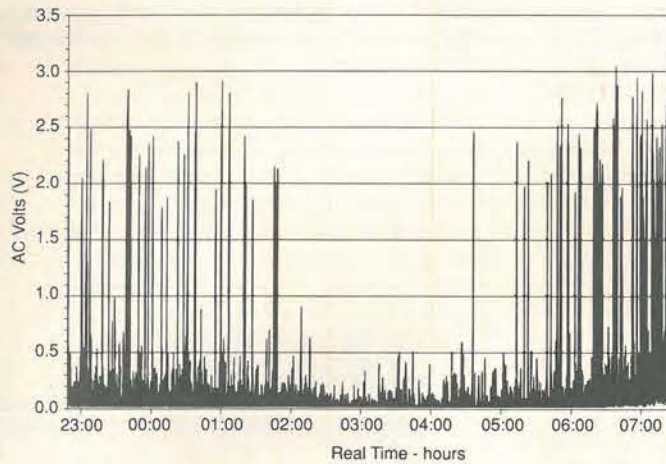


Fig. 10. Printout of data logged from 11pm to 8am the following day. Readings were taken at 1sample/s and shown as an alternating voltage. The 10kΩ potentiometer was adjusted to accommodate the peak readings of the local tramway. Also in this case there is quiet period around 3-4 am underlining the need to install the detector away from cities, roads and railways.

Morning quiet

As with the magnetic detector, I noticed a quiet period during the early hours of the morning with the seismic detector, Fig. 10. At other times, it is as frantic as the magnetic

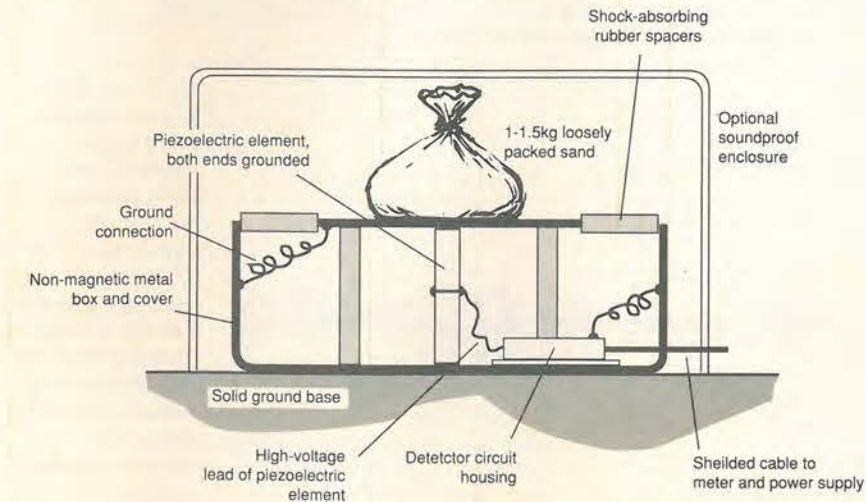
or the electric detector. There is probably a relationship that only a multichannel recorder could confirm.

Sensitivity seems to be at the right level. With an overall gain of 60dB, the circuit amplifies a hiccup in close proximity, but I did not attempt to properly calibrate the device.

The seismic waves detected are the vertical component of the surface wave. Adding two further detectors, rotated by 90°, would also allow you to record the horizontal components.

Take care when handling the detector. Hitting it even gently will generate hundreds of volts – thousands of volts in the worst case. So take safety precautions to protect yourself, and the input circuit, where the only protection is via the 3.3MΩ series resistor. This protection is sufficient for normal handling of the detector but it is advisable to keep the input shorted during installation.

If the purpose of the above circuits is to detect natural phenomena, then they should be operated away from cities or industrial sites, unless of course, you are looking for man-made activity. But wherever you are, you are bound to discover many of the mysteries, quirks and anomalies of the world of ultra-low frequencies



Practical implementation of the seismic detector. Most of the circuit is housed together with the detector. There are no critical components. The rubber that keeps the weight in place must not transmit vibrations coming from the ground. Spongy rubber works fine. The sound proof enclosure prevents low-frequency sound – typically from helicopters – from interfering.

New: Windows software for TiePieSCOPE HS508 and TP508

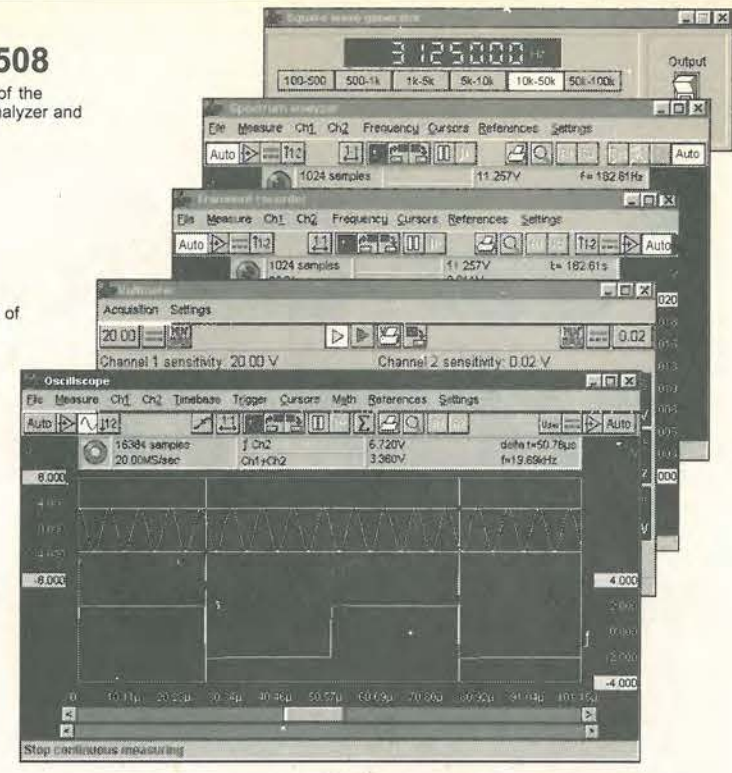
This powerful windows software gives you new possibilities and intuitive control of the five integrated devices (Oscilloscope, Voltmeter, Transient recorder, Spectrum analyzer and Square wave generator) to perform all your advanced measurements

- Oscilloscope:**
- Number of samples settable between 10 and 32760
 - Up to 32K samples on screen
 - Free settable pretrigger between 0 and 100%
 - Easy time axis zoom: scaleable scrollbar slider
 - Free settable sample frequency from 0.01Hz to 50MHz
 - Graphical adjustment of vertical offset and gain
 - WYSIWYG trigger level, - hysteresis and slope-adjustment with one control
 - Place the mouse over a control, press the right button and adjust all properties of that control using the popup menu
 - Cursor measurements
 - Storing and recalling reference signals
 - Math channel available
 - Speedbutton toolbar
 - Colour printing supported

- Voltmeter:**
- Up to six clear, fully configurable displays
 - 10 math operations, like true RMS, mean, peak to peak, frequency etc.
 - 16 display functions like Ch1+Ch2, Ch2-Ch1, Ch1*Ch2, log(Ch/Ch2) etc.
 - Data logging to disk and printer
 - Speedbutton toolbar



- TiePieSCOPE HS508**
- interface parallel printer port
 - resolution 8 bits
 - input range 200mV - 80V full scale
 - price £597.00 incl. software, manual and 2 probes (1:11:10 switchable)
- TP508**
- interface PC-XT/AT ISA slot
 - resolution 8 bits
 - input range 20mV - 80V full scale
 - price £630.00 incl. software, manual and 2 probes (1:11:10 switchable)



Minimum system requirements: Windows 3.1 or higher, 386 processor, 4MB RAM, 4MB free disk space
Prices are excluding VAT

TiePie engineering (NL)
P.O. Box 290
8600 WL SNEEK
The Netherlands
Tel.: +31 515 415 416

E-mail: tiepie@tiepie.nl
Site: http://www.tiepie.nl

TiePie engineering (UK)
28, Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate,
St. Ives, Cambs, PE17 4WJ,
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 1480 460028 Fax: +44 1480 460340

<p>Takeda Riken Spectrum Analyser Type: TR4122B c/w Digital Memory Unit PRICE: £2000</p> <p>Adret 740A UHF Generator 0.1-560MHz £750 A & D 403522 FFT Analyser + Results Printer £300 Aritsu MS420A Network Spectrum Analyser 10Hz-30MHz £1,750 B & K 2033 Signal Analyser £2,800 Bird 6329 800W 300dB Coaxial Attenuator £275 Boonton RB1030/35 Electronic Load 1KW 30A 35V £400 Cushman CE24 Frequency Selective Level Meter £500 Datron 1061A Autocal £400 Datron 1061 Autocal £400 Farnell MP100/50 Power Supply £900 Farnell H60/50 Power Supply Stabilized £600 Farnell PSU Type: MP30 Auto Ranging £400 Fluke 45 Dual Display Multimeter £240 Fluke 5200A Programmable AC Calibrator £300 Fluke 540B Thermal Transfer Standard c/w Voltage Plug-1 £400 HP 35754A Gain Phase Meter 1Hz-13MHz £900 HP 11680A Range Calibrator £350 HP 1831D Logic Analyser £550 HP 1725A 275MHz Delay Sweep £350 HP 3312A Function Generator 0-13MHz £1,800 HP 3335A Synthesizer Level Generator 81MHz £2,000 HP 3336B + A Synthesizer Level Generator £2,000 HP 3455A Digital Voltmeter £530 HP 3456A Digital Voltmeter £300 HP 35650 System Main Frame £2,000 HP 3580A Spectrum Analyser 5Hz-50Hz £600-800 HP 3581A Selective Volt Meter 15Hz-50kHz £550 HP 3582A Spectrum Analyser 0.001Hz-26.599kHz £1,500 HP 54111D Digital Oscilloscope 500MHz £2,700 HP 54200A Digital Oscilloscope £1,500 HP 54501A 100 MHz Digital Oscilloscope £1,500 HP 6002A DC 0.50V 0.10A 200W £400 HP 6028B DC PSU 0-20V 0-50A £450 HP 8502A Transmission Reflection Test Set 500kHz-1.3GHz £3,500 HP 8505A 500kHz-1.3GHz Network Analyser £3,000 HP 8554B RF Section 0-1200MHz £500 HP 8555A RF Section 10MHz-40GHz £700 HP 8640B Signal Generator £1,100 HP 8647A 250kHz-1000MHz Signal Generator £2,000 HP 8648B 5.4-12.5GHz Signal Generator £2,000 HP 8740A Transmission Test Unit £350 HP 8741A Reflection Test Unit 0.1-20GHz £450 HP 8742A Reflection Test Unit 2-12.4GHz £350 HP 8754A Network Analyser 4-1300MHz £2,000 HP 8910A Modulation Analyser 150kHz-1300MHz £3,200 HP 8903B Audio Analyser £3,200 HP 3325B Frequency, Function & Waveform Synthesizer £3,000 HP 8620C + HP8622B Sweep Generator 0.01-2.4GHz £1,500 Iwatsu SAS/8130 Waveform Analyser £500 Iwatsu DM/2350 Digital Memory Oscilloscope £400 Iwatsu DMS/6450 Digital Memory Oscilloscope £500 JRC NJ2/900J Cellular Tester £500 Kikusui PL21002W 1000W Electronic Load £450 Kikusui TDS850 W/1 Auto Tester £1,800 Leader Loc/7005 Oscilloscope Calibrator £600 Leory 9100 Arbitrary Function Generator £500</p>	<p>Adret 740A Signal Generator 0.1-1120MHz PRICE: £15000</p> <p>Adret 5104 Driving Synthesizer 90-120MHz £125 Adret 6303B Signal Generator £200 Advance 1C17 Timer Counter £115 Alken SH2400/20-100MHz £130 AMF/Venier 7736 Digital Counter £200 Farnell B3020 Power Supply Stabilized £185 Farnell E350 Synthesized Signal Generator £400 Farnell E350 Stabilized Voltage Supply £180 Farnell TSV70 MK2 Stabilized Power Supply £250 Farnell PMS20 Pulse Signal Generator 10-520MHz £400 Farnell RT32 Recorder Test Set £250 Fluke 8520A Digital Multi Meter £200 Fluke 8860A Digital Multi Meter £150 GRI 101A 12-18GHz Microwave Signal Generator £150 Giga GU1328A 2-9GHz Microwave Signal Generator £150 Harris RF230S Receiver/Exciter £200 Hitachi V550B 50MHz Oscilloscope £500 Hiropro D204 Digital Oscilloscope £150 181A Main Frame c/w 1840A + 1825A £125 11713A Attenuator Switch Driver £300 1741A 100MHz Oscilloscope £200 1742A 100MHz Oscilloscope £275 Datron 1030 RMS Volt Meter £200 Datron 1030 RMS Volt Meter £225 Farnell AC/DC Millivolt Meter TM2 £120 Farnell AC/DC Millivolt Meter TM2 £150 Farnell FG1 Function Generator £300 Farnell 2085 AF Power Meter £40 Farnell DM131 Digital Multimeter £30 Farnell E3028 DC PSU 30V 2A £30 Farnell LFI 10MHz 1MHz Sine/Square Oscillator £250 Farnell LFM2 Sine/Square Oscillator £85 Farnell Sig8 Signal Generator Interface £30 Farnell SW604 Electronic Watt Meter £200 Fluke 8600A Digital Multimeter £150 Fluke 8000A Digital Multimeter £150 Fluke 7261A Universal Counter/Timer £150 Fluke 1933A Counter/Timer £80 Fluke 6010A Synthesizer Signal Generator £175 Fluke 8010A Digital Multi Meter £25 Fluke 8055A Digital Multi Meter £20 Gen. Radio 1232A Tuned Amplifier & Null Detector £25 Gen. Radio 1362 UHF Oscillator 220 920MHz £25 Gould J3B Signal Generator £300 Gould J3A Signal Generator £50 Gould OS3351 Oscilloscope £650 Honeywell TC314 Timer Counter £200 HP 6020 0-80V Precision High Voltage Power Source £220 HP 10254A Serial to Parallel Converter £200 HP 3710A IF/8B Transmitter £300 HP 3720B IF/8B Receiver £40 HP 1600A Logic State Analyser £40 HP 431C Power Meter £175 HP 5245L + 5255A Counter/Converter £60 HP 233A Variable Phase Generator £25 HP 675A Sweep Signal Generator/676A Tracking Det. £150 HP 434A Calorimetric Power Meter £70 HP 105A Quartz Oscillator £150 HP 11859B Amplifier Switch + HP8709B Synchroniser £40 HP 3465B Digital Multimeter £75</p>	<p>HP8660C + HP86632B + HP86603A Synthesized Signal Generator 1-2600MHz PRICE: £2300</p> <p>UNDER £100 BARGAINS</p> <p>Adret 2230A Frequency Synthesizer 1MHz £50 Adret 6303B Signal Generator £75 Advance 1C17 Timer Counter £115 Alken SH2400/20-100MHz £130 AMF/Venier 7736 Digital Counter £200 Farnell B3020 Power Supply Stabilized £185 Farnell LVE302 Regulated Power Supply 0-30V 0-2A £25 Farnell T3020 Regulated Power Supply 0-30V 2A £40 Farnell 928 Millivolt Meter £40 Bradley 1238 DC Calibrator £25 Brookdeal 411 Phase Sensitive Detector £75 Brookdeal 422 Reference Unit £25 Brookdeal 8412A Phase Sensitive Detector £25 Brookdeal 9425 Scan Delay Generator £25 Cossor 333A Test Set £75 Cron/Write 5300A Function Generator £75 Cropro D204 Digital Oscilloscope £150 Dana 4200 Digital Multi Meter £20 Datron 1030A RMS Volt Meter £25 Datron 1055 DC Volt Meter £25 Datron 1030 RMS Volt Meter £225 Farnell AC/DC Millivolt Meter TM2 £120 Farnell FG1 Function Generator £300 Farnell 2085 AF Power Meter £40 Farnell DM131 Digital Multimeter £30 Farnell E3028 DC PSU 30V 2A £30 Farnell LFI 10MHz 1MHz Sine/Square Oscillator £250 Farnell LFM2 Sine/Square Oscillator £85 Farnell Sig8 Signal Generator Interface £30 Farnell SW604 Electronic Watt Meter £200 Fluke 8600A Digital Multimeter £150 Fluke 8000A Digital Multimeter £150 Fluke 7261A Universal Counter/Timer £150 Fluke 1933A Counter/Timer £80 Fluke 6010A Synthesizer Signal Generator £175 Fluke 8010A Digital Multi Meter £25 Fluke 8055A Digital Multi Meter £20 Gen. Radio 1232A Tuned Amplifier & Null Detector £25 Gen. Radio 1362 UHF Oscillator 220 920MHz £25 Gould J3B Signal Generator £300 Gould J3A Signal Generator £50 Gould OS3351 Oscilloscope £650 Honeywell TC314 Timer Counter £200 HP 6020 0-80V Precision High Voltage Power Source £220 HP 10254A Serial to Parallel Converter £200 HP 3710A IF/8B Transmitter £300 HP 3720B IF/8B Receiver £40 HP 1600A Logic State Analyser £40 HP 431C Power Meter £175 HP 5245L + 5255A Counter/Converter £60 HP 233A Variable Phase Generator £25 HP 675A Sweep Signal Generator/676A Tracking Det. £150 HP 434A Calorimetric Power Meter £70 HP 105A Quartz Oscillator £150 HP 11859B Amplifier Switch + HP8709B Synchroniser £40 HP 3465B Digital Multimeter £75</p>	<p>Rohde & Schwartz Polyskop SWOB 5 + Accessories PRICE: £1800</p> <p>HP 3480D Digital Voltmeter + 3484A Multi Function Meter £25 HP 461A Amplifier £30 HP 5004A Signal Analyser £50 HP 5006A Signal Analyser £50 HP 5150A Thermal Printer £40 HP 5245L Plug in Unit + HP5245L Counter £246 HP 5246 Electronic Counter £30 HP 5331A A/D Converter £30 HP 5304A Timer Counter £40 HP 5631A Asci-Parallel Converter £30 HP 5831A A/D Converter £30 HP 59501A HP11B Isolated D/A/PSU Programmable £40 HP 6111A DC Power Supply 0-20V 0-1A £75 HP 6130C Digitally Controlled Voltage Sources £60 HP 8408A Modulator £75 HP 8408A Frequency Combined Generator £90 HP 8418A/H01 Auxiliary Display Holder £75 HP 8717B Transistor Bias Supply £50 HP SS4516A DC-40MHz Synthescope £50 Keithley 177 Millivolt Digital Multimeter £75 Keithley DP1 1.0Hz-100kHz Phase Meter £70 Kepco E3028 30V 2A Power Supply £30 KSM T25 Pulse Generator £50 Levell TM39 AC Microvolt Meter £50 Levell T066A Transistor Decade Oscillator £50 Lyons PG28 Pulse Generator £30 Lyons PG750A Pulse Generator £30 Lyons PG 71N Pulse Generator £30 Lyons PG73N Pulse Generator £25 Lyons PG22 Pulse Generator £25 Malden 1000F MK11 10Hz-20MHz P.D. Frequency Counter £120 Marconi TF2700 Universal Bridge £75 Marconi TF2331A Distortion Factor Meter £50 Marconi TF2608 Video Voltmeter £30 Marconi TF2604 Electronic Voltmeter £25 Marconi TF2162 MF Attenuator DC-1MHz £30 Marconi TF2163S UHF Attenuator DC-10Hz £20 Marconi TF2120M AF Oscillator 3Hz-30kHz £20 Marconi TF2320A Wave Analyser £25 Marconi TF2432 560MHz Digital Frequency Meter £70 Marconi TF2104 10Hz-110kHz Automatic Low Distortion Oscilloscope £30 Marconi 2304A 80MHz Digital Frequency Meter £30 Marconi 2437 100MHz Universal Timer Counter £45 Marconi 2833 Digital Line Monitor £25 Marconi 2833A Digital Line Monitor £25 Marconi 6050/3 Frequency Meter £50 Marconi 6450/1 Power Meter £50 Marconi 6508 Programmable 10 Power Meter £20 Marconi 6550B/1 Programmable 10 Power Meter £20 Marconi 6587 Leveling Amp £25 Marconi TF2189 Signal Modulator £20 Marconi TF2173 Digital Synthesizer £80 Marconi TF2428 80MHz Digital Frequency Meter £50 NO WARRANTY, UNTESTED</p>
---	--	--	--

TELFORD ELECTRONICS

Old Officers Mess. Hoo Farm. Humbers Lane. Horton, Telford, Shropshire. TF6 6DJ. UK
PHONE: (0044) 01952 605451 FAX: (0044) 01952 677978
e-mail: telfordelectronics@telford.demon.co.uk

Post Office war records

His Majesty's Voice - or how the GPO became involved in the record business during World War II - researched by Andrew Emmerson

More by accident than by design, the British Post Office became involved in many strange activities during World War II. Its work devising the Colossus, Cobra and Tunney devices for breaking enemy codes at Bletchley Park is now fairly well known, whereas similar work producing high-speed computers for co-ordinating anti-aircraft gunnery and for timing bomb release has not received the same recognition.

Other less well-known episodes include the freight trains run by the Post Office tube railway in London. These carried spoil from new bunkers under construction and brought it to the surface away from the sensitive location. And there was the assistance the Post Office submarine cable team provided for the design of 100 miles of hollow three-inch cable which carried vital fuel across the Channel to support the Allied armies in the invasion of Europe.

But perhaps the most unlikely of all unusual assignments was the Post Office's involvement in the development of hi-fi recording techniques. During World War II, materials for recording radio programmes were so scarce in Britain that the Post Office was forced to commandeer a factory to produce blank recording discs. In so doing, its boffins made significant improvements to recording techniques.

"The BBC alone used 7000 blank discs a week"

The BBC relied on vast quantities of blank discs for sound recording. The corporation alone used 7000 a week for making transcriptions of its own programmes and the enemy propaganda monitored by its listening stations. The armed forces - and the secret services, it is rumoured - also made heavy demands on the supply of direct-cut discs; they were used for covertly recording the conversations of prisoners-of-war and also for capturing weak radio signals. By replaying the weak signals many times, it was hoped that they would eventually be read correctly.

The reliance on these discs was so great that it was felt necessary to put their manufacture under closer direction. To safeguard

supplies, the Post Office took control of one of the two factories which produced them. They and the BBC also improved record cutting head technology and a microgroove recording cutter using these blanks was first used on VE-Day.

This is to anticipate events, however. The story really starts back in the mid-1930s when Cecil Watts invented a sound recording technique using a metal disc coated with cellulose nitrate lacquer. People often call these discs 'acetates' but this title is a misnomer.

"With its high signal-to-noise and power versus bandwidth ratios it has not been improved upon"

This direct recording disc was and is a remarkably high quality sound recording medium. With its high signal-to-noise ratio and power versus bandwidth ratio it has not been improved upon. Surface noise is low and in fact the technique is still used today for mastering some albums. The discs themselves were fairly soft, the disc cutter being a sapphire cutting tool.

But this was not the only method. In 1939 the commercial record companies were still using wax for mastering - an inferior process. The BBC, did however, use these

cellulose nitrate discs for short-term sound archiving. In addition, they had two other recording systems at their disposal. These were the Marconi-Stille - which recorded magnetically onto steel tape - and the Philips-Miller - which made an optical sound track on a material similar to cinema film.

With the war under way, these other two systems hit problems. The special steel for the Marconi-Stille recorders came from Sweden but supplies ceased in August 1940, while the optical film for the Philips-Miller machines came from Gevaert in Antwerp. After this city had fallen to the Germans in May 1940, supplies of this tape also ceased.

Alternative sources were tried for both technologies but, none was ideal. This left the BBC dependent on the direct recording cellulose nitrate discs alone at a time when the demands on recording for broadcast purposes was mushrooming.

"In effect, the manufacture of these discs was nationalised"



Unpreprocessing they may look but blank discs - similar to these - for one-off recordings played a vital role during WWII. So important were they to the war effort that the Post Office commandeered a factory to safeguard supplies (photo from National Sound Archive).

There were only two sources of the blank discs, EMI and Cecil Watts' firm, MSS Recording Company. In the summer of 1941 it was decided that the MSS factory should come under the control and management of the Post Office, which also provided additional capital to boost output. In effect, the manufacture of these discs was nationalised. Two scientists from the Dollis Hill research station, J.F. Doust and F.G. Hopwood, were put in charge of this activity.

In a separate initiative, the BBC devised an improved recording cutter and this cutter used these MSS blanks. The frequency response extended beyond 10kHz and so it could be called high fidelity; later on it could and did cut microgroove records. The new system was first used on VE-Day.

As well as blank discs, Cecil Watts' MSS company had made disc-cutting machines since the mid 1930s. These also came under the control of the Post Office when they took charge in 1941.

Improvements to the MSS disc cutters were also made during the period of Post Office management. It can truly be said that the Post Office played a part in improving recording technology - even if it was more by historical accident than by previously planned intention. The Post Office did not, however, invent the microgroove record, as some people have alleged.

"The story of the GPO's wartime involvement in acoustics doesn't end here..."

The story of the GPO's wartime involvement in acoustics doesn't end here, though. There were many other interesting projects. Special noise-cancelling microphones and headphones were devised by the Post Office for tank use.

Deep below the Post Office's Dollis Hill research station, a special chamber with deafening sound effects was constructed to simulate a tank's interior. Producing the sound effects with which to test these devices was another matter; recordings on 78rev/min gramophone records would not last long enough and the chosen solution made good use of other Post Office technology.

First of all, recordings of a tank rumbling past a microphone were made on direct-cut disc. Ten-second recordings made in this way were transferred to 35mm film by the Crown Film Unit - a new name for the old Post Office Film Unit - and a two-second long section finally transferred to glass disc, for playing continuously on a speaking clock machine. Apparently the joint in the recording

and the two-second repetition were not noticeable in use.

Similar machines were made for the Royal Air Force; these generated continuous background aircraft noise effects for training radio operators. Four different aircraft types were covered, at normal speed and at absolute maximum.

Yet another machine was developed for training fighter pilots; this was a twin-channel simulator, providing continuous aircraft noise and spasmodic machine-gun effects, as and when required.

At the end of hostilities all this development activity came to an end. The MSS factory was handed back to Cecil Watts and all these matters were effectively forgotten. At this distance in time nonetheless they form a fascinating sideline in the history of sound recording and reproduction.

My thanks go to Peter Copeland of the National Sound Archive for his assistance in preparing this article. Some details were taken from the book 'BBC Engineering 1922-1972' by Edward Pawley, and others from an IEE paper by Arnold Lynch entitled 'Some Derivatives of the Speaking Clock.'

8 CAVANS WAY,
BINLAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
COVENTRY CV3 2SF
Tel: 01203 650705
Fax: 01203 650773
Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu ME462B - DS-3 transmission analyser	£3000
Anritsu MG642A - Pulse pattern generator	£1500
Barr & Stroud - EF3 variable filter (0.1Hz-100kHz)	£150
Danbridge JP30A - 30kV insulation tester	£1500
Dranetz 525 - AC/DC Multifunction Analyser	£250
Farnell AP70-30 P.S.U. - (0.70v, 0.30A) auto ranging	£750
Fluke 5100A - Calibrator	£2500
Fluke 5100B - Calibrator	£3500
Fluke 5205A - Precision power amplifier	£1500
Fluke 7105A - Calibration system (As new)	£5000
Guidline 9152 - T12 Battery standard cell	£550
Hewlett Packard 331A - Distortion analyser	£300
Hewlett Packard 435A - 6 1/2 digit multimeter (autoscal)	£750
Hewlett Packard 1630D - Logic Analyser (43 channels)	£650
Hewlett Packard 16500A - Fitted with 16510A/16515A/16530A/16531A	£4000
Logic analyser	£4000
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Logic analyser (As new)	£5000
Hewlett Packard 3314A - Function generator	£2250
Hewlett Packard 3325A - 21MHz synthesiser/function gen.	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3326A - Synthesised signal generator (10Hz-21MHz)	£1000
Hewlett Packard 4952A - 6 1/2 digit multimeter (autoscal)	£750
Hewlett Packard 3456A - Digital voltmeter	£750
Hewlett Packard 3478A - Multimeter (5 1/2 digit) HPB	£550
Hewlett Packard 3488A - HP-IB switch/control unit (various plug-ins available)	£650
Hewlett Packard 35660A - Dual channel dynamic sig. analyser	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B - Microwave link analyser/Sensor	£2495
Schlumberger 3736A - PCM Termination test set	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3779 A/C - Primary mux analyser	£500/£300
Hewlett Packard 4275A - Multi-frequency LCR meter	£3500
Hewlett Packard 4276A - 1kHz/1MHz capacitance meter	£3750
Hewlett Packard 4282A - 1MHz, C-V meter	£6500
Hewlett Packard 4338A - Milliohmeter (As new)	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4342A - Q meter	£300
Hewlett Packard 4948A - transmission impairment measuring set	£1995
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Protocol analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 4972A - Lan protocol analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 5314A - (new) 100MHz universal counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5328A - 100MHz universal frequency counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5384A - 225MHz frequency counter	£250
Hewlett Packard 5385A - Frequency counter 1GHz (HPB) with Opts 001/003/004/005	£395
Hewlett Packard 6031A - 1000 Watt auto-ranging P.S.U. (20v-120A)	£1550
Hewlett Packard 6261B - Power supply 20V-50A	£450
DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES	
Hewlett Packard 8011A - Pulse gen. 0.1Hz-20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8152A - Optical average power meter	£1250
Hewlett Packard 8158B - Optical attenuator with opt's 002 & 001	£1100
Hewlett Packard 8165A - 50MHz programmable signal source	£1650
Hewlett Packard 8180A - Data generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8182A - Data analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8349B - Microwave broadband Amp (As new) 2-20MHz	£3250
Hewlett Packard 8354A - Millimeter wave source 26.5GHz-40GHz	£4000
Hewlett Packard 8355A - Millimeter wave source 30GHz-50GHz	£4250
Hewlett Packard 8405A - Vector voltmeter	£5000
Hewlett Packard 8620C - Sweep oscillator mainframe	£400
Hewlett Packard 8656B - Synthesised signal generator	£2950

TELNET

Hewlett Packard 8750A - Storage normaliser	£375
Hewlett Packard 8755A - Scalar network analyser	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8757A - Scalar network analyser	£2750
Hewlett Packard 8901A - Modulation Analyser	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8920A - Audio analyser (20Hz-100kHz)	£1995
Hewlett Packard 8920A - RF Comms test set	£800
Hewlett Packard 8958A - Cellular radio interface	£3500
Hewlett Packard 11729B - Carrier noise test set	£2000
Krohn-Hite 5200 - Sweep function generator	£250
Lecroy LW 420 - Arbitrary waveform gen. (New) 1MHz/CH opt.	£1400
Marconi 2019 - 80kHz-1040MHz synth signal generator	£1750
Marconi 2019A - 80kHz-1040MHz synthesised sig. gen.	£1950
Marconi 2022A - 10kHz-1GHz - AM/FM signal generator	£2000
Marconi 2810 - True RMS voltmeter	£850
Marconi 2871 - data communications analyser	£1000
Marconi 2955 - Radio Comms test set	£3000
Marconi 2955B - Radio Comms test set	£4250
Marconi 2955 - 2958 - Radio Comms test set + tics adaptor	£3500
Marconi 2960A - Radio Comms test set with cellular adaptor	£3500
Marconi 6960 - Power Meter + sensor	from £950
Marconi 6960A - Power Meter + sensor	from £1050
Philips PM 5167 - 10MHz function gen.	£400
Philips PM 5190 - LF synthesiser with GPIB	£800
Philips PM 5716 - 50MHz Pulse generator	£250
Philips PM 9821 - 120MHz high resolution universal counter	£250
Philips PM 6670 - 120MHz high resolution timer/counter	£350
Philips PM 6652 - 1.5 GHz programmable high resolution timer/counter	£900
Racal Dana 1992 - 1300MHz frequency counter opts 48+55	£900
Racal Dana 9814 - Synthesised Sig. Gen.	£500
Racal Dana 9804 - Synth. sig. gen. 10MHz	£450
Racal Dana 9301A - True RMS R/F millivoltmeter	£300
Racal Dana 9303 - True RMS R/F level meter	£650
Racal Dana 9821 - GHz frequency counter	£450
Rohde & Schwarz SMDU1 - 15Hz-525MHz (FM & AM) Sig-Gen	£500
Schaffner NSG 200E - Mainframe	£1000
Schaffner NSG 203A - Line voltage variation simulator	£995
Schaffner NSG 222A - Interference simulator	£995
Schaffner NSG 223 - Interference generator	£750
Schaffner NSG 431 - Electrostatic discharge simulator	£1250
Schaffner NSG 433 - Electrostatic discharge simulator	£1950
Schlumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter	£600
Schlumberger 7060/7065/7075 - Multimeters from	£350
Syston Donner 1960B - Microwave Sweeper (12-18GHz)	£2500
Tektronix 577 - Curve Tracer	£1150
Tektronix - Plugs - Many available such as PG508, FG504, SC504, SW503, SG502 etc	£1950
Tektronix TM5003 + AFG5101 - Arbitrary Function Gen.	£1750
Tektronix 1240 - Logic Analyser	£750
Tektronix AM505 + TMS01 + PS302 - current probe amplifier	£995
Tektronix AA5001 + TMS006 - Mainframe programmable distortion analyser	£1995
Tektronix PG506 + TG501 + SG503 TM503 - Oscilloscope calibrator	£1995
Tektronix 1728 - Programmable sig. source (0.001Hz-13MHz)	£450
Wandel & Goltermann - PCM4 (with options)	£550
Wandel & Goltermann - PRA 1 Frame simulator/analyser	£2550
Wavetek 171 - Synthesised function generator	£250
Wavetek 172B - Programmable sig. source (0.001Hz-13MHz)	£450
Wavetek 184 - Sweep generator	£250
Wayne Kerr B905 - Precision LCR meter	£850
Wayne Kerr 4225 - LCR bridge	£600
Wayne Kerr 6425 - Precision component analyser	£2750
Wiltron 6620S - Programmable sweep gen. (3.8-6.5GHz)	£850

OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz dual channel	£150
Cosor 3102 - 60MHz dual channel	£250
Gould 95245A/250/255/300/3000/3351/4000 - From	£125
Gould 4074 - 100 MHz/D.S.O. 4 channel	£2750
Hameg 203/205-4/205-6/205-8 - From	£150
Hewlett Packard 180A/180C/181A/182C - From	£200
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744 - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350

Hewlett Packard 54100A - 1GHz digitizing	£1400
Hewlett Packard 54100D - 1GHz digitizing	£2995
Hewlett Packard 54200A - 50GHz digitizing	£750
Hitachi V152/V12/V22/V302B/V302F/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F - From	£125
Intren 2020 - 120MHz digital storage (As new)	£850
Iwatsu 55 5710/55 5702 - From	£125
Meguro MSO 1270A - 120MHz digital storage (As new)	£650
Kikusui 5100 - 100MHz dual channel	£350
Kikusui COS 6100 - 100MHz 5 channel 12 trace	£475
Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400Ms/s D.S.O. 2ch	£2250
Nicolet 310 - LF DSO with twin disc drive	£550
Nicolet 3091 - Low freq D.S.O.	£900
Philips 3055 - 50MHz - 2ch	£450
Philips PM 3211/PM 3213/35303/35303/PM 3240/PM3243/PM3244/PM 3281/PM 3282/PM 3283/PM 3540 - From	£1750
Philips PM 3295A - 400MHz dual channel	£1750
Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz/20Ms/s D.S.O. 2ch	£1500
Tektronix 434 - 25MHz 2 channel + analogue storage	£250
Tektronix 454 - 150MHz 2 channel	£400
Tektronix 455 - 50MHz dual channel	£350
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz storage	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch.	from £350
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz D.S.O.	£750
Tektronix 475/475A - 200/250 MHz dual channel	from £475
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz dual ch.	£425
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz dual ch.	£450
Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz digital storage	£1500
Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz dual trace	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz Dual channel	£800
Tektronix 2335 - 510MHz dual ch. (portable)	£900
Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500Ms/s D.S.O. 2ch	£4250
Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel	£1600
Tektronix 5403 - 60MHz 2 or 4 channel from	£250
Tektronix 7813, 7803, 7813, 7623, 7633 - 100MHz 4 ch	from £250
Tektronix 7794 - 250MHz 4 ch	from £500
Tektronix 7854 - 400MHz Waveform processing oscilloscope	£1500
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £700
Tektronix 7934 - 500MHz with storage	from £1000
Tektronix TD5520 - 500MHz/500Ms/s D.S.O. 2ch	£4000
Telegonnet D83 - 50MHz dual channel	£200
Telegonnet DM63 - 20MHz 4 channel	£150
Trio CS - 1022 - 20MHz dual channel	£125

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Advantest 4131 - 10kHz - 3.5GHz (GIPB)	£4500
Advantest 4131B - 10kHz - 3.5GHz	£4750
Advantest 4132B - 10kHz - 2.0GHz (60GHz with external mixers)	£7250
Alltech 757 - 10kHz/2GHz	£2750
Ando AC 8211 - Spec analyser 1.7GHz	£2950
Hewlett Packard 141T + 8552B + 8555A - (10MHz-18GHz)	£1800
Hewlett Packard 1821 - 10MHz-1500MHz	£2750
Hewlett Packard 853A with 8558B - (0.01-1500MHz)	£350
Hewlett Packard 3562A - dynamic signal analyser, dual channel	£7500
Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz-50kHz	£995
Hewlett Packard 3709B - Constellation Analyser with 15709A High Impedance Interface (As new)	£4750
Hewlett Packard 8555A - Network analyser (50kHz-1.5GHz)	£3950
Hewlett Packard 8591E - 9kHz-1.8GHz (Calibrated)	£6500
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network analyser 1300MHz	£2750
Meguro MSA 4901 - 1-300MHz (As new)	£1250
Meguro MSA 4912 - 1-1000MHz (As new)	£1750
Merconi 2370 - 110MHz spec analyser	£750
Takeda Riken 4132 - 1000MHz	£2750

MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST - ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED - WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS



Temperature-controlled soldering stations – over 15% discount

Electronics World readers are eligible for an exclusive discount on both the SL20 and SL30 soldering stations from Vann Draper Electronics.

Normally, the SL20 with bar-graph temperature indicator costs £59 while the SL30 with digital read-out costs £69 excluding VAT and delivery. Electronics World readers using the coupon alongside can obtain either of these stations for the prices above – but without adding delivery charges and 17.5% VAT.

Designed for servicing and manufacture, these irons feature 24V/48W heating elements and an iron-coated bit for long life. The SL20 has a control range of 150 to 420°C while the 30 spans 160 to 480°C. As standard, an 0.8mm diameter bit is fitted, but 1.6 and 3.2mm alternatives can be obtained by adding £1.65 inclusive to your order for each extra bit required. Please make enquiries to Vann Draper on 0116 2771400, fax 2773945.

Use this coupon to order your SL20/SL30

Please send me

___ SL20(s) at the fully inclusive special offer price of £59 each

___ SL30(s) at the fully inclusive special offer price of £69 each

Name

Company (if any)

Address

Phone number/fax

Total amount £.....

Make cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd
Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card No

Expiry date

Please mail this coupon to Vann Draper Electronics, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0116 2773945 or telephone 0116 2771400. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester, LE18 2PL. Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax to Vann Draper Electronics

SPEAKERS' CORNER

Reaction to John Watkinson's iconoclastic view of loudspeaker design in 'Loudspeakers Exposed', June 1997 issue, revealed how much interest there is in this topic. In this new monthly column, John continues his fresh and often controversial look at loudspeaker technology and looks forward to exploding a few myths along the way.

Loudspeakers are everywhere. So it's not hard to study and compare them. Mostly I compare them with the original sound. Even casual inspection reveals that, with rare exceptions, most of today's loudspeakers fall far short of what is desirable – and look awful into the bargain.

There is no technological reason for this state of affairs; in fact we have never been better served with advanced materials and the means to form them.

Looking on the bright side, if the vision exists, it only requires some good industrial design to have much better sounding and looking loudspeakers than are generally available. In this series I intend to explore some possible avenues.

The only fundamental criteria we have for loudspeaker performance are purely subjective. It follows that a loudspeaker designer must understand psychoacoustics, quantitative as well as qualitative. As human beings vary, we have also to understand statistics in order to appreciate that psychoacoustic data are not absolute like classical physics but are subject to variation.

If psychoacoustics helps us to define what performance our loudspeaker must have, it does not tell us how to achieve it. We can stir the air in a variety of ways, but seldom directly. Generally we need to cause some object to vibrate, and subsequently transmit those vibrations to the air. The study of what happens next is known as acoustics.

Causing precisely controlled vibration requires a knowledge of how masses move. Control theory tells us enough about electromagnetic and electrostatic actuation of diaphragms. To follow what goes on inside the speaker we need to know thermodynamics because we are compressing a gas, and it matters whether we do that isothermally or adiabatically.

As listeners we are primarily interested in what happens outside the speaker; in the far field to be precise. It is the job of the cabinet to separate these two results: it must be utterly inert and resist the reactions from transducers and the internal pressures without any movement or flexing. Most of today's loudspeaker cabinets are very poor in that respect, yet a basic knowledge of structural engineering and materials science will help to design a suitably rigid structure.

In order to anticipate and control the high frequency sound output of a loudspeaker, it is important to understand the wave or diffraction theory of acoustics. The concepts of coherence, phase and interference, even chaos theory, become crucial to stereo imaging, yet are widely neglected. In fact light and radar behave in exactly the same way as sound – although on different scales – because they are wave motions. A knowledge of wave optics is extremely useful in loudspeaker design

because it allows the diffraction behaviour of cabinets to be predicted.

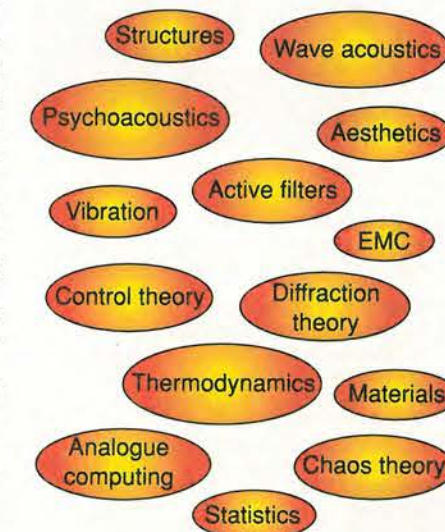
As passive speakers simply cannot meet modern criteria, the ability to design electronic systems has become essential. This encompasses not only amplifier design, but also active filter and analogue computing implementations. EMC awareness is important too, but knowledge of speaker cables can be safely set aside as we won't be using any.

Although I consider the above list of skills to be a minimum for the development of advanced loudspeakers, such combinations are rare. Little wonder that the average loudspeaker today is so primitive. Many are developed using pure empiricism. The mechanism is not understood but the parameters are changed until it sounds best.

Unfortunately a speaker designed in this way may only sound good on a certain type of music. The design may then appear in a cookbook to be copied parrot fashion with even less understanding of the principles.

Often the designer is forced by economics to use sub-optimal techniques. Here the home constructor may be at an advantage because he can fabricate complex shapes which could never be produced economically.

John Watkinson, FAES



The disciplines required for advanced loudspeaker design are shown here. Their combination into a working product allows so many possibilities that the process has to be described as an art.

Genuine Government Surplus Electronic Test Equipment



Racal Dana 9904 universal counter
10Hz-50MHz, 6 digit LED display,
TXO master Oscillator.
Tested & Verified. **£60.00***



Racal Dana 9915 digital frequency
counter, 10Hz-510MHz, 8 digit LED
display, TXO master Oscillator.
Tested & Verified. **£95.00***



Racal Dana 9918 digital frequency
counter 10Hz-560MHz, 9 digit LED
display, TXO master Oscillator.
Tested & Verified. **£125.00***



Racal Dana 9921 digital frequency
counter 10Hz-3GHz, 9 digit LED
display, TXO master Oscillator.
Tested & Verified. **£345.00***

*** Free Catalogue ***

Send an A4 envelope with 1st class stamp marked 'High tech catalogue' to receive comprehensive data on our entire range of electronic test equipment.

Anchor Supplies Ltd.

Callers are welcome at our massive showrooms on weekdays from 9am until 6pm and on Saturdays from 8am to 4pm.
Anchor Supplies Ltd is at the Cattle Market in Nottingham. NG2 3GY (opposite Notts. County FC). Unlimited parking adjacent.
Visit our web site: <http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk>
or send email to: sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk

- * **No Appointments needed.** Callers always welcome, just pop in and have a chat.
- * **Mail Order a speciality.** National & international fast mail order service.
- * **Large showroom.** Large stocks of electronic & electronic test equipment always on sale.
- * **Test facilities available.** Try before you buy, make sure you get the right item.
- * **Open 6 days a week.** 9am till 6pm weekdays and 8am till 4am on a Saturday.

Oscilloscope special offers

TEK 7000 series oscilloscope mainframes
(no plug-ins)

7603	(100Mhz)	£225.00*
7633	(100Mhz)	£250.00*
7704	(250Mhz)	£300.00*
7844	(400Mhz)	£350.00*
7904	(500Mhz)	£450.00*

Many other oscilloscopes in stock, phone for details.

And more ... This is just a small sample of the huge range of electronic test equipment we stock.

**Ring 0115 986 4902 now,
or fax us on 0115 986 4667**

* Prices exclude VAT & Delivery

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Money back Guarantee.

Receive a full refund on your subscription within the first 90 days if you are not completely satisfied. Thereafter, we'll refund the unused portion of your subscription should you wish to cancel.

Electronics World incorporating Wireless World is applied electronic design. We'll show you how to use the latest silicon technology plus...

- ✓ CAE software
- ✓ New product reviews
- ✓ Technology reports
- ✓ Detailed circuit diagrams
- ✓ Innovations
- ✓ Explanations of complex technology
- ✓ Comment and much more in your issue.



So whether you are designing your own system or you're curious about your competitors, *Electronics World* will help you keep the leading edge.

SAVE UP TO 10%

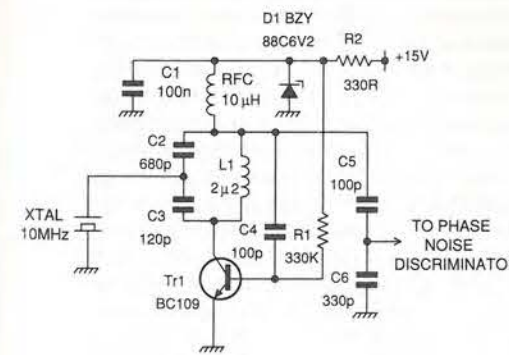


Fig. 1. The LC oscillator of Ref. 1 modified for crystal control.

My earlier article showed that when the resonator is an LC 'tank circuit', with the limited value of Q thus obtainable, the phase noise is lower if the design is such that the transistor maintaining amplifier is not allowed to bottom. I was curious to know if this was still the case with a much higher Q resonator, such as a quartz crystal.

To enable a direct comparison to be made, I used the same oscillator circuit as in Fig. 2 of the previous article, but modified to incorporate a 10MHz crystal, Fig. 1. In the earlier circuit, the junction of the two capacitors tuning the inductor in a Colpitts oscillator was grounded directly. In the new circuit of Fig. 1, it is grounded via a 10MHz crystal.

Given the low equivalent series resistance of

crystal, the circuit operated much as before, once the tank circuit was retuned from its previous value of 10.4MHz to the series resonant frequency of the crystal - a shade over 10MHz. The series resonant frequency is equivalent to the series resistance R_s and parameters of the crystal were determined beforehand, as detailed in the panel.

tz to the rescue

output of the oscillator, now crystal controlled, was connected to the phase noise discriminator as shown in Fig. 2 of the earlier article. The only change made to the phase discriminator was the addition of an extra 2.7m of coaxial cable to the delay cable. This was to bring its length back to $15/4$ at the 10MHz operating frequency.

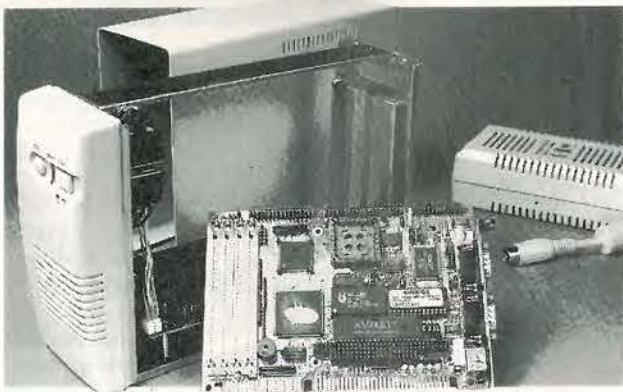
Initially, the length of the cable used for the earlier 10.4MHz oscillator was quoted in the previous article as 108.4m. That in fact the equivalent length in air: the real length calculated out as 72.3m. Thus the cable represented the best part of what was available on a 100m reel.

I connected the crystal oscillator of Fig. 1 to the phase noise discriminator. Everything was set up and left working for a while to reach equilibrium. The phase noise out to 5kHz offset from the oscillator frequency was then measured using the HP3580A audio frequency spectrum analyser, and the trace stored in its digital store.

As in the previous article, a 56kΩ resistor was then connected in parallel with R_1 , resulting in some 10dB increase in output level, with the oscillator transistor bottoming each cycle. The phase noise out to 5kHz was again measured and displayed, this trace and the stored trace both appearing simultaneously on the HP3580A.

The resulting display was photographed, Fig. 2a). As you can see, the two traces are virtually identical. Indeed, it is only the two

COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



System Components from ISO9001 Source
Half Size Single Board Computers
386SX to Pentium with ISA and PC/104 Bus
2 Serial Ports, IDE, FDD & Printer Port
Flash/ROM Disc, Cache, SVGA CRT/Flat Panel Controller
PC/104 Modules
386 & 486 CPUs, Solid State Disc, Isolated RS232/485
VGA CRT/Flat Panel Display & SVGA Controllers
PCMCIA types I, II & III
Fast SCSI, Ethernet, Fax/Modem
System Enclosures with Passive Backplanes
System Integration and Support
All-In-One Standard Motherboards & Cases
486/586 to 200MHz Pentium

4 Somersville Rd, St Andrews,
Bristol, BS7 0AA,
Tel 0117 924 9231
Fax 0117 924 9233
Email: sales@iosis.co.uk



Details on our website <http://www.iosis.co.uk>

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD



“Following just one year's advertising, our customer base has increased by 55% in the UK”

Mr. P Hart WE Couplings & Coatings

Over 332,000 buyers are using the **UK Kompass Register** every day to find companies like yours.

Is it you they're finding or your competitors?

Call now to appear in the next edition.
0800 521393

Please quote reference UKK 1

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONICS WORLD October 1997



Rackmountable 10MHz TXC Test



Rackmountable coupler display Test



Rackmountable coupler display Test



Rackmountable coupler display Test

*** Free Call

Send an A4 envelope with 1st class stamp to receive comprehensive data on our equipment

Anchor Supplies

Callers are welcome at our massive showroom 9am until 6pm and on Saturdays from 10am until 5pm. Anchor Supplies Ltd is at the Cattle Market (opposite Notts. County FC). Unlimited parking. Visit our web site: <http://www.anchor-supplies.co.uk> or send email to: sales@anchor-supplies.co.uk

COMPONENTS FROM



System Components from ISO9001 Source
 Half Size Single Board Computers
 386SX to Pentium with ISA and PC/104 Bus
 2 Serial Ports, IDE, FDD & Printer Port
 Flash/ROM Disc, Cache, SVGA CRT/Flat Panel Controller
 PC/104 Modules
 386 & 486 CPUs, Solid State Disc, Isolated RS232/485
 VGA CRT/Flat Panel Display & SVGA Controllers
 PCMCIA types I, II & III
 Fast SCSI, Ethernet, Fax/Modem
 System Enclosures with Passive Backplanes
 System Integration and Support
 All-In-One Standard Motherboards & Cases
 486/586 to 200MHz Pentium

4 Somerville Rd, St Andrews, Bristol, BS7 9AA
 Tel 0117 924 9231
 Fax 0117 924 9233
 Email: sales@iosis.co.uk



Details on our website <http://www.iosis.co.uk>

Yes, I would like to subscribe to Electronics World incorporating Wireless World.

1 Year UK £32 Europe £46 Rest of world £56
 2 Years UK £58 SAVE 10% Europe £83 SAVE 10% Rest of world £101 SAVE 10%

Name _____
 Job Title _____
 Company Address _____
 Post Code _____ Telephone _____
 Fax _____ Country _____ Internet Address _____

THREE WAYS TO PAY

- I enclose a cheque made payable to Electronics World incorporating Wireless World for £ _____
- Please charge my Mastercard/Access/Visa/Diners Club/American Express (please delete appropriate card) with the sum of £ _____
 Card number _____ Expiry Date _____
 Signed _____ Date _____
- Please invoice me/my company. Purchase order number _____
 Company VAT registration number _____
 Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

Post in the UK to Electronics World Subscriptions, FREEPOST RCC 2619, PO Box 302, Haywards Heath, RH16 3BR. Telephone 01444 445566
 Post from elsewhere to Electronics World Subscriptions, PHQ-D/1700/RH, PO Box 302, Haywards Heath, RH16 3BR, UK. Telephone +44 1444 445566

Over 332,000 buyers are using the **UK Kompass Register** every day to find companies like yours.

Is it you they're finding or your competitors?

Call now to appear in the next edition.
0800 521393

Please quote reference UKK 1

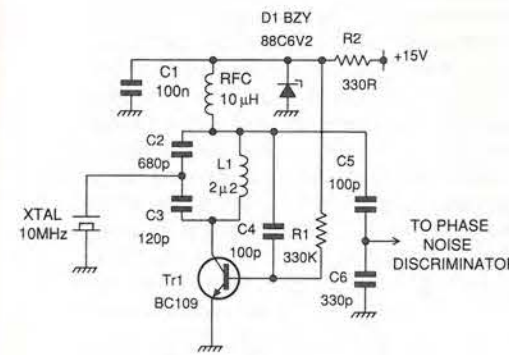


Fig. 1. The LC oscillator of Ref. 1 modified for crystal control.

Oscillators with very low phase noise are crucial in modern, fast data radio links with high spectral efficiency. Relatively easily achieved in a crystal oscillator, low phase noise is a much more daunting design task in a wide range vco, as Ian Hickman explains.

How do you make a 'quiet' - i.e. spectrally pure - oscillator? In an earlier article¹, I highlighted the need for oscillators with very low close-in phase-noise sidebands. The characteristics of an oscillator to fill this requirement are well known, and include the following:

- a high-Q resonator - tuned circuit, crystal, SAW resonator or microwave cavity;
- a low - noise transistor or other active component as the maintaining amplifier - especially with low 1/f noise, as this cross modulates onto the output;
- a high-gain maintaining amplifier stage so that it can be lightly coupled to the resonator which thus works at close to its unloaded Q;
- a buffer stage for the output, again enabling the resonator to work at close to its unloaded Q;

• a large amplitude of oscillation to ensure the stored energy at the desired frequency is greatly in excess of circuit noise; My earlier article showed that when the resonator is an LC 'tank circuit', with the limited value of Q thus obtainable, the phase noise is lower if the design is such that the transistor maintaining amplifier is not allowed to bottom. I was curious to know if this was still the case with a much higher Q resonator, such as a quartz crystal.

To enable a direct comparison to be made, I used the same oscillator circuit as in Fig. 2 of the previous article, but modified to incorporate a 10MHz crystal, Fig. 1. In the earlier circuit, the junction of the two capacitors tuning the inductor in a Colpitts oscillator was grounded directly. In the new circuit of Fig. 1, it is grounded via a 10MHz crystal.

Given the low equivalent series resistance of

the crystal, the circuit operated much as before, once the tank circuit was retuned from its previous value of 10.4MHz to the series resonant frequency of the crystal - a shade below 10MHz. The series resonant frequency F_s , the equivalent series resistance R_s and other parameters of the crystal were determined beforehand, as detailed in the panel.

Quartz to the rescue

The output of the oscillator, now crystal controlled, was connected to the phase noise discriminator as shown in Fig. 2 of the earlier article. The only change made to the phase noise discriminator was the addition of an extra 2.7m of coaxial cable to the delay cable. This was to bring its length back to $15/4$ at the lower 10MHz operating frequency.

Incidentally, the length of the cable used for the earlier 10.4MHz oscillator was quoted in error in the previous article as 108.4m. That was in fact the equivalent length in air: the physical length calculated out as 72.3m. Thus the cable represented the best part of what was originally a 100m reel.

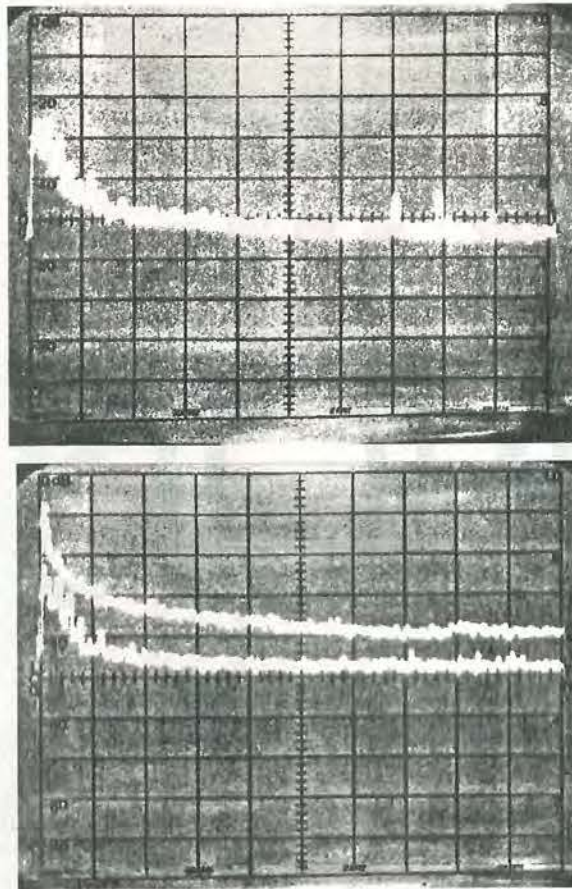
I connected the crystal oscillator of Fig. 1 to the phase noise discriminator. Everything was set up and left working for a while to reach equilibrium. The phase noise out to 5kHz offset from the oscillator frequency was then measured using the HP3580A audio frequency spectrum analyser, and the trace stored in its digital store.

As in the previous article, a 56k resistor was then connected in parallel with R_1 , resulting in some 10dB increase in output level, with the oscillator transistor bottoming each cycle. The phase noise out to 5kHz was again measured and displayed, this trace and the stored trace both appearing simultaneously on the HP3580A.

The resulting display was photographed, Fig. 2a). As you can see, the two traces are virtually identical. Indeed, it is only the two

Killing NOISE

Fig. 2a). Close-in phase noise of the crystal controlled 10MHz oscillator, out to 5kHz offset. Span 0-5kHz, reference level, top of screen, is -60dBV, 10dB/division vertical, analyser bandwidth 30Hz, post detector smoothing maximum, sweep speed 100 seconds per horizontal division. The two traces - transistor bottoming or not bottoming - are superimposed, being nearly identical. b) The same oscillator without crystal control. Upper trace, bottoming, lower trace not bottoming. Spectrum analyser settings as in a).



odd spikes of mainsborne interference on one of them, three quarters of the way across the screen, that show there really are two separate, superimposed, traces. Furthermore, both traces show lower phase noise than the non-bottoming version of the oscillator without crystal control - at least above 1kHz offset. This was shown in the pre-

vious article, and is reproduced here as Fig 2b), lower trace. The conclusion, then, is clear. A resonator with a Q of 40 000 can make up for the deficiencies of a mediocre maintaining oscillator. But on the other hand, the tuning range of a crystal controlled oscillator is limited to a few parts per million, or a few tens of parts per

million at most. Where a greater tuning range is needed, as is usually the case in the voltage-controlled oscillator of a synthesizer, then a non-crystal controlled LC oscillator is required, and a non-bottoming maintaining amplifier is much to be preferred.

Avoiding the noise?

Even when the maintaining transistor of an oscillator does not bottom, it still operates in a non-linear mode, cutting off for part of each cycle. This results in noise - particularly the device's 1/f noise - cross-modulating onto the desired sinusoidal output. The lower order non-linearity of the non-bottoming circuit results, as has been shown, in lower close-in phase noise.

Normally, oscillators rely on nonlinearity to stabilise the amplitude of the oscillation. Initially, at switch-on, as the amplitude builds up from nothing, the transistor operates linearly. The loop gain at the operating frequency is in excess of unity. But as the amplitude increases further, the device is driven into non-linear operation, and the loop gain at the fundamental falls to unity. This is illustrated in Fig. 3a), which shows the open loop gain of the stage at the centre frequency of the tuned circuit.

In principle, this can be plotted by opening the loop and applying a gradually increasing external signal at the closed loop frequency of oscillation. But of course, to be representative, the signal must be applied from the same source impedance which the transistor sees in closed loop operation.

Likewise, the loading of the transistor's output impedance on the tank circuit must also be representative of closed loop operation. Both of these conditions could be met by breaking the loop and embedding the oscillator in a long chain of identical stages, as shown in Fig. 4.

The highlighted stage sees the appropriate source and load impedances, and if the chain is long enough, it will operate at unity gain. For the earliest stage will selectively amplify the noise at the centre frequency of the LC tank circuit, and subsequent stages will further amplify and band limit the signal, so that the boxed stage runs in limiting at the same amplitude as if it were operating closed loop.

If you think such a long chain of identical circuits is too expensive a proposition, even conceptually, a much shorter chain - with the output of the last stage connected back to the input of the first - will do as well or better. For by definition, each stage operates at unity gain and zero phase shift. A ring of just three, or even two such stages illustrates the idea.

Figure 3a) shows the open loop gain versus amplitude of a surefire oscillator, one where the gain at low amplitude is well in excess of unity. A badly designed oscillator with a characteristic like Fig. 3b) is occasionally encountered, and infuriating it is, too. It usually starts up all right, due to the switch-on transient kicking it into life. But just occasionally it fails to start - usually just when it's needed most.

It is tempting to think that an oscillator

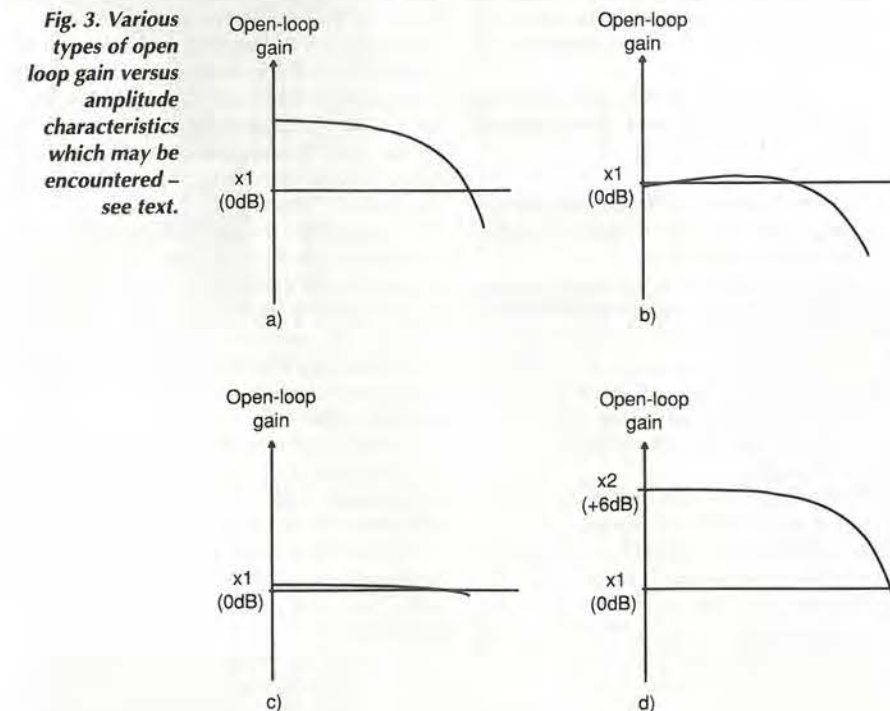


Fig. 3. Various types of open loop gain versus amplitude characteristics which may be encountered - see text.

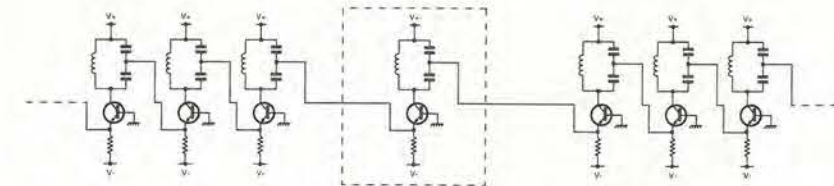


Fig. 4. Colpitts oscillator with the feedback loop broken and opened out, and embedded in a long chain of similar stages.

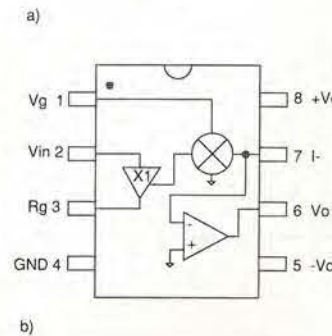
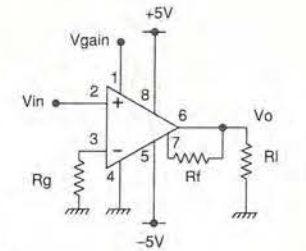


Fig. 5a). The CLC5523 connected as a non-inverting amplifier. b) Device pin-out. This is the same for both the DIP and SOIC versions, but note that when using the DIP version, pin 4 must be grounded via 25Ω rather than directly.

where the transistor runs in a very nearly linear regime, would show very low close-in sideband noise. Such an oscillator would show a very low level of harmonic content, not merely on account of the filtering effect of a high-Q tank circuit, but as a result of the (near) linear operation.

The absence of non-linearity should avoid cross-modulation of the device's low frequency noise onto the carrier, as close-in noise sidebands. The open loop gain versus amplitude characteristic of such an oscillator is shown in Fig. 3c).

Unfortunately, the very shallow angle at which the characteristic crosses the unity gain line means that the amplitude is not well defined. Such an oscillator is thus extremely sensitive to any external influences, such as signals in the vicinity of the centre frequency. Adjust the loop gain down a little until the stage just barely oscillates, loosely couple in a 'sling-out' aerial consisting of a few feet of wire, plus a diode detector, and you have quite a sensitive radio receiver.

A bright idea tested

In my earlier article, I mentioned the Comlinear CLC5523 variable-gain amplifier

offers a 250MHz bandwidth and adjustable gain. Figure 5a) shows the device connected as a non-inverting amplifier, the maximum voltage gain - with $V_g=+2V$ - being set by the ratio R_f/R_g .

As V_g is reduced to zero, the gain falls to a minimum, with up to 80dB of gain reduction possible, depending on the operating frequency. In linear terms, i.e. gain measured in V/V, most of the gain change occurs over the range $0.8V < V_g < 1.2V$, while in logarithmic terms, i.e. gain measured in decibels, the gain variation with V_g is linear from 10dB below maximum gain, i.e. +1V, downwards.

Figure 5b) shows the device pin-out. This is the same for both the DIP and SOIC versions, but note that when using the DIP version, pin 4 must be grounded via 25Ω rather than directly, Fig. 5a).

After some considerable time and development effort, I arrived at the circuit of Fig. 6. The CLC5523 is set for a maximum gain of $\times 10$, determined by the ratio R_{22}/R_{20} . Oscillation is maintained via a two turn feedback winding L_2, L_1 having some 14 or 15 turns.

Considerable care is needed where the automatic level control, or alc, loop is concerned.

from National Semiconductor, together with its possible application as the maintaining amplifier in an rf oscillator. The scheme proposed was to use the device enclosed in an automatic level control loop, so that the amplitude of oscillation was controlled without any non-linear operation on the part of the maintaining amplifier.

Within the CLC5523 are a closed-loop input buffer, a voltage controlled gain cell and an output amplifier. The input buffer is a transconductance stage, whose gain is set by the gain setting resistor R_g , Fig. 5a). The output amplifier is a current feedback op-amp and is configured as a transimpedance stage whose gain is set by, and equal to, R_f .

With its 1800V/μs slew rate, the CLC5523

Quartz crystals for frequency control

A quartz crystal makes a high-Q resonator, which also exhibits a very high degree of frequency stability with time and changes in temperature.

When excited at its resonant frequency, the crystal vibrates - rather like a tuning fork but usually at a much higher frequency. Like a tuning fork, when the excitation ceases, the vibration slowly dies away, over many cycles. The higher the 'Q' or quality factor, the slower the decay.

In fact, Q is the ratio of the energy stored to the energy lost per radian. Thus if the Q of a crystal were say 10 000 - a very modest figure - then 0.01% of the stored energy would be lost per radian. After 10 000 radians, or 1592 cycles, the energy left would be down to 1/e or 37% of the original amount.

A high quality crystal resonator would have a Q of 100 000 or more; the very best approaching 500 000. The best raw natural quartz exhibits a bulk Q of over a million, but adding the electrode arrangements always reduces this.

The plate of quartz behaves like a series tuned resonant circuit, the resonant frequency being determined by the values of the motional inductance L_m and the motional capacitance C_m . These are the electrical equivalents of the mass and compliance - springiness - of the quartz.

Equivalent inductance and capacitance are shown in Fig. A, together with R_s . This represents the lossiness of the vibratory material, determining how quickly the vibration dies away in the absence of excitation. It is known as the equivalent series resistance esr.

The crystal can be maintained in a steady state of vibration by applying an electrical signal across it. The piezo-electric effect causes minute changes in the crystal dimensions at the frequency of the applied signal. The amplitude of the vibrations is negligible except at the natural resonant frequency of the plate of quartz, the resonant frequency being determined mainly by the size and thickness of the plate.

In addition to L_m, C_m and R_s , Fig. A also shows the capacitance C_o . This represents the capacitance between the two areas of metalisation, one on either side of the plate. These serve two purposes. They couple the electrical stimulation to the crystal, and there are also wires bonded to them which serve to support the crystal.

The mounted crystal is usually enclosed in a container of glass or metal, filled with air, dry nitrogen or - preferably - a vacuum.

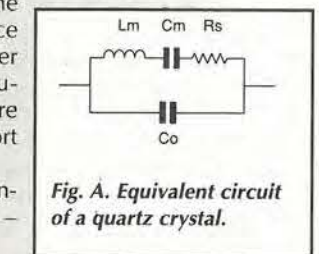


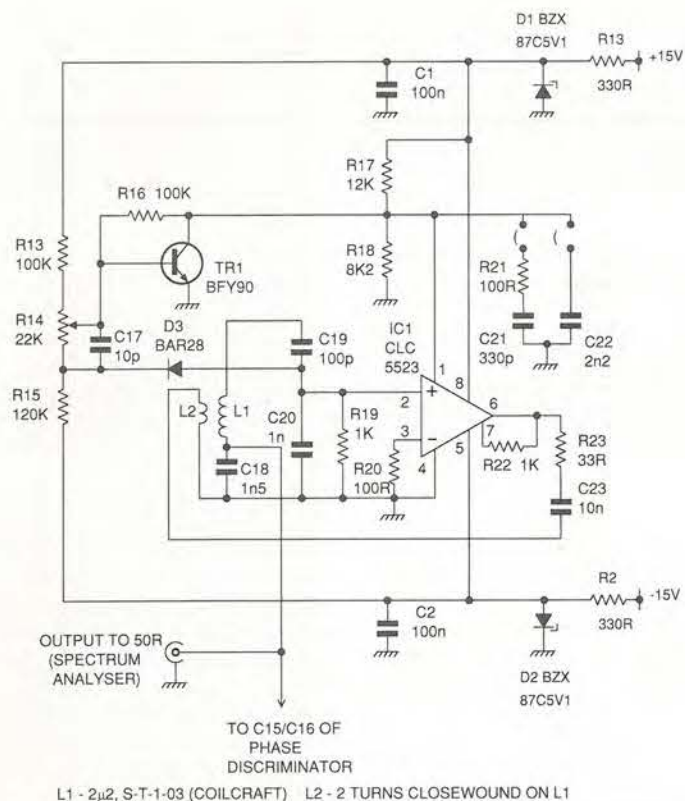
Fig. A. Equivalent circuit of a quartz crystal.

Fig. 6. Circuit of a 10.4MHz oscillator with a linear maintaining amplifier, the amplitude of oscillation being controlled by an ALC loop.

Any attempt at adding an rf bypass capacitor following the diode detector D_3 resulted in 'squegging', i.e. oscillation of the level-control loop resulting in bursts of rf, each followed by a recovery dead period. Any low-pass filter, whatever its time constant, must follow the loop error amplifier Tr_1 . Thus the dc level out of the schottky diode detector D_3 still shows a considerable level of rf ripple.

Both the ripple and the dc level – the latter adjusted by an offset control R_{14} – are applied to the loop error amplifier Tr_1 . This compares the adjusted dc level with 0V ground and reduces the gain-control voltage V_g applied to pin 1 of IC_1 to maintain the desired level of oscillation. Note that even if Tr_1 cuts off completely, the potential divider formed by R_{17} and R_{18} prevents V_g exceeding +2V.

A requirement for proper operation of the device is that V_g should not exceed +2.5V. If it does, the gain control circuitry may saturate, and the gain may actually be reduced. With the circuit shown, the loop was very effective. There was no measurable change in output



L1 - 2µ2, S-T-1-03 (COILCRAFT) L2 - 2 TURNS CLOSEWOUND ON L1

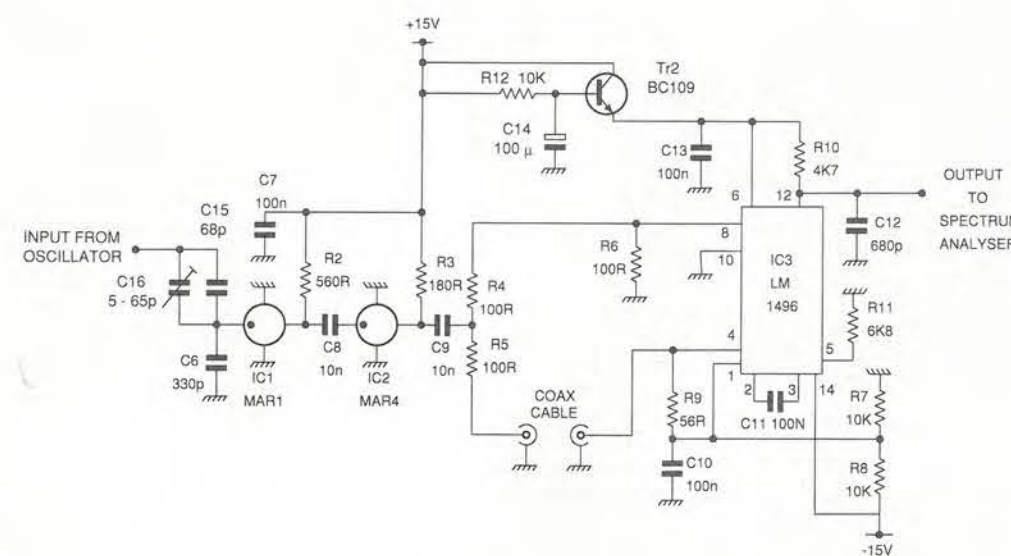


Fig. 7. The phase noise discriminator used is slightly modified from the earlier circuit, by the addition of an active smoothing circuit associated with Tr_2 .

level as the frequency was tuned, by means of the core of L_1 , over the range 9.5-11.5MHz.

Note the apparent similarity in Figure 3 between a), and d), even though they are in fact very different. In a) the fall in gain with increasing amplitude is due to the device cutting off and probably also bottoming – it is

physically incapable of supplying as much gain at the larger amplitude. In d) on the other hand, the gain falls only because the level control loop causes it to: the device could provide more gain at that amplitude if asked to.

Thus the characteristic crosses the unity gain line at a steep angle as in a), resulting in a

closely defined amplitude. And yet the amplifier is working linearly, more so even than the device illustrated in c), which exhibits very poor amplitude control.

The circuit of Fig. 6 was designed to supply a 50Ω output load directly, and this is connected across C_{18} . The reactance of this capac-

Measuring crystal parameters

Crystal manufacture is a specialised business, although traditionally amateur radio enthusiasts used to grind their own, to get the exact frequency they required.

A crystal manufacturer has the specialised equipment to measure all of the parameters shown in Fig. A, and others – such as temperature coefficient, ageing, etc. Such equipment is not generally available in the usual electronics development laboratory. But if you do want to know the parameters of a given crystal, as I did in connection with a 10MHz crystal oscillator described in this article, it is not a difficult matter to

measure them. The usual laboratory rf instruments, plus a simple jig involving a little purpose built circuitry, will do the job.

Figure B shows the arrangement I used to characterise a 10MHz crystal dredged from my stock. It was made by an East Anglian crystal manufacturer which is no longer in business. It was salvaged in the early sixties from a naval missile tester. There, it formed the reference in a purpose-designed digital voltage/frequency/period/etc. meter that was the heart of the system. Naturally, in the circumstances, detailed information on it is no longer available; only the maker's

name, the frequency '10000' and a batch number stamped on the solder-seal metal can.

I measured the series resonant frequency F_s using the crystal as the shunt leg in a tee-attenuator pad, the series legs being 100Ω resistors. These resistors should be as small as possible and certainly not wirewound. Chip resistors would be fine.

For accurate results it is important that the impedance seen looking 'each way' from the crystal, should be purely resistive. To the left, this is ensured by the 10dB pad, the 50Ω splitter and the 50Ω output

impedance of the signal generator. My signal generator is a home-brew affair, using the now discontinued Plessey SP2002 direct digital synthesis chip, providing a range up to 300MHz with sub-1Hz resolution.

Any signal generator may be used, though a good slow motion drive is needed. On a cheap non-synthesised generator, the easiest way to achieve exceedingly fine tuning resolution, is to slightly tweak the fine output level control. Note that the resulting changing load on the oscillator pulls the frequency slightly.

To the right, the input return loss s_{11} of the Mini Circuits MAR1 rf amplifier is 23.1dB, angle 164°, at 100 MHz – the lowest frequency at which it is listed. Thus at the frequencies up to which crystals are readily available, the impedance is very close to purely resistive, given the added effect of the 100Ω resistor.

With the 10MHz crystal connected, the resonant frequency F_s at which the output dipped to a minimum was found to be 9.996709MHz. The crystal was then replaced by a resistor, selected to give the same amplitude as the crystal minimum at the monitor. This required a 22 and a 75Ω resistor in parallel, giving an equivalent series resistance of 17Ω.

Next, the two 100Ω resistors were removed, and the crystal connected in their place, as indicated in Fig. B. Again, the frequency of the minimum was measured, giving the parallel resonant – or 'antiresonant' – frequency F_p as 10.010938MHz.

As with the resonant frequency, there were several much smaller resonances at slightly higher frequencies, as is commonly the case. But it was clearly evident which was the main resonance.

The series resonant circuit L_m plus C_m looks inductive above resonance, and at some frequency, this effective inductance becomes parallel resonant with C_o , giving the antiresonant frequency. The value of C_o was measured on an audio frequency bridge², where the motional impedance of the series circuit is so high as to be out of sight.

It turned out to be 7.4pF. From this, the effective inductance of the L_m, C_m branch to resonate at $F_p=10.010938$ MHz with 7.4pF calculates out as 34.15537µH – a reactance X_p of 2148.3925Ω. Reactance X_p is the difference between the reactance of L_m and of C_m at F_p .

Now the frequency ratio of the antiresonant to the resonant frequency $F_p/F_s=K$ is 10.010938/9.996709=1.00142337. So,

$$2\pi F_s K L_m - \frac{1}{2\pi F_s K C_m} = X_p \quad (1)$$

Using,

$$C_m = \frac{1}{4\pi^2 F_s^2 L_m}$$

to eliminate C_m from equation (1), and knowing F_s, K and X_p , then L_m calculates out to be 12.023.687µH, or to take a realistic view of experimental accuracy, say 12mH. This is a much larger inductance than could be realised at 10MHz with any

practical coil, and resonates with $C_m=0.02$ pF. It is the large ratio of C_o to C_m which accounts for the antiresonant frequency being so close to the series resonant frequency.

The Q of the series resonance is the ratio of the inductive, or capacitive, reactance divided by the equivalent series resistance, or $2\pi F_s L_m/R_s$.

Putting in the figures,

$$Q=2\pi \times 9.996709 \times 0.012/17=44337$$

and around 40000 is a reasonable figure for the Q of a metal-can crystal.

Like most crystals for use at frequencies below 30MHz, the crystal was designed for use at parallel resonance, with additional parallel capacitance totalling – including C_o – around 30pF. This would result in the antiresonant frequency, i.e. the designed operating frequency, being lower than 10.010938MHz.

In practice, the total shunt loading capacitance would be adjusted to give the desired exact 10.000MHz, with the crystal operating at the designed 70°C in an oven.

Crystals for use above 30MHz are usually designed for a total parallel load capacitance of 20pF, or alternatively, for use at series resonance. In the latter case, final adjustment is by means of a trimmer capacitor (or inductor) in series with the crystal.

The adjustment or 'pulling' range available with series operation is only about a tenth of that possible with parallel resonant operation.

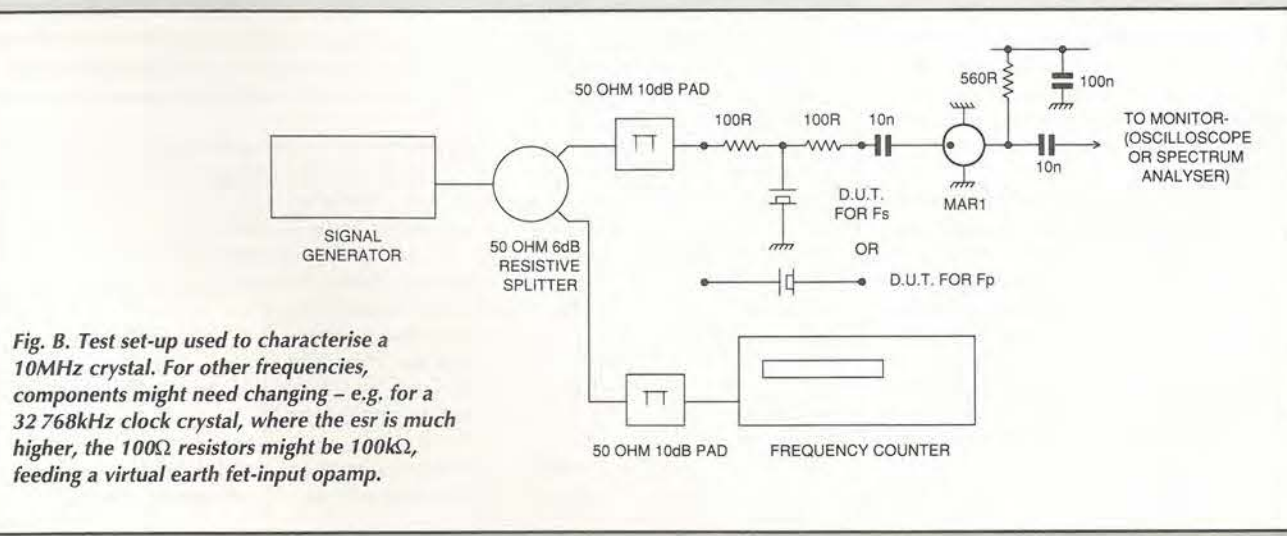


Fig. B. Test set-up used to characterise a 10MHz crystal. For other frequencies, components might need changing – e.g. for a 32768kHz clock crystal, where the esr is much higher, the 100Ω resistors might be 100kΩ, feeding a virtual earth fet-input opamp.

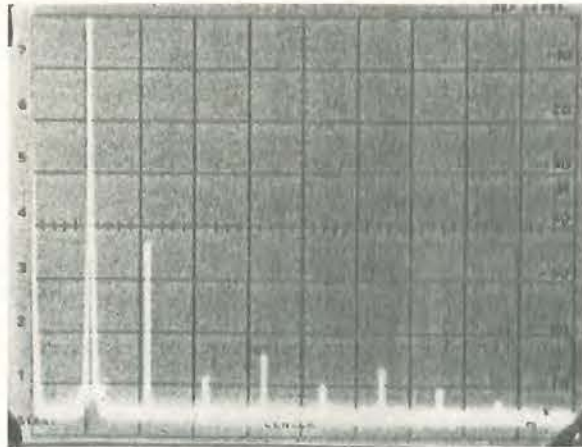


Fig. 8. The spectrum of the output of the linear rf oscillator using the CLC5523. Reference level (top of screen) 0dBm, 10dB/division vertical, Span 0 - 100MHz, IF bandwidth 100kHz, video (post detector) filter max, analyser front-end attenuator set to 20dB.

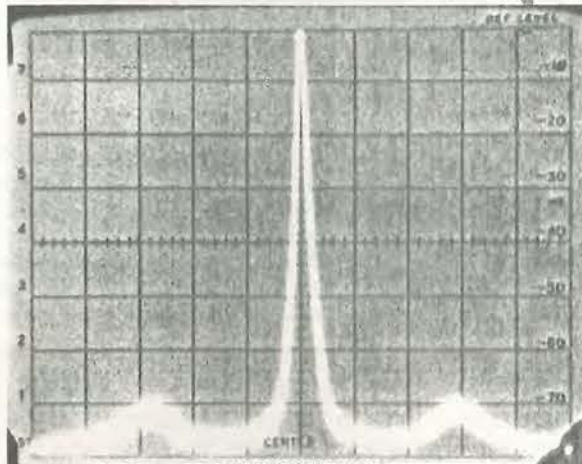


Fig. 9. The spectrum of the output of the oscillator using the CLC5523. Reference level (top of screen) 0dBm, 10dB/division vertical, centre frequency 10MHz, 500kHz/division horizontal, IF bandwidth 10kHz, video (post detector) filter max, analyser front-end attenuator set to 20dB.

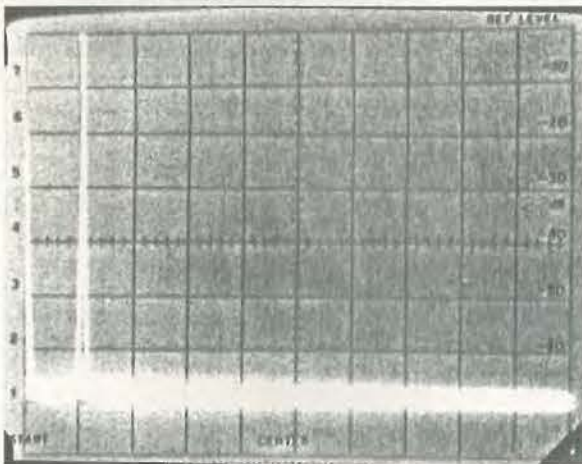


Fig. 10. The spectrum of the output of the linear rf oscillator using the CLC5523, with C₂₂ in circuit in place of R₂₁, C₂₁. Reference level (top of screen) 0dBm, other settings as for Fig. 8 except analyser front-end attenuator set to 30dB.

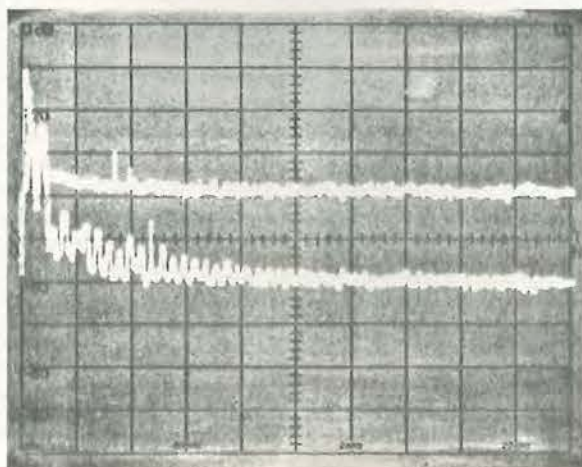


Fig. 11. Lower trace: spectrum of the output of the phase noise discriminator with its input grounded. Upper trace: spectrum with the output of the CLC5523 oscillator connected as shown in Figs 6 and 7. Both cover 0-5kHz, reference level -60dB, 10dB/division vertical, resolution bandwidth 30Hz, smoothing maximum, 100s/division sweep speed.

itor at the operating frequency is around 10Ω, preventing excessive loading by the output of the tuned circuit.

The oscillator runs from ±5V rails, derived from the ±15 supplies powering the phase noise discriminator. The spectrum of its rf output, with R₂₁, C₂₁ of Fig. 6 in circuit, is as in Fig. 8. The second harmonic was over 40dB down on the fundamental output, with all other harmonics over 70dB down.

The auto level control loop is a negative-feedback loop like any other, and must be properly proportioned to ensure stability. But in this application, merely ensuring absence of loop oscillations is not enough.

Way beyond the critical loop unity gain or "corner" frequency, the loop phase shift will, at some point become positive. At this frequency there will be an enhancement of the sideband noise, and this can just be seen in Fig. 8 as shoulders either side of the fundamental output, at something over 70dB down.

In combination with C₂₁, R₂₁ provides the designer with some control over the position and amplitude of these noise sidebands. The smaller C₂₁, the further out they occur. With the value of C₂₁ shown, they are about 70dB down and situated at ±1.4MHz from the carrier as shown at the wider dispersion of 500kHz/division in Fig. 9.

The level of harmonics observed in Fig. 8 would be regarded as excellent in any conventional rf oscillator, but seem perhaps excessive if the maintaining amplifier really were running in a purely linear mode. And indeed this proved to be the case.

They are in fact due to the small residual rf ripple at the collector of Tr₁ modulating the gain of IC₁ - for the bandwidth of the gain control input of the CLC5523 is itself equal to 95MHz typical.

Figure 10 shows the 0-100MHz spectrum of the output when R₂₁, C₂₁ in Fig. 6 were disconnected, and C₂₂ connected in their place. Such harmonics as were then visible on the spectrum analyser display turned out to be due to distortion in the analyser itself. Its front end attenuation was therefore increased by 10dB to 30dB, the IF gain being adjusted to retain a top of screen reference level of 0dBm. This of course results in the noise floor in Fig. 10 being 10dB higher than in Figure 8.

All harmonics are clearly well over 60dB down, but the noise peaks mentioned earlier are not visible in this photo. They were in fact at -65dBc, at 600kHz either side of the carrier. As the value of C₂₂ is increased, the noise sideband humps move closer to the carrier and become more pronounced. Finally, at some ridiculous value around 1μF, squegging sets in.

How about the phase noise?

Clearly, as an oscillator with low harmonic content, the circuit is a great success. But of course, the whole *raison d'être* of the work was to seek an oscillator with reduced close-in phase noise. This was measured using the phase noise discriminator shown in Fig. 7.

The circuit used was similar to the earlier

version, but with the addition of an active smoothing circuit, R₁₂, C₁₄ and Tr₂. The intention was to reduce the mains related harmonics which can be seen on phase noise measurements taken with the circuit. However, the improvement proved small.

On investigation, I found that although the mains related spectral lines are 100Hz apart, they are not harmonics of power supply full-wave rectifier ripple, but odd harmonics of 50Hz. They are therefore doubtless due to the leakage flux of mains transformers. The phase-noise discriminator was surrounded on the lab bench by various instruments - spectrum analysers, oscilloscope, frequency counter and power supplies.

I recorded a run covering 0-5kHz with the oscillator connected to the phase noise discriminator. Both were powered up, but with the C_{16,17} input of the phase noise discriminator connected to ground.

This set-up is shown as the lower trace in Fig. 11, which represents the lower limit of phase noise measurement capability. As such, it is a more meaningful measurement than the lower trace in Fig. 4a) of the previous article. That showed the level with the supplies switched off. It thus represented the noise floor of the HP3580A low-frequency spectrum analyser working from a 4.7kΩ resistive source, representing a noise figure of about 5dB.

The oscillator was then connected to the

phase noise discriminator as indicated in Figs 6 and 7 - with R₂₁, C₂₁ in circuit and C₂₂ disconnected - and another run recorded. Both traces are shown in Fig. 11.

Did it work?

In a word, no - at least, not as well as hoped. Compare the linear oscillator performance, upper trace in Fig. 11, with that of the LC oscillator covered in the earlier article, reproduced here as Fig. 2b). You can see that at 2.5kHz and upwards the former is as noisy as the bottoming LC oscillator, and worse than the non-bottoming version.

At low frequencies however, it does not show such a marked rise in noise. Indeed, below 500Hz, it is better than the bottoming LC oscillator and comparable with the non-bottoming version. This gives me hope that with some further development, an improved performance may be achieved.

A difficulty arising from using the CLC5523 in this application, is that it has a low impedance output. This is quoted as typically below 30mΩ at dc and still not much more than an ohm at 10MHz. In the circuit of Fig. 6, this has been padded up to 33Ω. But via L₂ this still reflects damping across the tuned circuit, resulting in an estimated working Q of only 10.

The next task clearly is to achieve a tank circuit working Q of close to the unloaded Q of the inductor, resulting - hopefully - in an

oscillator with very low close-in sideband noise. Watch this space.

References

1. Hickman, Ian, 'Understanding phase noise, *Electronics World*, August 1997, pp. 642 - 646.
2. Hickman, Ian, 'LCR measuring transformed,' *Electronics World*, November 1994, pp. 931-934.

The Low Cost Controller That's Easy to Use

Features

The K-307 Module provides the features required for most embedded applications

- Analogue: 4 Channels in 1 Channel out
- Digital: 36 Digital in or out & Timers
- Serial: RS-232 or RS-485 plus I2C
- Display: LCD both text and graphics
- Keyboard: Upto 8 x 8 matrix keyboard
- Memory: > 2Mbytes available on board
- Low Power: Many modes to choose from

Development

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up & running

- Operating System: Real Time Multi Tasking
- Languages: 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- Expansion: Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral cards

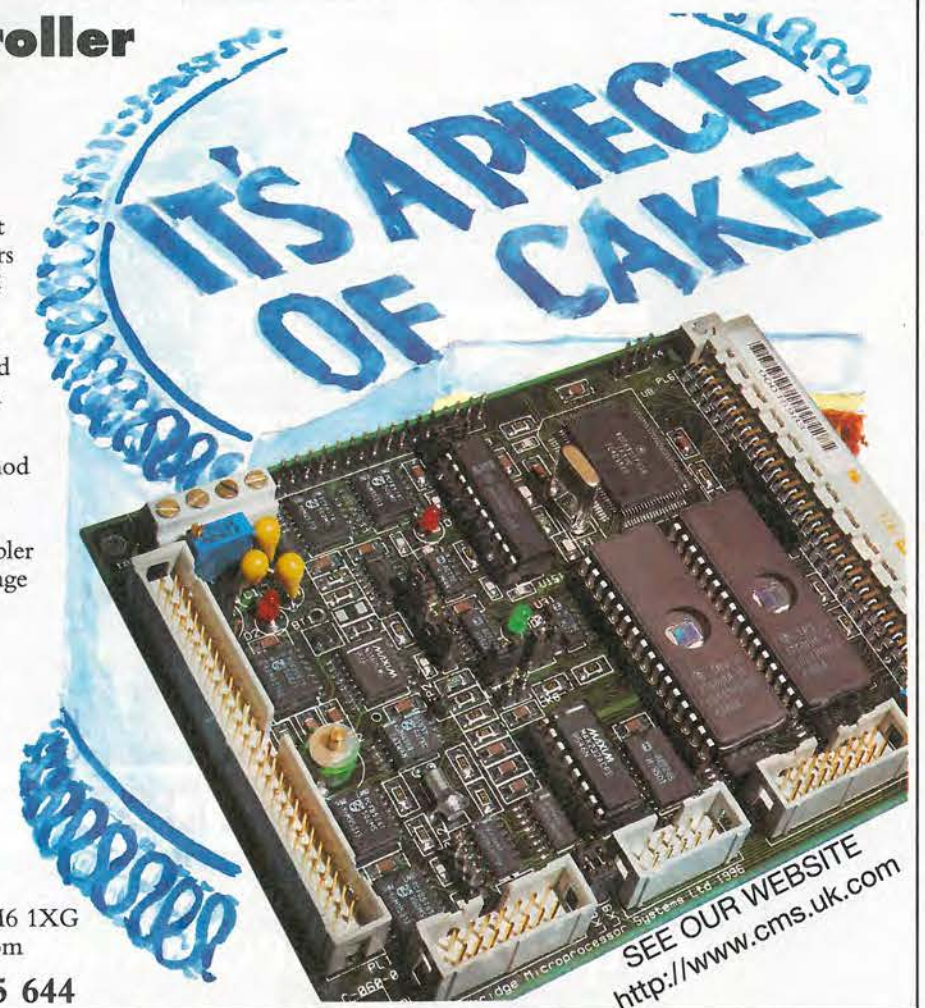
Other Features

Real Time Calendar Clock, Battery Back Up, Watch Dog, Power Fail Detect, STE I/O Bus, 8051 interface, 68000 and PC Interface

Cambridge Microprocessor Systems Limited

CMS Units 17 - 18 Zone 'D'
Chelmsford Road Ind Est
Great Dunmow Essex CM6 1XG
E-mail cms@dial.pipex.com

Phone 01 371 875 644



SEE OUR WEBSITE
<http://www.cms.uk.com>

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

electronicsWEEKLY HyperACTIVE



CAREERS

CONNECT WITH THE UK'S NO 1 READ FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS ON THE INTERNET

- Daily News Service – this section is updated daily from news sources around the world. So keep coming back to keep abreast of developments in the global electronics industry.
- Technology Updates
- Fully Searchable online database to Electronics Weekly's high quality editorial
- On-line Jobs service and careers advice – see the latest jobs on offer



- Instant Feedback – your chance to speak to other engineers

ARCHIVE



TECHNOLOGY



DAILY NEWS



TOOLKIT



INSIDE VIEW



NEWS

Sponsored by:



TOSHIBA

Point your browser at
<http://www.electronicweeky.co.uk/>
and register now (it's free)

Design wideband antennas

Richard Formato's guidelines for helping you optimise your impedance loaded wideband antennas include a design example that gives continuous coverage from 6 to 150MHz without resorting to tuning and matching.

Adding impedance loading – resistance and reactance – to an antenna is one of the most effective ways to increase its bandwidth. Since the early 1980s, this approach has received progressively more attention, and today it is state of the art for wideband systems.

Choosing a suitable loading profile can maintain high radiation efficiency while providing a remarkable increase in bandwidth. One of the dipole designs in this article, for example, provides continuous coverage from 6 to 150MHz with no tuner or matching network.

The question is, of course, how to select an optimum loading profile. Selecting the wrong profile can produce dismal results. Indiscriminately adding resistance to an antenna obviously causes performance to deteriorate, and the reduction can be severe.

This article analyses several key design parameters for selecting wire antenna loading profiles. Design guidelines are then developed to achieve the greatest antenna bandwidth.

Some of the results are rather surprising, but

they can lead to substantial performance improvements for loaded antennas.

Resistive loading

The simplest loading scheme is to insert a resistor in the antenna. In the early 1960s, Altshuler¹ built a centre-fed dipole, or cfd, whose input impedance was, for practical purposes, flat over a 2:1 frequency range as a result of added resistance. The antenna was loaded with a single 240Ω resistor in each arm a quarter-wavelength from the end.

Because resistance reduces the radiated power, the dipole's bandwidth was increased at the expense of radiation efficiency, which was reduced by about 50%. This is the inevitable trade-off in designing impedance-loaded wire antennas.

Bandwidth is best in heavily loaded antennas, but the resulting penalty in radiation efficiency may be too high to provide acceptable power gain – i.e. the product of directive gain and efficiency.

Fig. 1. Elements of the centre-fed dipole, comprising two wire radiating elements with half-length h and radius a .

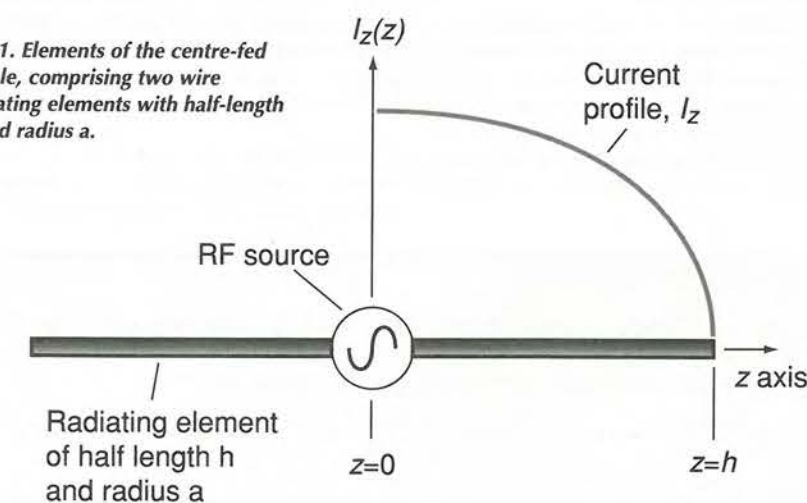


Table 1. Resistance-only profile for the centre-fed dipole example.

Distance (m)	Resistance (Ω)
0.00	0.00
0.76	3.86
1.52	4.36
2.28	4.98
3.03	5.76
3.79	6.75
4.55	8.05
5.31	9.82
6.07	12.30
6.83	15.99
7.59	21.89
8.34	32.31
9.10	53.90
9.86	113.47
10.62	438.06

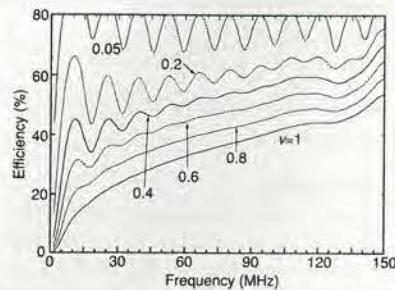


Fig. 2. Demonstration of how radiation efficiency varies with different values of v for the centre-fed dipole design example.

A few years after Altshuler's work, Wu and King² published a theoretical model of the loaded centre-fed dipole. Unlike the discrete resistor approach, the Wu and King loading profile varied continuously along the antenna and could be implemented with a conductive surface layer of different materials – aluminium and carbon, for example – of varying thickness. Profiles based on the Wu-King theory, which requires a travelling wave current mode with a linear amplitude decay, provide good bandwidth but relatively poor radiation efficiency because the antenna is heavily loaded.

An example of what can be achieved is the wideband field probe for sampling impulsive electromagnetic fields, built by Kanda³. A centre-fed dipole probe was designed using the Wu-King profile. It was resistively and capacitively loaded by depositing on a glass rod substrate a segmented, conductive thin-film of varying thickness.

Expansion parameter equations

$$\psi = 2 \left[\sin h^{-1} \left(\frac{h}{a} \right) - C(2k_0 a, 2k_0 h) - jS(2k_0 a, 2k_0 h) \right] + \frac{j}{k_0 h} [1 - \exp(-j2k_0 h)] \quad (2)$$

C and S are the generalised sine and cosine integrals^{2,7} given by,

$$C(b, x) = \int_0^x \frac{1 - \cos W}{W} du \quad (3a) \quad S(b, x) = \int_0^x \frac{\sin W}{W} du \quad (3b) \quad \text{where } W = (u^2 + b^2)^{1/2}$$

Narrow rings were burned away using an argon laser to separate the conductive segments, thereby providing the reactive component of the loading profile. Although the loaded centre-fed dipole was useful as a field probe, it was not useful as a transmitting antenna because it was so inefficient. Its transfer function was typically below -22dB.

Attempts have been made to increase the efficiency of impedance-loaded antennas. Rama Rao and Debroux^{4,5}, for example, developed a more efficient hf monopole antenna by using a 'fractional' Wu-King profile. Efficiencies of 15-36% with a standing-wave ratio of two or less were achieved from 5-30MHz in a 35ft-high antenna. The monopole was continuously loaded with a profile equal to 30% of the Wu-King profile, and a fixed, lumped-element matching network was inserted at the antenna feed point.

Still better bandwidth and efficiency can be achieved by using an improved loading profile derived from a travelling-wave current mode with a power law amplitude decay, instead of the linear decay required by the Wu-King profile. The derivation of the improved profile and its relationship to the Wu-King profile have been developed in the March 1997 issue⁶.

The nonlinear amplitude decrease of the current along the antenna results in a higher average antenna current. In turn, this increases the radiated fields and total radiated power. The antenna's radiation efficiency is higher because it radiates more of the input power.

Several parameters influence how well a particular loading profile performs. There is no one 'best' profile. Important design parameters include: value of the power law exponent; design frequency; wire length-to-diameter ratio; and number of antenna segments, i.e. the number of discrete resistors. Certain parameters are more important than others – in the sense of having a relatively greater impact on performance – and for some parameters the results are unexpected.

These four design parameters are discussed below for typical hf/vhf centre-fed dipole antenna designs. Radiation efficiency and standing-wave ratio, or swr, are examined for rf sources between 2 and 150MHz – the upper limit of the computer model. There are, of course, other important measures of antenna performance, including power gain and pattern. But these are not examined in detail because they are usually acceptable in an impedance-loaded antenna with a good loading profile.

Continuous loading profiles

Figure 1 shows the centre-fed dipole antenna. It consists of two wire radiating elements with

half-length *h* and radius *a*. The total dipole length is *L*=2*h*, and its diameter is *D*=2*a*.

Amplitude of the current profile is plotted schematically along one element's length. Maximum current occurs at the rf source at the feed point, and it decreases along each arm until reaching zero at the end.

The centre-fed dipole's bandwidth is increased by symmetrically loading it with an internal impedance profile, i.e. resistance and reactance. The profile is given by:

$$Z'(z) = R'(z) + jX'(z), |z| \leq h$$

where *Z'* is the complex internal impedance per unit length, in Ω/m, consisting of lineal resistance *R'* and reactance *X'*, and where *j*=√-1.

The resistance and reactance per unit length for the improved power-law impedance profile are given by:

$$R'(z) = 60v(h - |z|)^{v-2} \left\{ \psi_R - \frac{(1-v)\psi_I}{2k_0(h - |z|)} \right\} \quad (1a)$$

$$X'(z) = 60v(h - |z|)^{v-2} \left\{ \psi_I + \frac{(1-v)\psi_R}{2k_0(h - |z|)} \right\} \quad (1b)$$

where *k*₀=2π/λ₀ is the wave number and λ₀ is the free-space wavelength corresponding to the design frequency, which is designated *f*₀. *v* is the power-law exponent ('profile exponent') for a travelling-wave current distribution that minimises resonance effects.

The first equation recovers the 100% Wu-King profile when *v*=1. The general case corresponds to *v*≤1. The derivation of equation 1 and its relationship to previous work are discussed in Formato⁶.

The reactance computed from equation (1b) can be positive, i.e. inductive, or negative, i.e. capacitive. The lineal inductance in H/m and lineal capacitance in F/m are given by *L*ⁱ=*X*ⁱ/2π*f*₀ and *C*ⁱ=(2π*f*₀*X*ⁱ)⁻¹ for *X*ⁱ>0 and *X*ⁱ<0, respectively, where the design frequency *f*₀ is in hertz.

In equation 1, $\psi = \psi_R + j\psi_I$ is a complex quantity known as the expansion parameter,^{1,2} its real and imaginary parts being subscripted *R* and *I*, respectively. Symbol ψ represents the ratio of the centre-fed dipole's vector potential to current, which is approximately constant along its length. The expansion parameter is defined² in the panel headed 'Expansion parameter equations'.

Because ψ 's frequency dependent, it is usually evaluated at the antenna's fundamental half-wave resonance, that is, λ₀=4*h* (see Wu and King² for details). As discussed below, however, this choice does not necessarily provide the best antenna performance. The design frequency *f*₀, in hertz, and the wavelength λ₀ (in metres) are related by *f*₀λ₀=*c*, where *c*≈2.998×10⁸m/s is the free-space velocity of light.

The improved loading profile specified by equation 1 in general contains both resistance and reactance. But adding reactance to a wire antenna – especially capacitive reactance – can complicate construction.

As a consequence, many practical designs

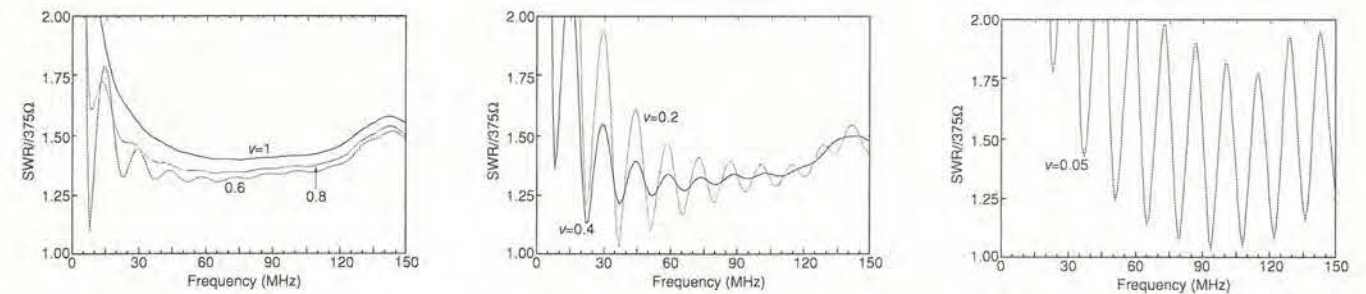


Fig. 3. Standing-wave ratio curves for various values of v. Significantly, in a, swr is generally lower with decreasing v.

employ only resistive loading, because excellent results are often achieved even without the loading profile's reactive component (see Rama Rao and Debroux⁴ and Rama Rao⁵, for example). In the centre-fed dipole designs discussed below, only resistive loading is considered.

Discrete loading

Building a continuously loaded antenna can be a formidable task. This is especially so if some exotic technique is required – like vapour deposition of a conductive thin-film layer – or if reactive loading is included. An effective alternative is to construct an approximation to the continuous loading profile using discrete resistors at intervals along the antenna.

The antenna is constructed of highly conducting – for practical purposes, perfectly conducting – cylindrical wire segments that are connected together by resistors. Single resistors can be used or, for large-diameter radiators, multiple resistors may be used.

This type of discrete loading profile can provide excellent bandwidth and efficiency, better even than a continuous profile, and it does so without the problems associated with continuous profiles or reactive loading. Because of these advantages, only discrete loading profiles are considered in this article.

A discrete profile may be determined by first dividing the centre-fed dipole into an odd number of equal length segments, *N*. The centre segment, which contains the rf source, is not loaded. All other segments are loaded with a lumped resistance placed at the segment centre.

The value of the resistor is computed as the product of the segment length – in metres – and the value of the continuous loading profile evaluated at the segment centre, *R*ⁱ in Ω/m from equation (1a). This approach provides a piecewise linear, or step, approximation to the continuous loading profile. There is, of course, any number of other discrete approximations, but only this uniform step approximation is considered here.

As an example of a typical discrete profile, consider a centre-fed dipole with the following design parameters:

- L*=22m
- D*=10cm
- f*₀=7MHz
- v*=0.4
- N*=29
- ψ =8.822-j2.464.

There is no reactive loading or feed-point

loading, and the full 100% profile is used. The discrete resistance-only profile, computed as described above for *z*≥0, appears in Table 1. Distance is measured from the origin, and the loading is symmetrical in each arm of the centre-fed dipole.

The loading resistance increases slowly. It rises from 3.86Ω on either side of the rf source, ±0.76m from the centre, to just over 438Ω in the last segment, located ±10.62m from the source. This very gradual increase in resistance is typical of more efficient loading profiles.

In the sections that follow, several antenna design parameters are investigated by examining the computer-modelled performance of a typical 22m-long centre-fed dipole using discrete resistance-only loading.

Power law exponent

Probably the most important design parameter in determining radiation efficiency is the value of the profile exponent, *v*, which determines how quickly the current amplitude decays along the dipole.

Slower decay, i.e. lower results in a higher average antenna current. This increases the radiated fields and consequently the efficiency. The improvement in efficiency can be quite dramatic. The trade-off is that decreasing *v* increases the peak standing-wave ratio, or swr, and causes it to fluctuate more with frequency.

The influence that *v* has on radiation efficiency and swr is illustrated in Figs 2 and 3. These plots are based on computer-modelled data for a 10cm diameter, 22m-long centre-fed dipole with *N*=29 and a 100% resistance-only loading profile computed at a design frequency of 7MHz, which is approximately the fundamental resonance. Efficiency and swr are plotted as a function of the rf source frequency from 2 to 150MHz. Calculations were made every 1MHz.

The profile exponent *v* has a very significant effect on radiation efficiency, with lower values resulting in higher efficiencies. The curve in Fig. 2 for *v*=1, which corresponds to the 100% Wu-King loading profile, shows that the efficiency increases from about 1% at 2MHz to about 54% at 150MHz.

The variation with frequency is smooth and monotonic. But as *v* decreases, the efficiency increases progressively more rapidly, especially at lower frequencies. When *v*=0.2, the efficiency increases from about 14% at 2MHz to more than 65% at 10MHz, a 51% increase in a span of only 8MHz.

Beyond 10MHz, the efficiency fluctuates

more or less periodically, with a gradually increasing trend until it reaches a maximum above 75% at 150MHz. For *v*=0.05, the efficiency exhibits a pronounced quasi-periodic fluctuation, but its minimum value is more than 68%, and the maximum is well above 80%.

Figure 3 plots swr parametric in *v* for an rf source characteristic impedance of 375Ω. If a different feed system impedance is used, an appropriate broadband transformer would be required. For *v*=1.0, the swr varies smoothly from a maximum of greater than 2:1 at 12MHz to a minimum of about 1.45 near 67MHz. It then increases gradually above 67MHz, with a slight dip near 150MHz. The curves for *v*=0.8 and *v*=0.6 show the same general trend. But, significantly, the swr is generally lower with decreasing *v*, even though it fluctuates more at lower frequencies.

Figure 3(b) plots swr for *v*=0.4 and *v*=0.2. The swr is generally lower for *v*=0.4 than it is for *v*=0.6, but the variability with frequency is much greater, and the peak values are higher at some frequencies.

For *v*=0.4, the swr exceeds 2:1 between about 12 and 16MHz, but it is below 2 for *v*=0.6. As *v* decreases to 0.2 and then to 0.05, Fig. 3(c), the swr fluctuation becomes more pronounced, and the peak values are higher. The minimum swr values, however, are generally lower, and, on the average, the swr is still well below 2:1.

The best choice for *v* is evidently the lowest value that provides acceptable swr at frequencies of interest. Choosing *v* in this way ensures the highest possible radiation efficiency, and the improvement is usually very substantial.

Design frequency

The design frequency *f*₀ is another important parameter in determining a good loading profile. Although it appears to be accepted practice to choose *f*₀ close to the centre-fed dipole half-wave resonance frequency (see Wu and King² for example), this choice is not necessarily the best.

Because the expansion parameter, which plays a major role in determining the loading profile, is frequency-dependent, the actual choice of design frequency must be based on how much a given loading profile improves bandwidth while still providing good radiation efficiency.

There is no other sensible scheme for determining *f*₀ because there is no theoretical basis for choosing one value over another. The best approach is therefore empirical, which is the

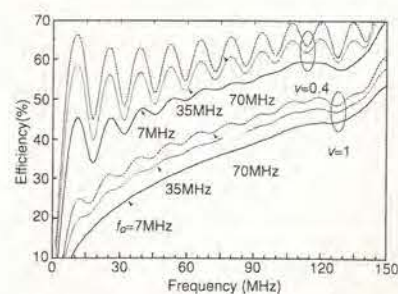


Fig. 4. Radiation efficiency against two values of v at three important frequencies for a 22m long 10cm diameter centre-fed dipole with $N=29$.

approach adopted here.

Radiation efficiency and swr plots for three design frequencies and two values of the profile exponent v are shown in Figs 4 and 5. These plots are for a 22m-long, 10cm diameter centre-fed dipole with $N=29$ and a 100% resistance-only loading profile.

Values of 7MHz, which is approximately the half-wave frequency, and 35MHz, and 70MHz were used for f_0 , with $v=1.0$ and $v=0.4$ at each frequency. Except for the fundamental resonance, f_0 was chosen arbitrarily. Other choices would yield different results, but the observations made here are still generally applicable.

As expected, the lowest efficiencies in Fig. 4 result from the most heavily loaded profile, at $v=1.0$. The efficiency increases with frequency and shows slightly more variability at the higher design frequencies. The less heavily loaded profile ($v=0.4$) is much better – especially between 2 and 10MHz. The higher values of f_0 increase the fluctuation in the efficiency, but the variability is not great.

The most important feature of the efficiency data is that higher design frequencies result in substantial improvements. Frequency f_0 has a major impact on radiation efficiency, and its influence is greater for profiles with lower values of v . Because the efficiency increases with decreasing v , the influence that f_0 has becomes even more important.

Thus, even though the 22m centre-fed dipole has a fundamental resonance near 7MHz, choosing a design frequency that is ten times greater provides better performance.

For example, as the curve for $v=0.4$ shows, the radiation efficiency at 10MHz is about 45%

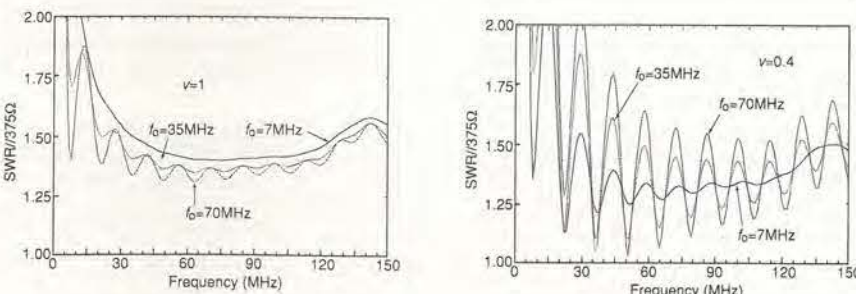


Fig. 5. Standing-wave ratios at three frequencies for $v=1$ and $v=0.4$. Lowest swr across the entire 2-150MHz band is achieved for $f_0=70$ MHz when $v=1$, curve a). Antenna dimensions are as in Fig. 4.

when $f_0=7$ MHz, but it increases to 67% when f_0 is increased to 70MHz. Choosing a higher design frequency thus results in a much better antenna.

The advantage of a higher design frequency is also evident in the swr plots of Fig. 5. It is quite significant that selecting $f_0=70$ MHz when $v=1.0$, Fig. 5(a), results in generally the lowest swr across the entire 2 to 150MHz band.

When $v=0.4$, Fig. 5(b), choosing $f_0=70$ MHz results in $swr \leq 2$ across most of the band. The variability is greater, and the swr is not consistently lower with increasing f_0 , as it is when $v=1.0$. These effects are minor, however, and better overall performance usually results from higher values of f_0 .

Radiator length-to-diameter ratio

Increasing the element diameter is a standard broadbanding technique for wire radiators. It is therefore not surprising that a larger diameter, impedance-loaded centre-fed dipole exhibits better overall performance than its thin counterpart.

In order to investigate the effect of L/D , I computed the radiation efficiency and swr from 2-150MHz for radiating element diameters of 0.1cm, 1cm, and 10cm. A 22m long centre-fed dipole was modelled, yielding L/D ratios of 22000, 2200 and 220, respectively, which represent antennas ranging from 'extremely thin' to 'thin'. Profile exponents of $v=1.0$ and 0.4 were used with 29 segments and a 100% resistance-only loading profile computed at a design frequency of $f_0=7$ MHz.

The larger diameter centre-fed dipoles have better radiation efficiency at all frequencies for both values of v . The improvement in efficiency becomes progressively greater at higher frequencies, and it approaches a factor of two at the high end of the band. For the profiles with $v=0.4$, increasing the element diameter also reduces fluctuations in the radiation efficiency, but this effect is not evident in the heavily loaded profiles when $v=1.0$.

The largest diameter element provides the best standing-wave ratio performance, especially at lower frequencies. Its swr is below 2.5 at all frequencies above 6.5MHz, and below two above approximately 12MHz. The swr decreases quickly up to about 30MHz and flattens out at less than 1.5 for most of the rest of the band.

By contrast, the standing-wave ratio for the very thin element with $D=0.1$ cm, is high, being above two throughout the band, and above 2.5

below 30 MHz. The very thin radiator thus fails to provide acceptable standing-wave ratio even though it is very heavily loaded.

Similar standing-wave ratiobehavior is evident when $v=0.4$. The fattest element provides the best performance. Its standing-wave ratios below 1.5 over most of the band, and below 2.15 at all frequencies above 6MHz.

Decreasing the diameter to 0.1cm increases the standing-wave ratio, but not as much as it did for the more heavily loaded profile with $v=1.0$. When $v=0.4$, however, the standing-wave ratio variability becomes much more pronounced for smaller element diameters.

Building an antenna with a low L/D ratio, that is, making it 'fatter', may be difficult if too large a diameter conductor is required. A continuous cylindrical surface can sometimes be approximated by a sufficient number of parallel wires uniformly spaced around the cylinder's circumference. A large number of wires may be required, however, depending on how good the approximation must be.

Such a dipole structure, sometimes called a 'cage dipole' because of its resemblance to a bird cage, can offer a convenient and effective alternative to large diameter cylinders for low L/D designs.

Segmentation

The segmentation used; that is, the value of N , also influences how well the loaded centre-fed dipole performs. I studied its effect by computing radiation efficiency and standing-wave ratio for three segmentations. The results were somewhat unexpected. A 22m long, 1cm diameter centre-fed dipole was modelled with $N=29$, 59, and 119 segments. A 100% resistance-only loading profile with $v=1.0$ and 0.4 was computed at $f_0=7$ MHz.

The efficiency data show that the least segmented antenna, $N=29$, provides the best overall performance. As segmentation increases, radiation efficiency generally decreases, although the change is not great from $N=59$ to 119. This result is somewhat surprising, since increasing segmentation presumably provides a better approximation to the continuous loading profile.

However, the data show quite convincingly that the net effect of adding more discrete resistance is to increase the i^2R – Joule heating – losses more than the radiated power, resulting in lowered efficiency.

This effect occurs for both values of the profile exponent. As is typically the case, the efficiency fluctuates more with frequency as v decreases, and the variability is greatest at the low end of the band. One effect of increasing N is to reduce the fluctuation somewhat, but the change is not pronounced, and it occurs only when $v=0.4$.

The standing-wave ratio data are not as clear cut, but the general conclusion is still that the lowest segmentation probably provides the best overall performance. For $v=1.0$, the ratio is lowest for $N=29$ at frequencies below approximately 90MHz – about a factor of 12 greater than the fundamental resonance. In the same frequency range, it is not significantly different from the $N=59$ or 119 values even when $v=0.4$.

Above 90MHz, the antenna with $N=59$ performs best for both values of v , but the 119-segment design is very close. Nevertheless, in that same frequency range, 'eyeball average' standing-wave ratios for $N=29$ are about 1.6 for $v=1.0$ and 1.65 for $v=0.4$, which are very good indeed.

Thus, the least segmented antenna provides very robust swr performance at all frequencies from 2-150 MHz.

In summary

This article has investigated four design parameters for impedance-loaded wideband wire antennas. Using the following guidelines to select these parameters when designing an impedance loading profile should provide a near-optimum wideband antenna.

First, the profile exponent v is very important in determining radiation efficiency. Lower values of v result in higher efficiencies, and the improvement is very significant. The optimum value for v is the smallest value that provides acceptable swr at frequencies of interest.

Secondly, because the design frequency f_0 is usually chosen close to the fundamental centre-fed dipole resonance, it is somewhat surprising that higher frequencies generally result in much better radiation efficiency, especially for loading profiles with smaller values of v . Higher values of f_0 also usually give better overall swr performance. The optimum value for f_0 is the highest value that provides acceptable swr at frequencies of interest.

Thirdly, the lower the L/D ratio, the better.

Software on disk

Richard's PC software relating to this article, for computing loading profiles, is available on a 3.5in disk. Send a postal order or cheque for £10, payable to Reed Business Information Group, to Wideband Disk, Electronics World Editorial Offices, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Please don't forget to mention your name and address – some do!

Large diameter radiating elements provide much more bandwidth than thin ones, even without impedance loading. A large diameter radiator makes it easier for a loading profile to provide the greatest possible bandwidth. If necessary, large diameter conductors can be approximated by multiple parallel wires.

Finally, reducing the segmentation, that is, the number of discrete resistors used to approximate the theoretical continuous loading-profile, results in slightly better radiation efficiency. The swr is not particularly sensitive to segmentation at 'low' frequencies, and it is slightly better with increased segmentation at 'high' frequencies.

For a thin antenna, 'low' frequencies are less than about 12 times the fundamental resonance, and 'high' frequencies are greater. The design

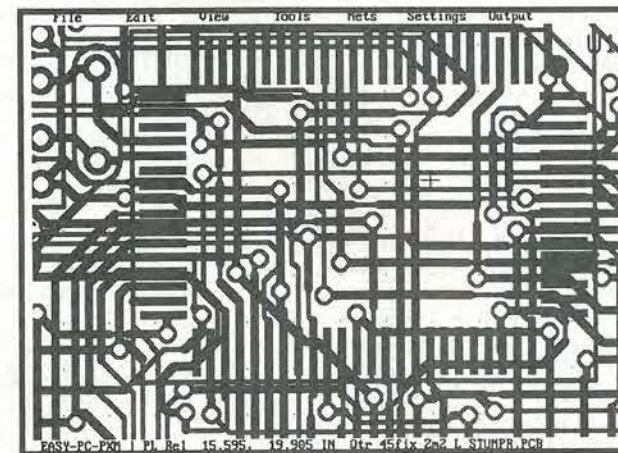
guideline for segmentation is to use the smallest number of discrete resistors that meets the swr objectives. ■

References

- Altshuler, E. E., The Travelling-Wave Linear Antenna, *IRE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, July 1961, p324
- Wu, T. T., and King, R. W. P., The Cylindrical Antenna with Nonreflecting Resistive Loading, *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, May 1965, pp. 369-373 (see also Corrections, p998, *IEEE Trans. Ant. Prop.*, Nov. 1965)
- Kanda, M., Time Domain Sensors for Radiated Impulsive Measurements, *IEEE Transactions on Antennas and Propagation*, May, 1983, p438
- Rama Rao, B., and Debroux, P. S., Wideband HF Monopole Antennas with Tapered Resistivity Loading, *IEEE Military Communications Conference*, Monterey, California, 30 September to 3 October 1990 (MILCOM '90)
- Rama Rao, B., Optimised Tapered Resistivity Profiles for Wideband HF Monopole Antenna, 1991 *IEEE Ant. & Prop. Soc. Symposium*, London, Ontario, Canada
- Formato, R. A., Improved Impedance Loading for Wideband Antennas, *Electronics World*, (UK) March 1997, p. 102.
- Abramowitz, M., and Stegun, I., Handbook of Mathematical Functions With Formulas, Graphs, and Mathematical Tables, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Bureau of Standards Applied Mathematics Series 55 (AMS 55), Ninth Printing, November 1970, p231.

The Autorouter for EASY-PC Pro' XM!

MultiRouter is "the best Autorouter that I have seen costing less than £10,000!" R.H. - (Willingham, UK)



- Award Winning MultiRouter uses the latest 32 bit, Shape based, Multi-pass, Shove-aside, Rip-up and Re-try Technology.
- 100% Completion where other autorouters fail!
- 100% routed 140 Components on a 210mm x 150mm board in less than 10 minutes! (75MHz Pentium)
- Prices from £295! - Could Easily Pay For Itself On The First Project!

Prices exclude VAT & P&P

Number One Systems

Write, fax, phone or e-mail for full information.

UK/EEC: Ref: WW, Harding Way, St.Ives, Cambridgeshire, ENGLAND, PE17 4WR. e-mail: sales@numberone.com
Telephone UK: 01480 461778 (7 lines) Fax: 01480 494042
International +44 1480 461778/494042

USA: Ref: WW, 126 Smith Creek Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
Telephone/Fax: (408) 395-0249

http://www.numberone.com



adhtml

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

NOW AVAILABLE

RANGER 2 for Windows 95™

The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

Windows Ranger 2

- For Windows 95 & NT
- New Hierarchical Circuit
 - Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
 - New Edit Devices in Circuit
 - Copper Fill • Power Planes
 - Autorouter • Back Annotation

£250

Ranger 2 Outputs:
Full Windows Outputs
Plus - HP-GL
Gerber
NC Drill
AutoCad DXF

Windows Ranger 2 with Spectra SP2

Ranger & Spectra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

£500

Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

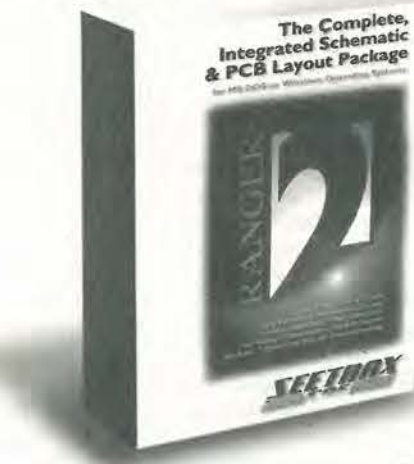
Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

£150

Demo disc available £5.00 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)

Call 01730 260062

Fax 01705 599036 Old Buriton Limeworks, Kiln Lane, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ



SEETRA
Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

Cable sonics?

Audio expert Douglas Self reveals why he uses Woolworths' mains cable to drive his speakers in this, the second of three articles on the interface between the power amplifier and loudspeaker.

Loudspeaker cables are relatively simple things – notwithstanding the haze of controversy that often surrounds them. In the drive to adopt ever more complex pulse-testing techniques, most of them of very questionable relevance, the basic cable properties appear to have been overlooked. This is emphasised by the striking fact that the proponents of unlikely cable-hypotheses rarely even mention fundamental parameters like the resistance and inductance of their test specimens.

I looked at the first-order effects first, and only then examined the details. This approach at least has the merit of novelty. Firstly, it is beyond doubt that an audio cable is not a transmission line.¹ Transmission line effects can have nothing to do with audio, unless you're in the telephone business.

In real rf work, such effects are usually considered negligible until the frequency is high enough for the length of the line to reach one-sixth of a wavelength. The wavelength of 20kHz is 15km, so unless your loudspeakers are over a mile away from the amplifier, there is no need to fret.

A length of cable has series resistance, series inductance, and shunt capacitance as its major

parameters. A simple cable model is shown in Fig. 1 and in Fig. 2a), where the series resistance and inductance, and the shunt capacitance, are represented as lumped components. The capacitance is shown concentrated after the resistance and inductance, where it will cause the most response variation; this is actually a very slight rise rather than a roll-off. This is due to interaction with the inductance.

In practice the effect of this capacitance is tiny compared with the roll-off due to the series inductance. A typical response change at 20kHz is a fraction of a thousandth of a decibel, so the effect is negligible anyway. The amplifier is assumed to have zero output impedance unless otherwise stated.

It seemed worthwhile to confirm that this position for lumped capacitance really is the worst case, and this was done by simulating the cable models in Fig. 2. A first approximation to a distributed model is Fig. 2b), where the cable is split into two halves. A slightly more accurate version is Fig. 2c), with the cable now divided into four. Simulation confirms that Fig. 2a) is the worst case for capacitive high-frequency lift; but the effect is tiny in all three cases. Further thoughts on cable capacitance are to be found in a separate section below.

Cable resistance effects

The first basic parameter is cable resistance, determined by the conductor material and its total cross-sectional area. Copper is the obvious material, though silver can be used if you are rich and gullible enough. Silver is the most conductive metal but despite its cost has only 7% less resistivity than copper. It also presents some awkward problems with non-conductive tarnish films, namely silver sulphide.

If you want to reduce your cable resistance slightly, this is not an economical way to do it, compared with a minor increase in copper cross-section. I have seen mercury cables suggested, in the form of quicksilver-filled hosepipes. In view of the insidiously poisonous nature of mercury vapour, one can only hope this wasn't taken seriously by anyone.

Having rejected silver as ridiculously expensive, and settled for copper, it is then just a matter of using enough area to get a suitably low resistance per metre. The main consequence of unwanted series resistance is frequency response perturbations due to the

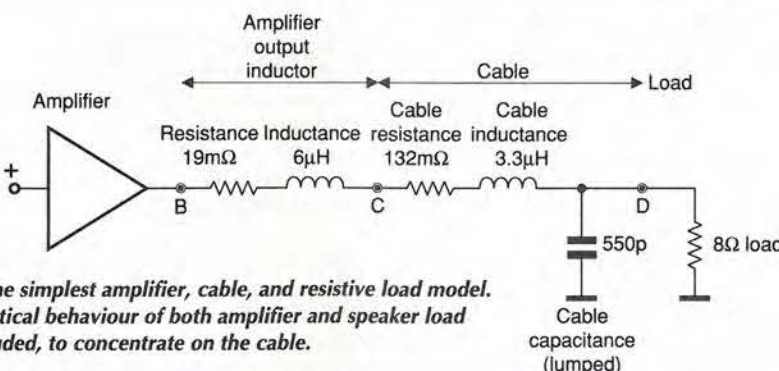


Fig. 1. The simplest amplifier, cable, and resistive load model. The practical behaviour of both amplifier and speaker load are excluded, to concentrate on the cable.

Table 1. Common domestic electrical cables from a DIY store compared.

Recommended use	Cross section mm ²	Calculated resistance, mΩ/5m	Construction
1A Speaker cable (sic)	0.4	210	2-core
3A Lamps	0.5	172	3-core
6A Appliances small	0.75	115	3-core
10A Appliances medium	1.0	86	3-core
15A Heater cable	1.5	57	3-core
35A Cooker cable	6	14.4	Twin & earth
45A Shower heaters	10	8.6	Twin & earth

10 OUTLET DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER 4



A compact mains powered unit with one balanced input and ten AC and DC isolated floating line outputs.

- Exemplary RF breakthrough specifications giving trouble free operation in close proximity to radio telephones and links.
- Excellent figures for noise, THD, static and dynamic IMD.
- Any desired number of outlets may be provided at microphone level to suit certain video and audio recorders used at press conferences.
- Meets IEC65-2, BS415 safety.
- *Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz *PPM10 in-vision PPM and chart recorder *Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units *Stabilizers and Fixed Shift Circuit Boards for howl reduction *Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz *Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 *PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD.
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh,
Surrey GU6 7BG
Telephone: 01483-275997 · Fax: 276477

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

New Special Offers

Mini waterproof TV camera 40x40x15mm requires 9 to 13 volts at 120mA with composite video output (to feed into a video or a TV with a SCART plug) it has a high resolution of 450 TV lines. Vertical and 380 TV lines horizontal, electronic auto iris for nearly dark (1 Lux) to bright sunlight operation and a small lens with a 92 degree field of view. It focuses down to a few CM. It is fitted with a 3 wire lead (12v in gnd and video out). Now also available with wall mount tilt and swivel case (at the same price) £93.57 + VAT = £109 or £50.00 + VAT = £58.75

Board camera all with 512 x 582 pixels 4.4 x 3.3mm sensor 9.13 volts power supply and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts. 47MR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red leds (gives the same illumination as a small torch would) £58.75

40MP size 39 x 38 x 23mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole. £57.00 + VAT = £66.98

40MC size 39 x 38 x 28mm camera for 'C' mount lens this gives a much clearer picture than with the small lenses. £68.78

Standard 'C' mount lens F1.6 16mm for 40MC. £26.43 + VAT = £31.06

High quality stepping motor kits (all including stepping motors) 'Comstep' independent control of 2 stepping motors by PC (through the parallel port) with 2 motors and software. Kit = £67.00. Ready built = £99.00

Software support and 4 digital inputs kit. £27.00

Power interface 4A kit. £36.00

Power interface 5A kit. £46.00

Stepper kit 4 (manual control) includes 200 step stepping motor and control circuit. £23.00

DTA30 Hand held transistor analyser. It tells you which lead is the base, the collector and emitter and if it is NPN or PNP or faulty (NEW VERSION does not say FETs & SCRs are transistors) £38.34

HMA20 hand held MOSFET analyser identifies gate drain and source and if P or N channel HMA20. £38.34

Speaker cabinets 2 way speaker systems with Motorola tweeters

Speaker dia	15"	12"	8"
Power rating	250WRMS	175WRMS	100WRMS
Impedance	8ohm	8ohm	8ohm
Frequency range	40Hz-20kHz	45Hz-20kHz	60Hz-20kHz
Sensitivity (1W/1M)	97dB	94dB	92dB
Size in mm	500x720x340	450x440x345	315x460x230
Weight	21.1kg	16.8kg	7.4kg

Price each for black vinyl coating £139.95 £99.99 £54.94

Grey felt coating £159.97 £119.97 £64.99

(* = not normally in stock allow 1 week for delivery)

Power amplifiers 19" rack mount with gain controls & VU meters

STA300 2 x 190Watts (40ohm load) 11kg	£39.00
STA900 2 x 490Watts (16ohm load) 15kg	£85.00

LED's 3mm or 5mm red or green... 7p each... yellow 11p each

Cable ties... 1p each... £5.95 per 1000... £49.50 per 10,000

Rechargeable batteries

AA (RPP) 500mAh	0.99	AA 500mAh with solder tags	£1.55
AA 950mAh	£1.75	C (RPP1) 1.2Ah	£2.20
C 2Ah with solder tags	£3.60	D (RPP2) 1.2Ah	£2.60
D 4Ah with solder tags	£4.95	9P 8.4V 110mAh	£4.95
1/2AA with solder tags	£1.55	Sub C with solder tags	£2.50
AAA (RPP) 180mAh	£1.75	1/3 AA with tags (philips CTV)	£1.95

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated.

Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards P&P (orders from the Scottish Highlands, Northern Ireland, Isle of Man, Isle of Wight and overseas may be subject to higher P&P for heavy items). VAT included in all prices.

JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH
Mastercard/Visa Orders (01246) 211202 Fax: 550959
Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

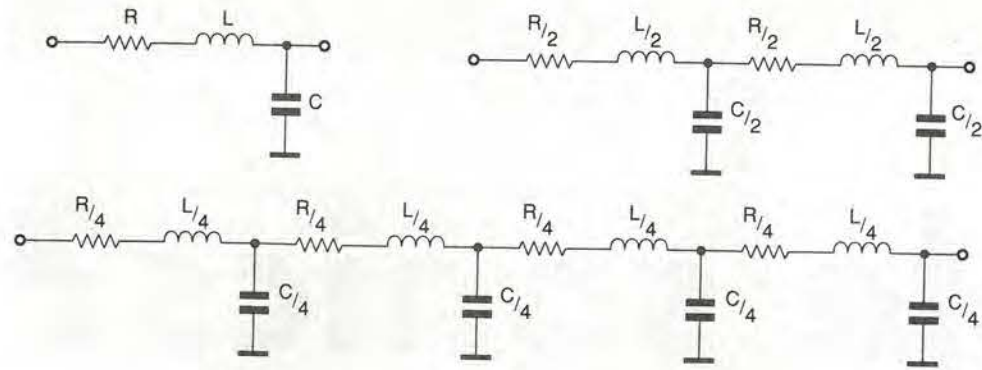


Fig. 2. Speaker cable models: 2a) Circuit elements combined into lumped components. 2b) Cable resistance, inductance and capacitance are split into two halves, the first approach to a distributed model. 2c) Cable elements are split into four quarters, more closely approaching a distributed model.

speaker impedance varying with frequency. The second basic parameter is cable inductance, determined both by the conductor spacing and their diameters. The equation for the inductance of parallel spaced cylindrical conductors is:

$$L = 4 \times 10^{-7} (1 + 4 \log(\frac{D}{\sqrt{R_1 \times R_2}})) \quad (1)$$

in henries per metre. Variable *D* is the spacing between centres of two cylindrical conductors while *R*₁ and *R*₂ are the radii of the conductors.²

The main consequence of this series inductance is a high-frequency roll-off with an 8Ω load. Cables that deliberately space the two conductors increase the inductance considerably, and this is not a good idea.

Fortunately, inductance increases slowly with spacing. There is the theoretical possibility of some sort of special interaction between cable inductance and loudspeaker behaviour, but the practical inductances are so small – at least two orders of magnitude below crossover inductor values – that this does not seem likely to be a problem in practice.

Cable investigations

As usual in audio, if you want some hard facts you have to get them yourself. As a first step, I took myself to the local DIY superstore to find out what was on offer to those who looked no further for their speaker cables – ie 99% of the population.

The data I gathered is shown in **Cable Table 1**, where the fact that the skimpiest cable of the lot was labelled 'Speaker cable' shows just how remote Subjectivist cable neurosis is from the rest of the world.

The cables measured in **Cable Table 2** were obtained from various sources. The resistance values calculated here are slightly higher than those measured.

I then measured some cables, standardising on 5m lengths as this should be adequate for even large rooms. I used a Wayne-Kerr 4210 LCR meter at 1kHz. The two smallest cable sizes looked too weedy to bother with, and I stuck with my initial thought that the easiest and cheapest solution to hooking up your loudspeakers is the now famous lawnmower cable. This is usually 6A two or three-core, each core being 30/0.18, ie 30 strands of 0.18 mm diam-

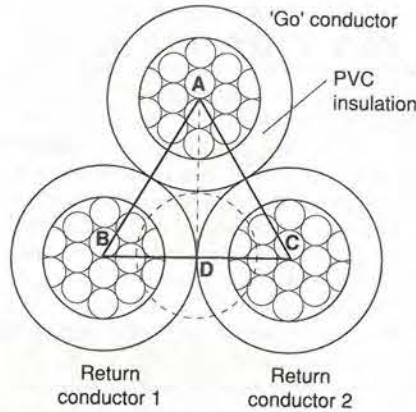


Fig. 3. The geometry of three-core cable usage, showing how inductance reduction works by reducing the effective conductor spacing.

eter copper, with PVC insulation. The first sample was 6A two-core, and it really was cut from a defunct lawnmower. This has a basic go-and-return (ie total loop) resistance of 178mΩ and an inductance of 3.2μH. If we use the amplifier/output-inductor combination examined in the first part of this article,³ with a total dc resistance of 24mΩ, the extra cable resistance degrades the so-called damping factor from 330 to 40. Note that all cable parameters quoted are for the total go-and-return path.

This gives a flat attenuation of 0.20dB, due to the cable resistance forming a potential divider with the 8Ω load, and a main hf roll-off due to the cable inductance forming an LR low-pass filter with the 8Ω load, giving a further loss of -3dB at 398kHz. This corresponds to -0.01dB at 20kHz, which is negligible.

Add an amplifier output inductor of 6μH to a cable inductance of 3.3μH and the roll-off becomes -3dB at 145kHz, and -0.086dB at 20kHz. This demonstrates that even a maximal-value output inductor combined with twin-core cable does not pose a problem with an 8Ω resistive load. However, increasing either inductance further might be unwise.

What to do with the spare conductor
The second lawnmower cable was three-core. I suggest that the thing to do with the spare conductor is to parallel one of the other two; this obviously reduces the total resistance to

three-quarters of the original value, and a bit less obviously – to me anyway – also reduces the total inductance. I always parallel the ground return rather than the hot conductor, on the philosophical basis that earths should be more solid than signal paths. Here, of course it makes little difference.

The reduction in inductance is explained by the geometry of the situation in **Fig. 3**, suggested to me by George Chadwick.⁴ If the normal go and return conductors are A and B, then when third conductor C is connected, the return current divides in two. This is equivalent to the original current in a notional conductor at a point D halfway between the B and C.

Distance A-D is √3/2, or 0.87, of A-B, and so the effective conductor spacing is reduced. Putting this into equation 1 shows that inductance is reduced by 1.4 times. Measured reductions in inductance as in **Cable Table 2** are 1.32 times, which is reasonable considering that the physical dimensions are subject to tolerances.

Using two conductors only the resistance is 189mΩ and the inductance 3.3μH, and the loss and roll-off much as the two-core sample. Connecting the third conductor reduces the round-trip resistance to 142mΩ and the inductance to 2.5μH. The damping factor improves from 40 to 50.

The total shunt capacitance between go and return conductors is 488pF for the two-wire connection, and 655pF for the three-wire case. With three conductors, the frequency-insensitive loss is reduced to 0.153dB, and the inductive roll-off is now -3dB at 520kHz, which is a mere 0.007dB at 20kHz.

The third sample was 13-Amp three-core cable, as used for connecting electric fires. It is an interesting economic point that 13A cable only has 1.5 times the copper cross-sectional area of 6A, though a factor of 2.2 would be needed for the same current density; presumably a slightly higher voltage-drop per metre is accepted.

Using only two cores of 13A cable, five metres has a resistance of 132mΩ and inductance of 3.3μH. Moving up to the larger cable has reduced resistance exactly as predicted from the increased cross-sectional area, but inductance is unchanged. The flat resistive loss is reduced to 0.14dB, and the roll-off stays at 0.011 dB at 20kHz.

The improvement over 6A cable with three cores used is minimal. Using three cores of

13A, resistance falls to 98mΩ, the lowest so far, and inductance is 2.5μH; once more unchanged from the 6A cables.

Cook cable

The fourth sample, and the next step in cable sophistication in my view, is the stuff you wire cookers up with. Cooker cable has a flat format with two heavy-gauge conductors and a much lighter earth connection between them. This is usually called 'twin-and-earth'. For 5m, the go-

and-return resistance is 21mΩ, which is an order of magnitude lower than the lawnmower cable. The inductance is higher at 4.1μH, due to the greater spacing of the main conductors. Connecting the central earth conductor reduces total resistance slightly to 19mΩ and inductance usefully to 3.1μH. With this rather serious cable, the frequency-insensitive resistance loss is reduced to 0.02dB, and the inductive roll-off not greatly altered.

Finally, I examined 50Ω RG58 coaxial

cable, which has been recommended for speaker cabling⁵. Coaxial cable is not made with anything like the weight of copper in cooker cable, so its resistance is relatively high at 158mΩ. The 5m inductance at 1.3μH is less than half that of the ordinary cables used two-core style, though three-core usage closes some of the gap. The point is that the effects of cable inductance appear to be an order of magnitude less important than cable resistance, so the lower inductance of coaxial cable is not the deciding factor.

Referring to **Cable Table 2**, the loss and roll-off data given here applies only to 8Ω resistive loads. This is unrealistic, but gives a feel for the size of the problems. It would be desirable to produce similar results for a real speaker load, but they come in almost infinite variety – which one would you use?

Amplifier stability

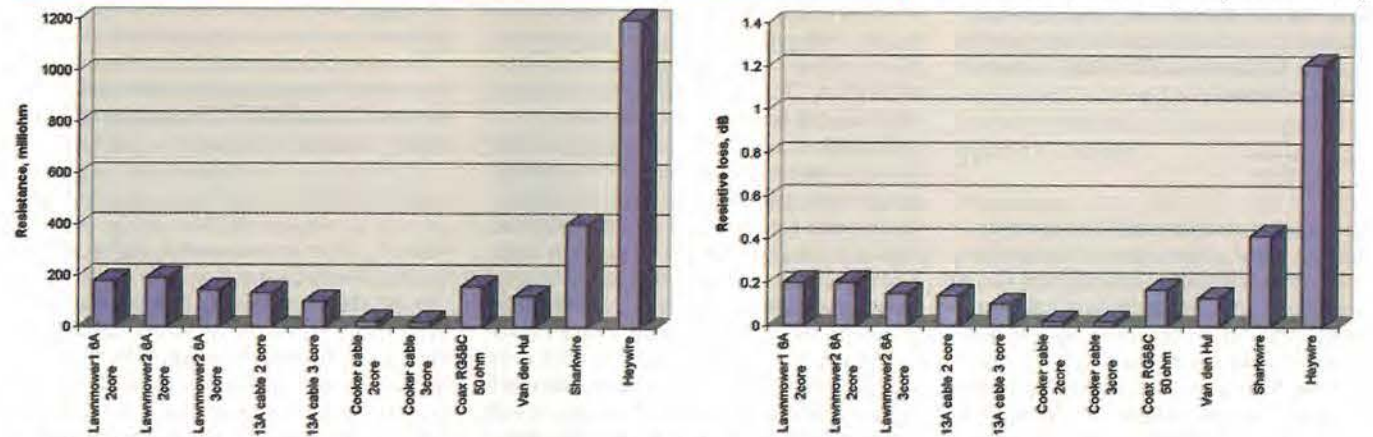
There is anecdotal evidence that when it became fashionable to use allegedly better-sounding cables, several makes of 'high-end' amplifier showed hf instability. This has been ascribed to the greater shunt capacitance of some of the peculiarly constructed cables.

We will probably never know the truth of the matter – much as we will probably never know if there really was a 'transistor sound' in the sixties, allegedly due to crossover distortion. But the shunt capacitance of even a very strange cable is so much smaller than the values that cause trouble, usually 100nF and up,

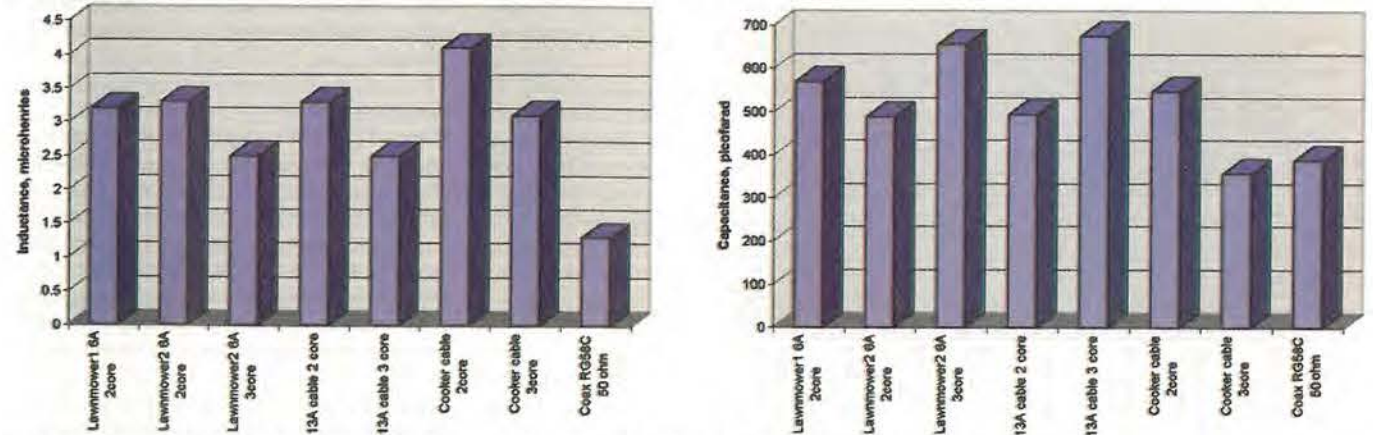
Cable Table 2. Comparison of common domestic electrical cables, a coaxial alternative, and purpose-designed speaker cables.

	Res loss dB	Inductive roll-off dB@20kHz	Basic construction Mxdia.			
Lawnmower1 6A 2core	178	3.2	569	0.2	0.010	31x0.18mm
Lawnmower2 6A 2core	189	3.3	488	0.2	0.011	30x0.18mm
Lawnmower2 6A 3core	142	2.5	655	0.15	0.007	30x0.18mm
13-A cable 2 core	132	3.3	494	0.14	0.011	25x0.24mm
13-A cable 3 core	98	2.5	674	0.10	0.010	25x0.24mm
Cooker cable 2core	21	4.1	547	0.02	0.018	7x1.4mm
Cooker cable 3core	19	3.1	357	0.02	0.010	7x1.4mm
Coax RG58C 50Ω	158	1.3	388	0.17	0.002	19x0.18mm
Van den Hul	120			0.13		7x21x0.15mm
Sharkwire	400			0.42		129x0.10mm
Heywire	1200			1.21		1x0.6mm

All data are for 5m round-trip, measured at 1kHz. Inductive roll-off is ref 1kHz, ie this is the extra attenuation due to inductance. Data for the last three commercial speaker cables are from Eric Ford⁶; no inductance values were given.



All cables in Table 2 compared for resistance and loss, above, left and right.



Inductance, capacitance and inductive roll-off charts for the cables detailed in Table 2.

that it is very unlikely to affect the stability of an amplifier.

A much more likely explanation is that all the amplifiers involved lacked output inductors, but the old cables had enough series resistance to isolate the amplifier from the capacitive components of the loudspeaker impedance. The new cables – being in general much thicker – did not.

Omitting the output inductor is not a good idea; so long as it is included, instability from any capacitance should be impossible.

Skin effect

An unfortunate complication to the study of audio cables is that their ac resistance is greater than that at dc. This is not due to cable inductance. What we are talking about here is real resistance, not just an increase in impedance magnitude due to additional inductance.

This increase in ac resistance is due to skin effect. The ac current in a conductor is not uniform across its cross-section, but concentrates in the outer part of it. This is because for an elementary filament carrying current, the impedance at the conductor centre is greater than that at the surface, so the current is diverted towards the surface. You will have to take this on trust unless you want to explore some serious vector calculus.

The result is that the ac current distribution across a conductor dies away exponentially with distance below the surface. At some skin depth *d* the current has fallen to 1/e of its maximum, and the situation is equivalent to a uniform current distribution in a thin outer shell of the same thickness *d*. Skin depth *d* may be determined from,

$$d = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\pi f \mu \sigma}} \quad (2)$$

where μ is permeability and σ is resistivity.

Having found *d* from this well-established equation^{7,8} it is simple to calculate the area of the annulus representing the equivalent conducting part of a circular cross-section cable, and thus find the increase in resistance, Fig. 4. Note that this is a true frequency-dependent resistance – not an inductance – and does not have the phase shift that would accompany extra inductance.

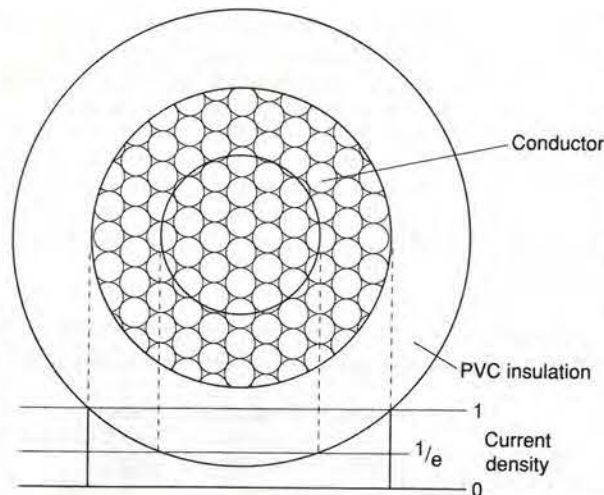
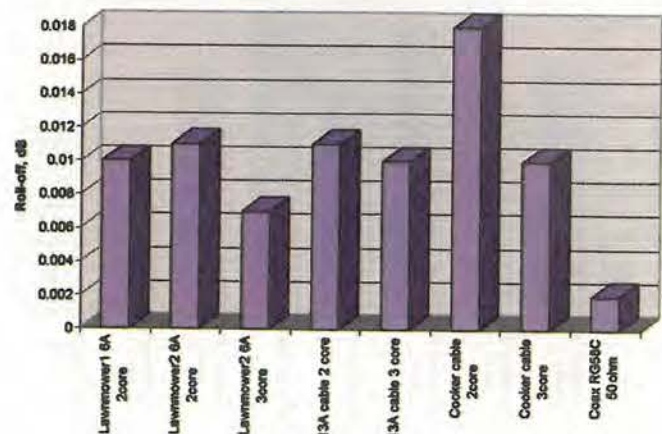


Fig. 4. Skin effect in action. The effective conducting area is defined by the point where current density falls to 1/e. At audio frequencies it is much less severe than shown here. The conductor is shown as stranded, and it is assumed the strands are intimate contact.

Taking 13A copper mains cable as an example, equation 2 shows that below 13kHz, the skin depth is greater than the cable radius, and there is no significant effect. At 20kHz, the skin depth is 0.47mm, and the conductor radius 0.6mm. The cross-sectional area is 1.08mm², of which only the central 0.06mm² is unused. Therefore resistance per metre only increases from 152mΩ to 160mΩ, and this can have no appreciable consequences.

Some writers appear to believe that the presence of skin effect must mean that the conductor is acting as a transmission line; this is quite untrue.

Cable cross-sections other than circular give different results, but since the circular version has the minimum perimeter for a given area, all other shapes give more surface, and so less skin effect. This is why high-power rf stages often use flat copper strap connections.

Skin effect is relatively more significant for low-resistance cables, as current can move laterally more easily. For loudspeakers however, the real criterion is the total absolute resistance, which is always reduced by using larger cable. The conclusion must be that even in the worst case there will be no problem, and there is no justification at all for Litz-type cables.

Skin effect is more significant in other technologies; it is vital at rf because the skin-depth is so small, and hence silver-plating is well worthwhile. It is also important in 50Hz power transmission, because of the low impedances

involved, and in some circumstances multiple parallel busbars are required to control the extra resistive heating.

Proximity effect

One further aspect of cable theory is the proximity effect. This results from the interaction between the adjacent go and return currents. Proximity effect is similar to skin effect, but in this case the interacting currents are moving in opposite directions, causing the current distributions in each conductor to crowd towards each other. As with skin effect, this reduces the effective cross-sectional area of the conductor and increases its resistance. Again, the effect is an increase in apparent resistance as frequency increases, and not an increase in inductance.

The only reference that I have found to this deals rather disconcertingly with resistance in ohms per thousand feet⁹. The ratio between ac and dc resistance varies as,

$$\text{proximity factor} = \sqrt{\frac{f}{R_{dc}}} \quad (3)$$

where R_{dc} is the dc resistance of 1000ft, which for 5m/200mΩ lawnmower cables is 10.85Ω.

At 20kHz, the proximity factor is therefore 42.9, which yields from⁹ an ac resistance about 7% greater than the dc value. This is of the same order of magnitude as skin effect, and should be equally negligible.

Once again, the effect is relatively more significant for low-resistance cables, as lateral current mobility is greater, and once more the greatest problems arise in AC power transmission.

Biwiring

In recent years, a loudspeaker cabling practice known as 'biwiring' has become fashionable. There is no evidence that it does any good, but naturally this has not impeded its popularity.

Assuming we have a two-way speaker with the hf and lf sections of the crossover separately accessible, biwiring uses two separate cables from the same amplifier output to drive two separate crossover inputs, as shown in Fig. 5.

The conceptual origin of this practice is disclosed by the similarity of the word to 'bi-amping' where separate amplifiers would be used

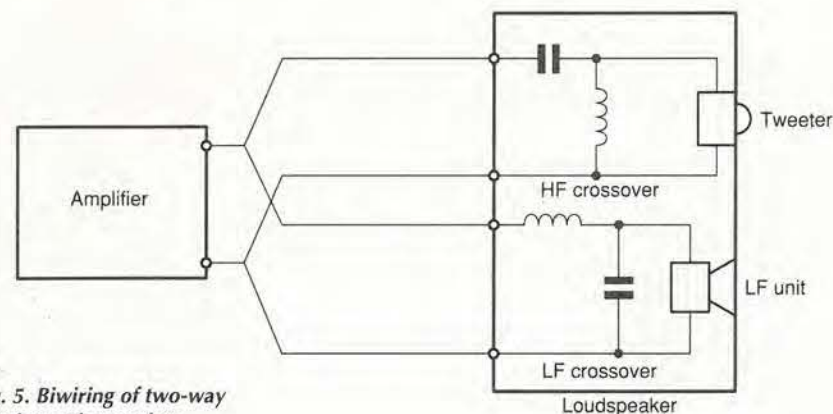
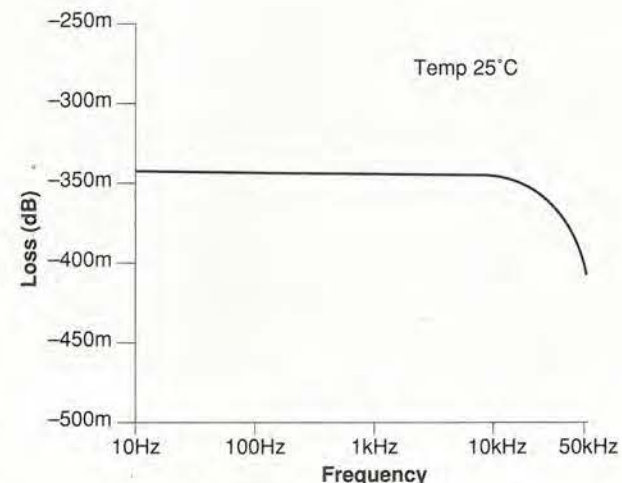


Fig. 5. Biwiring of two-way speakers. The speaker crossover unit is greatly simplified.

Fig. 6. Showing a resistive loss of 0.34dB, the start of the inductive roll-off, and the minimal importance of cable capacitance. The effect of 655pF may be just visible as a slight thickening of the trace between 20 and 50kHz.



for the high and low-frequency sections. Bi-amping has a rationale in terms of reduced amplifier intermodulation, the possibility of sophisticated crossovers, and so on, but none of this applies to solid copper, so biwiring seems pointless.

It is conceivable that a loudspeaker could exist which interacted in some undesirable way with cable inductance, so that separate inductances in separate cables eased the problem. However, the low inductance values shown by normal cables seem to make this very unlikely.

Cable capacitors

Cable Table 2 shows that the shunt capacitance in normal cables is low – at less than 150pF/m. Simulations were done on the circuit models in Fig. 2, using some worst-case cable parameters of 0.32Ω resistance, 3.3μH inductance, and 655pF shunt capacitance.

If these *R,L,C* parameters are treated as 'lumped' components, the worst case is Fig. 2a, with all the capacitance lumped after all the inductance. This gives a rise of 0.00028dB at 20kHz. Figure 2b gives 0.00021dB and Fig. 2c 0.00018dB; as the model more closely resembles a distributed system the effect becomes less.

These tiny response deviations appear to demonstrate beyond doubt that cable shunt capacitance is so small its effects are completely irrelevant. Therefore all the speculation

about second-order capacitance effects – such as dielectric absorption – must be completely pointless.

Figure 6 shows the resistive loss of 0.34dB and inductive roll-off resulting from the above cable parameters and an 8Ω load. Both zero and 655pF capacitance versions are plotted. You can see that the two curves are virtually identical.

Crystal structure

There has been much debate about the crystal structure of copper, and whether this or its oxygen content can affect anything. Most of it has shown what can only be called an abysmal ignorance of the most basic physics and metallurgy.

Crystal boundaries in copper cannot and do not act as mysterious diodes, and the simplest of experiments proves this beyond doubt.¹⁰ Much of the suspicion directed towards the oxides of copper probably stems from faint memories of copper-oxide rectifiers; their operation relied on a carefully-grown cuprous oxide film in pressure-contact with a lead washer, and this has no relevance to the bulk copper in cables.

In summary

All the effects described here are real, though unlikely to ever be audible under even the most critical conditions. The use of a resistive load

only is obviously open to objections, which will be addressed in a forthcoming piece on speaker impedance curves and their implications.

It emerges that even a bit of cable can be complicated if examined in detail. For more details on some of the issues raised here, see reference 11. There is, however, no sign of anything mysterious, incomprehensible, or indeed audible. If you examine a real first-order effect, such as response variation due to cable capacitance, and find it far below any possibility of perception, then speculative second-order effects such as dielectric absorption in this capacitance can surely be dismissed.

There is no justification for treating cables as transmission lines, and no need for special cables that cost insulting sums per metre. Silver appears to have no possible justification for its use. The only factors that count are series resistance and inductance. The first can only be minimised by heavy-gauge cables. Inductance offers more possibilities for its reduction; keep the go and return conductors at minimal spacing, use multiple conductors, or resort to a coaxial structure.

From the considerations given here, the best speaker cable would seem to be 13A cable with three cores used. Significant reduction in resistance requires cooker cable, which is bigger and much less flexible, and so harder to hide. If cable inductance is your main concern, then RG58C coaxial cable certainly has less of it, but its resistance is nearly twice that of 13A cable.

Just for the record, my usual speaker connections are 13A mains cable, with neutral and earth paralleled to reduce resistance and inductance, purchased from Woolworths in 1972. Let it never be said that I am not at the leading edge of cable technology. ■

References

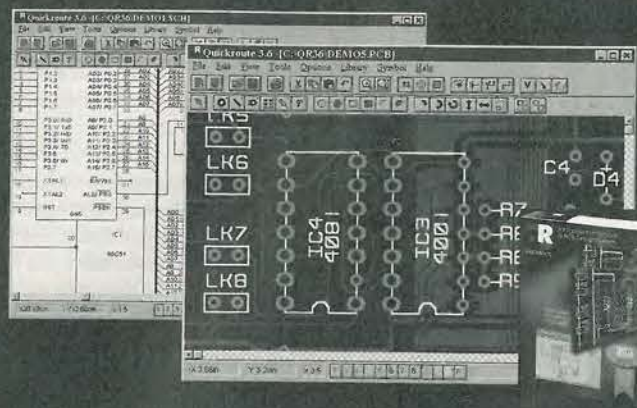
- Greiner, 'Amplifier-loudspeaker interfacing,' *JAES*, May 1980, pp. 310-315.
- Fink & Carroll (Ed), *Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers* 10th edn, McGraw-Hill 1968. Section 2-81, inductance of parallel wires.
- Self, D, 'Amplifier Outputs & Speakers' *Electronics World*, Sept 1997, p. 717.
- Mr George Chadwick MIEE, Private communication.
- Bateman, C, 'Measuring speaker cables,' *Electronics World*, Jan 1997, p. 56.
- Ford, E, 'Speaker cables pulse tested,' *Electronics World*, Dec 1996, p. 930.
- Fink, D, ed., *Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers*, 10th edn, McGraw-Hill 1968. Section 10-425, skin effect.
- Morrison, R, *Grounding & Shielding Techniques in Instrumentation*, Wiley Interscience 1986, p166. ISBN 0-471-83805-5
- Fink, D, ed., *Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers*, 10th edn, McGraw-Hill 1968. Section 10-426, proximity effect.
- Self, D, Letter: 'Twisted cables,' *Electronics World*, Mar 1997, p. 260. Impedance measurements, no micro-diodes.
- Davis, F, 'Effects of cable, loudspeaker, & amplifier interactions,' *JAES*, June 1991, p. 461.



"extremely
good value
for money for such a
comprehensive package"

NEW
Version 3.6

Practical Wireless July 96



NEW
QR 3.6 PRO+ £399*

Take a look at Quickroute 3.6 PRO+ and you might be surprised! For just £399* you get easy to use multi-sheet schematic capture, 1 to 8 layer autorouting, net-list import/export, links to simulators, CAD/CAM file export, connectivity checking with automatic updating of a PCB from a schematic, and over 440 symbols. Further library packs are also available (£39* per pack) and our new plug in 32-bit autorouter SMARTRoute 1.0 for just £149* rated in category 'A' by Electronics World (Nov 96). *Prices exclude post & packing and V.A.T.

Tel 0161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505

WWW: www.quickroute.co.uk EMail: info@quicksys.demon.co.uk

Quickroute Systems Ltd. Regent House
Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS U.K.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. All trade marks are acknowledged & respected. All products sold subject to our standard terms & conditions (available on request).



CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

Micro Video Cameras

Direct from the sole authorised importer

- * **Wire up in minutes.** Only three connections - ground, +12V and composite video output for feeding straight to your Scart connector or monitor input.
- * **Tiny and lightweight.** Ideal for surveillance and security, the A-721 Micro-video camera pcb measures just 32 by 32mm. The complete camera weighs only 30g.
- * **Integral lens.** 3.6mm 5-element lens, interchangeable with our wide range of replacement lenses.
- * **Low cost.** The A-721 Micro-video camera costs just £65 - including VAT.
- * **Incredible low light performance.** The A-721 has a light sensitivity of < 0.1 lux (normal light).
- * **Reliable.** The A-721 is manufactured using state-of-the-art equipment and under strict quality control.
- * **Fast delivery mail order.** We endeavour to dispatch all orders same day.
- * **12 months guarantee.**

And more ... This is just a small sample of the huge range of Camera and Video Surveillance equipment we stock.

Ring 0115 986 4902 now,
or fax us on 0115 986 4667

* Prices include VAT but exclude carriage at £6.00 UK mainland



The A-721-S Micro-video camera with lens outputs composite video and costs just £65*



Priced at £125*, the PC-CAM colour camera is ideal for video conferencing and PC video digitising.



With the same performance as the A-721-S the A-721-P is optimised for use as a pin-hole camera and costs just £65*

*** Free Catalogue ***

Send an A4 envelope with 1st class stamp marked 'Camera catalogue' to receive comprehensive data on our entire range of cameras and video surveillance equipment.

Anchor Supplies Ltd.

Callers are welcome at our massive showrooms on weekdays from 9am until 6pm and on Saturdays from 8am to 4pm. Anchor Supplies Ltd is at the Cattle Market in Nottingham. NG2 3GY (opposite Notts. County FC). Unlimited parking adjacent. Visit our web site: <http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk> or send email to: sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

A PROBLEM PHASE

When designers tackle Wien bridge oscillators, they often overlook phase shift in the amplifier. But simply relying on textbook equations can result in frequency errors up to 70%. Bryan Hart explains the importance of amplifier phase shift and presents a practical way of dealing with it.

The effect of amplifier phase shift on the oscillation frequency of a Wien-bridge oscillator, incorporating an operational amplifier with a single-pole frequency response, is related to the unity-gain frequency of the op-amp by a simple formula. For practical purposes, this formula can be regarded as exact.

In a standard text book analysis of the Wien-bridge oscillator, which is widely used in the design of commercial signal generators, it is assumed that the amplifier used is ideal in that it exhibits zero phase shift.¹ Consequently the oscillation frequency is shown to be solely dependent upon the passive Wien RC network parameters.

But, all practical amplifiers exhibit a finite, even if sometimes small, frequency dependent phase shift.

In this article, I present a simple expression for the oscillation frequency for the common practical case of an amplifier with a single-pole frequency response. I also discuss the significance of the expression in Wien-bridge oscillator design.

Wien bridge analysis

Figure 1 shows the circuit of a Wien-bridge oscillator with a voltage amplifier, G_v , whose voltage gain is G . Amplifier block G_v comprises an op-amp, represented by A_v , with open-loop voltage gain A , and closed-loop gain-setting resistors R_A and R_B .

Amplitude stabilisation is achieved by making R_B a thermistor with a negative tempera-

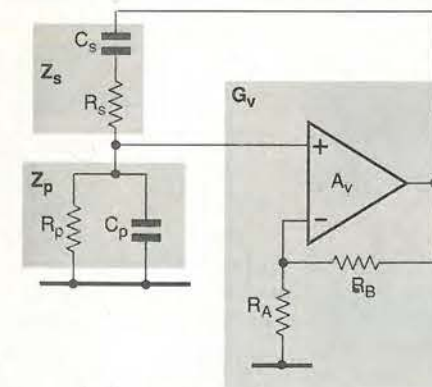


Fig. 1. Wien-Bridge oscillator using an op-amp with gain A_v as the gain block.

ture coefficient.

The Barkhausen criterion for sustained oscillations to occur at the output of G_v is,

$$\frac{GZ_p}{Z_s + Z_p} = 1 \angle 0 \quad (1)$$

Negative feedback around A_v ensures that,

$$G = \frac{A}{1 + Ab_o} \quad (2)$$

where

$$b_o = \frac{R_A}{R_A + R_B} \quad (3)$$

Initially, A_v is assumed to have an infinite

input impedance. As shown by the linearised Bode gain-plot in Fig. 2, the dc and low-frequency gain is A_o , the cut-off frequency is ω_c , and the unity-gain frequency is ω_T , which is approximately $A_o\omega_c$.

Hence,

$$A = \frac{A_o}{1 + j\left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_c}\right)} \quad (4)$$

$$= \frac{1}{\left(\frac{1}{A_o}\right) + j\left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_T}\right)}$$

Substituting this value of A in (2) gives,

$$G = \frac{1}{b + j\left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_T}\right)} \quad (5)$$

where,

$$b = b_o + \frac{1}{A_o} \quad (6)$$

For the Wien network,

$$Z_p = \frac{R_p}{1 + j\omega C_p R_p}$$

and

$$Z_s = R_s + \frac{1}{j\omega C_s}$$

so, after routine algebraic manipulation, it follows that,

Putting it into practice

In practice, equation (10) may be regarded as exact since the non-zero input capacitance and non-infinite resistance of C_V can be taken as included in C_P and R_P respectively. Also, $A_0\omega_C$ differs from ω_T by less than 0.005% for A_0 greater than 100.

Typically, A_0 is greater than 10000. In the case of op-amps with the input-circuit architecture of the classic 741 op-amp, A_0 is very large – at 100000 – but subject to a large uncertainty. Nevertheless, ω_T is still closely-defined, being determined by the input stage bias current and a capacitor included to give dominant-lag frequency-compensation².

Table 1 shows some spot values of ω_C/ω_R calculated from (13, 14). Clearly, for a value of u comparable with unity, the effect of amplifier phase shift on ω_C can far exceed the effect of component tolerances. From (8c), a $\pm 1\%$ resistor tolerance and a $\pm 2\%$ capacitor tolerance leads to a 3% tolerance on ω_R , and hence ω_C .

For operation at around 1MHz, it is not possible to meet the condition $\omega_C/\omega_R=1$ using available voltage-feedback op-amps because it requires an f_T of around 100MHz.

Discrete/hybrid component amplifiers, or possibly current-feedback op-amps, are required.

When u is much less than unity b is approximately 0.333. In this case, a binomial expansion of (13) that discards all but the first two terms yields the approximation,

$$\frac{\omega_C}{\omega_R} \approx 1 - 4.5 \frac{\omega_R}{\omega_T} \quad (15a)$$

or

$$\frac{\omega_C - \omega_R}{\omega_R} \approx -4.5 \frac{\omega_R}{\omega_T} \quad (15b)$$

Table 1. Spot values, calculated from equations (13) and (14), rounded up to three decimal places.

$u (= \omega_R/\omega_T)$	b	ω_C/ω_R
0	0.333	1.000
0.001	0.333	0.996
0.01	0.333	0.958
0.1	0.317	0.717
0.2	0.288	0.570
0.5	0.185	0.331

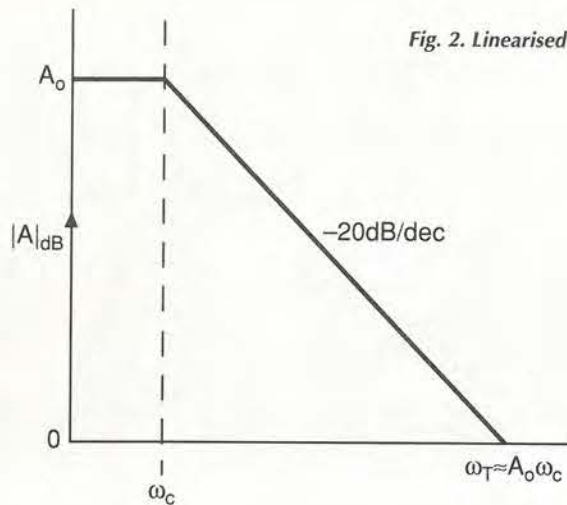


Fig. 2. Linearised Bode gain-plot of A_v .

$$\frac{Z_p}{Z_s + Z_p} = \frac{1}{m + jn \left[\left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_R} \right) - \left(\frac{\omega_R}{\omega} \right) \right]} \quad (7)$$

where,

$$m = 1 + \left(\frac{R_S}{R_P} \right) + \left(\frac{C_P}{C_S} \right) \quad (8a)$$

$$n = \sqrt{\left(\frac{C_P R_S}{C_S R_P} \right)} \quad (8b)$$

$$\omega_R = \frac{1}{\sqrt{C_P C_S R_P R_S}} \quad (8c)$$

Frequency ω_R represents the resonant point of the Wien RC network and the frequency of oscillation for an amplifier with zero phase shift.

Using (5) and (7) in (1), the condition for oscillation in the present case is,

$$\left[b + j \left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_T} \right) \right] \times \left\{ m + jn \left[\left(\frac{\omega}{\omega_R} \right) - \left(\frac{\omega_R}{\omega} \right) \right] \right\}$$

$$= 1 + j0$$

(9)

From this equation, it follows that oscillations can be sustained at a frequency $\omega = \omega_C (\neq \omega_R)$ given by,

$$\frac{\omega_C}{\omega_R} = \sqrt{\frac{nb}{nb + mu}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{mu}{nb}}} \quad (10)$$

$$\text{where } u = \frac{\omega_R}{\omega_T} \quad (11)$$

Also from (9), the value of b to be used in (10) is found from the positive root of the quadratic equation,

$$mnb^2 + b(m^2u - n) + mu(nu - 1) = 0 \quad (12)$$

The negative root of this equation has no physical significance since b is, by definition, a positive number (see, (3) and (6)).

The popular practical choice,

$$R_P = R_S = R, C_P = C_S = C$$

gives,

$$m = 3,$$

$$n = 1$$

and

$$\omega_R = \frac{1}{CR}$$

Then, (10) takes the simpler form,

$$\frac{\omega_C}{\omega_R} = \sqrt{\frac{b}{b + 3u}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \frac{3u}{b}}} \quad (13)$$

Similarly, (12) becomes,

$$3b^2 + b(9u - 1) + 3u(u - 1) = 0 \quad (14)$$

References

1. Millman, J, and Grabel, A, 'Microelectronics' (2nd edition) McGraw-Hill, 1987, pp 663-4.
2. Op-cit., pp. 637-639.

COLOMOR (ELECTRONICS) LTD.

Celebrating 30 years 1967 – 1997

Over 6,000 types of valves in stock. We also sell oil filled transformers, chokes, block filled capacitors, diodes, ICs, transistors, etc.

- Set of RA17 Valves £29.50
- Set of RA17L Valves £31.80
- Set of AR88 Valves £32.25
- AR88 and RA17L Spares—please send sae for list
- Hewlett Packard Microwave Counter 5342A £1,292.50
- Racal Counters**
- 9904 Timer Counter 10HZ to 50MHZ £70.50
- 9913 Timer Counter 10HZ to 200MHZ £94.00
- 9914 Timer Counter 10HZ to 200MHZ £99.90
- 9915 Timer Counter 10HZ to 520MHZ £141.50
- 9916 Timer Counter 10HZ to 560MHZ £164.50
- Philips Oscilloscope 3217, 50MHZ £352.50
- Vartra Nicad Charger Type CC 306C, 14 hour timer, charge current 0-600mA £47.00
- Tubes**
- DG732 - Mullard £11.75
- DBM911 - GEC £23.50
- Hewlett Packard CRT Stock No. 5083-1952, 4" x 5" rectangle £235
- Magnetron M5028 £POA
- Litton T.W.T. Type L3769 £POA
- Oscilloscope Probe Kit X1 X10 switchable 15 & 60MHZ £14.10

All prices include VAT. Carriage extra - on application

170 Goldhawk Rd., London W12 8HJ

Tel: 0181 743 0899 Fax: 0181 749 3934

Email - giacomelli@colomor.demon.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY

PHILIPS PA3296A Dual Trace 400MHz Delay Cursors £1750	H.P. 5342A Frequency Counter 10Hz-24GHz £1750
PHILIPS PA3295 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Cursors etc £1500	H.P. 5340A Frequency Counter 10Hz-18GHz £750
H.P. 54200A Digital Oscilloscope 50MHz £750	MARCONI 2425 Frequency Meter 10Hz-10Hz £400
TEKTRONIX 2445 4 Channel 150MHz Delay Cursors £1500	MARCONI 2432 Universal Counter/Timer DC-100MHz £175
TEKTRONIX 1545/5 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Cursors £900	MARCONI 2432A Frequency Counter 10Hz-500MHz £225
TEKTRONIX 1715 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep £500	MARCONI 2438 Frequency Counter 10Hz-50MHz £195
TEKTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep £400	RACAL 1998 Frequency Counter 1.3GHz £450
TEKTRONIX 2715 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep £400	RACAL 9916 Frequency Counter 10Hz-520MHz £150
PHILIPS 3055 2+1 Channel 100MHz Dual Trace/Delay £500	RACAL 9950A Universal Counter/Timer 10Hz-200MHz £200
PHILIPS 3055 2+1 Channel 50MHz Dual Trace/Delay £500	MARCONI 5019 True RMS Voltmeter with GPIB £275
PHILIPS PA3217 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep £400	SOLARTRON 7150 6 1/2 Digit DMM True RMS IEEE (No handle) £275
GOULD 05300 Dual Trace 50MHz £200	FLUKE 8842A Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit £350
KINDSON 5530A Dual Trace 35MHz £220	FLUKE 77 Handheld Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit £150
PHILIPS PA3206 Dual Trace 15MHz £400	RACAL 9301A True RMS Multimeter 100Hz-1GHz £275
HITACHI 7209 Dual Trace 20MHz Memos/Battery £400	FLUKE 8845A Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit True RMS £350
PHILIPS PA3207 Dual Trace 50MHz Scopemeter Dig. Storage £700	FLUKE 77 Handheld Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit £150
TEKTRONIX 1965/50 True RMS Multimeter £500	PHILIPS PA3212 Sweep Func. Gen. 0.1Hz-2MHz Sine/Sq/Tri etc. £250
LEADER LCD100 DMM/Scope 200MHz Digital Storage LCO £300	H.P. 5312A Func. Gen. 0.1Hz-10MHz AM/FM Sweep/Freq/Gate etc. £400
TEKTRONIX 1705/40 Digital Storage 100MHz 500 Mega Sampler £1400	H.P. 4754 Multi-Frequency LCR Meter £2000
TEKTRONIX 7235 Digital Storage 100MHz £900	WAYNE KERR 3254 Precision Inductance Analyser £450
TEKTRONIX 2210 Digital Storage 50MHz Cursors £700	WAYNE KERR 8275 Automatic LCR Meter 0-25% £150
TEKTRONIX 458 Dual Trace 100MHz Dig. Storage £750	WAYNE KERR 8424 Digital Component Meter LCR £2250
HITACHI 1920/41 Dual Trace 40MHz Dig. Storage £600	RACAL 9308 Automatic Modulation Meter 1.5MHz-2GHz £300
BECKMAN 9302 Dual Trace 20MHz Dig. Storage £450	SARNOVA 252 Automatic Modulation Meter £150
GOULD 1425 Dual Trace 20MHz Dig. Storage Cursors etc. £400	RACAL/DANA 9104 RF Power Meter 1MHz-1GHz 10mW-300W £325
TEKTRONIX 466 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Analogue Storage £450	H.P. 5381A Wave Analyser 15Hz-50MHz LED Readout £600
H.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Analogue Storage £400	H.R. 8054 Vector Voltmeter 1MHz-1GHz £300
TEKTRONIX 434 Dual Trace 25MHz Analogue Storage £250	H.P. SM7M Antenna Test Set Type 12-667-4 £1800

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE - MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE

TEKTRONIX 1421 Vectorscope with 528A Waveform Monitor £1500

TEKTRONIX 1485R Waveform Monitor £400

PHILIPS 5567 Vectorscope with 545 Waveform Monitor £1500

LEADER LSC216 Generator AM/FM Stereo £450

LEADER V97/3 Dual Variable Filter 0.1Hz-10Hz £200

BRADLEY 132 Scope Calibrator 100MHz £250

H.P. 8455B Attenuator DC-18GHz 0-70dB in 10dB Steps £350

H.P. 8456A with 8456H Attenuators 100pF 0/11 and £1150

H.P. 11713B Attenuator Switch £150

H.P. 436A Power Meter with Head £950

H.P. 437B Power Meter with Head £650

MARCONI 17853B Audio Power Meter Sine £250

POWER SUPPLIES

SORENSEN DC6000 4.5D 0-50V 0-4.5A £700

H.P. 5258 0-40 Volts 0-20 Amps £500

H.P. 5258 0-20 Volts 0-20 Amps £300

H.P. 5258 0-10 Volts 0-20 Amps £300

H.P. 5202A 0-50 Volts 0-10 Amps 200 Watts £150

H.P. 6291A 0-40 Volts 0-5 Amps £400

FARNELL HP100/20 0-100 Volts 0-100 Amps £1000

FARNELL HP100/10 0-30 Volts 0-100 Amps £600

FARNELL HD02/5 0-40 Volts 0-25 Amps £400

FARNELL HD02/10 50 Volts 0-25 Amps £200

FARNELL L30-5 0-30 Volts 0-5 Amps 2 Meters £150

FARNELL L130-0 0-30 Volts 0-2 Amps Twice £180

FARNELL L12-0 0-12 Volts 0-10 Amps £500

THORLEY-THANDAN TSP2222 Programmable 2PVolts 2Amps Twice £175

H.P. 5515A 0-3 KV 0-5mA £150

BRANDBURG 4728 4+ 70V £200

MANY OTHER POWER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE

BRUEL & KJER EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE PLEASE ENQUIRE

Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible. This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

Radio Technology Direct

Top quality, top technology, top service. That's our commitment to you. We build both standard and custom modules and ship direct. We've been doing so for 20 years. No-one is better. Every product is made in England, with pride.

Here are some of our products. To order, just ring us direct (credit cards accepted).

If you want something you don't see here, ring us. We can almost certainly help.

SX450 The Wood & Douglas Flagship

- 500mW output
- UHF operation
- Fully synthesised
- Fully ETSI approved

£250 (Volume Orders)

RSX450 Intelligent Radio Modem

- 500mW output
- 9600 baud on air data rate
- Fully synthesised
- Fully ETSI approved

£450 (Volume Orders)

ST/SR450 The Discerning Discretes

- 500mW output
- Separate TX and RX units
- UHF operation
- Fully synthesised
- Fully ETSI approved
- VHF options available
- Rich in features

TX £120 (Volume Orders) RX £140 (Volume Orders)

TT/TR Low Cost Modules

- 100mW output
- Separate TX and RX modules
- UHF operation
- Crystal controlled
- Fully ETSI approved

TT £50 (Volume Orders) TR £80 (Volume Orders)

WOOD & DOUGLAS

Wood & Douglas Limited
Lattice House, Baughurst, Tadley, RG26 5LP United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)118 981 1444 Fax: +44 (0)118 981 1567
e-mail: info@woodanddouglas.co.uk
http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk

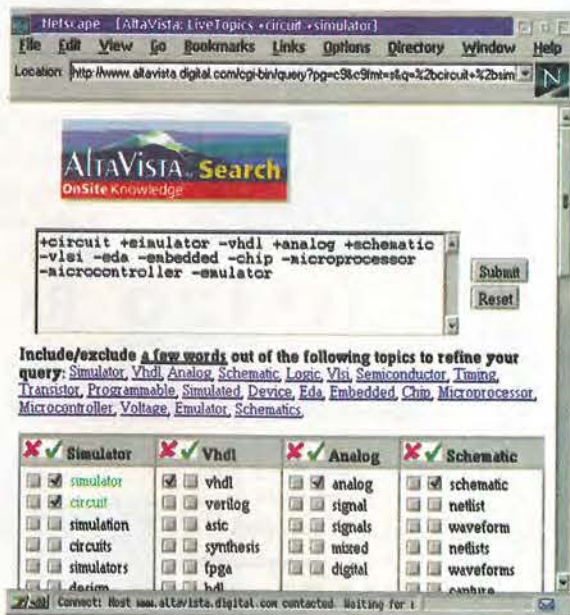
CALL NOW +44 (0)118 981 1444

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD

Hands-on Internet

Better mosfet models, new amplifier designs and improved circuit simulation software are the topics of Cyril Bateman's Internet column this month. Cyril also discusses a new search engine enhancement that should save you a lot of wasted surfing time.

Fig. 1. AltaVista's 'Live Topics' interactive Search Wizard. My initial search using +circuit +simulator resulted in 9000 hits. The refined search using 'Live Topics' produced 100 high quality results.



Where to look

- 1 Alta Vista Search Engine <http://www.altavista.digital.com>
- 2 The Human Search Engine <http://www.humansearch.com>
- 3 Deep-submicron MosFet Research <http://rely.eecs.berkeley.edu:8080/researchers/sinitsky>
- 4 BSIM3 Group <http://rely.eecs.berkeley.edu:8080/bsim3www>
- 5 Silvaco SmartSpice <http://www.silvaco.com>
- 6 Penzar Development <http://www.penzar.com/topspice.htm>
- 7 Beige Bag Software <http://www.beigebag.com/b2spice2.htm>
- 8 LSI Logic <http://www.lsilogic.com>
- 9 Pass Laboratories <http://www.passlabs.com>
- 10 High Fidelity Engineering <http://www.decware.com/zenamp.htm>

The rapid growth of industrial and commercial Internet web pages, together with the fashion for large, more complex sites, continues apace. This growth has negated the speed recently gained from using faster modem access. Perhaps more importantly it has much increased the difficulty in locating data.

To counter this, the keyword search engines continue to add both storage and functionality to their systems. The inevitable result is that a search now returns with ever more matches.

Most keyword search engines encourage use of Boolean controlled keywords. Thus a search can become well focused if your chosen control words match those required by the search engine. If unmatched, the search result can be utterly useless.

AltaVista,¹ which always provided Boolean controls, has now added their 'Live Topics' facility. Live topics, also called 'Search Wizard', can be used with text only or Java enabled browsers. It provides a list of matching keywords to select or de-select for a more refined search.

These live topics words are not pre-defined, but are 'dynamically categorised' by the search engine, from analysis of all keywords found in the documents identified in your original search result.

Using Live Topics

To illustrate the new search tool, I ran a normal AltaVista Boolean search using two keywords, +circuit +simulator. This search found documents containing 541 426 occurrences of circuit and 115 958 for simulator, spread over 9000 document pages – far too many for me to digest.

While live topics is withheld for finds less than 200 documents, for this search it

was of course offered me. Immediately under the 9000 document statement, I was given three choices, 'tables' for JavaScript enabled browsers, 'text-only' for any browser or 'help'.

Choosing tables resulted in a JavaScript interface of a box showing my original search words and tables of selectable sub-keywords, grouped under major headings. AltaVista advise selecting only one or two words, then repeat searching.

I chose to include schematic and analog, then exclude vhdl, vlsi, eda, embedded, chip, microprocessor, microcontroller and emulator. This revised search returned only 100 document pages – much more suited to my needs, Fig. 1.

Had I performed a conventional search, I would not have thought of many of these keywords. I would certainly not have deselected. This dramatically demonstrates the value of the live topics words, and the power of this new technique, which is unique to AltaVista.

Using the latest browser versions, a slightly different Java Interface should be available which downloads an applet to your system. It works in a similar way to that shown, but further improves the versatility of the software by providing a choice between table or graph based lists of the live topics words.

Should all the on-line search techniques described to date fail, help is to hand in Internet's equivalent of your friendly local librarian. A new website, HumanSearch², was started by seven students of the University of Rhode Island.

Intended to overcome the search problems which result from the rapidly increasing Web document base, HumanSearch offers use of its mostly unpaid volunteer team – of researchers free of charge – to search for any topic on your behalf. One particular speciality search they can perform is lost person tracing.

To use this unique search offering, simply fill in the one page questionnaire. Their team of skilled searchers will work on your request and within a couple of days, e-mail you with the results, Fig. 2.

Simulation and design software

My AltaVista live-topics search revealed a possible answer to Ian Hegglin's mosfet question, also three Spice based circuit simulators not previously mentioned.

In the May issue, Ian asks whether level-three mosfet models and/or *Electronics Workbench 5*, can accurately model in the crossover region. All Spice simulator-engine core software originates from The University of California at Berkeley. The latest Berkeley Spice is 3F5, used in this *Electronics Workbench* version.

For historical reasons, mosfet models, together with relevant core simulation software, are less well developed than those for bipolar devices. Berkeley currently has two mosfet simulation projects. A research project to investigate energy balance modelling for accurate current drive prediction of deep-submicron mosfets³.

A second program under the generic heading of BSIM⁴ is responsible for actual BSIM implementations in Spice. While the 3F5 core has been BSIM compatible for some time, the BSIM3 level 3V3.1 mosfet feature was added only in February this year. As a result, it is necessary to carefully check the exact status of 3F5 based simulators.

Silvaco⁵ produces the *SmartSpice* simulator and advanced Spice models. *SmartSpice* fully supports BSIM3V3.1, has enhanced both the physical model used and its numerical implementation. Thus Silvaco claims leadership in advanced Spice model technology.

The *SmartSpice* simulation results show their BSIM3V3 model eliminates certain negative capacitances found using

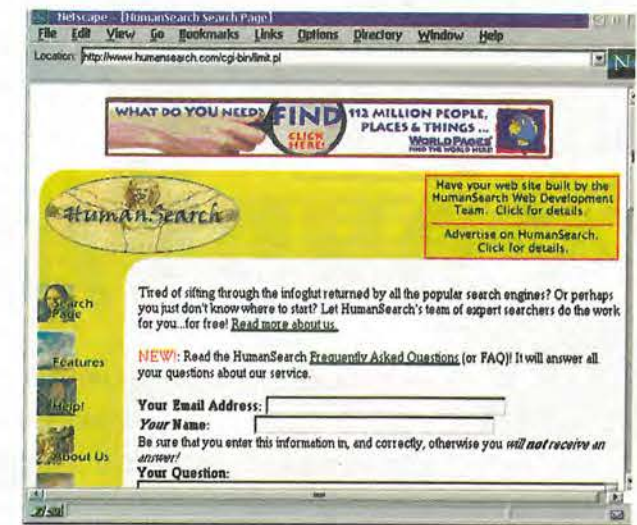


Fig. 2. Your friendly access, the HumanSearch web librarians. When automated search engines fail, why not try a search via humans?

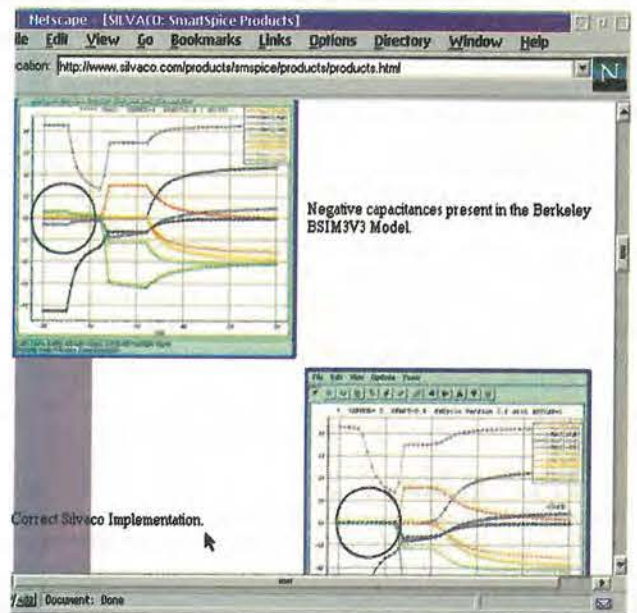


Fig. 3. Silvaco claims leadership in Spice Model Technology. This company's version is clearly improved, compared to standard BSIM3V3.

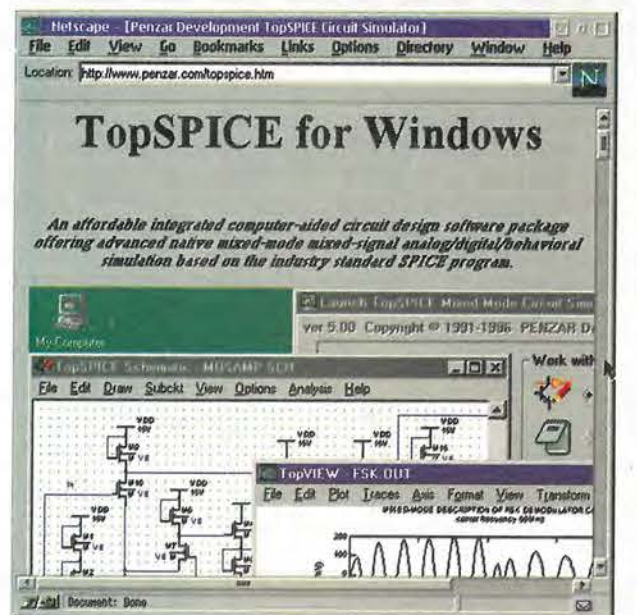


Fig. 4. TopSpice, the affordable Spice based analogue simulator. Unusually, TopSpice provides Smithchart and can use 'S' Parameters.

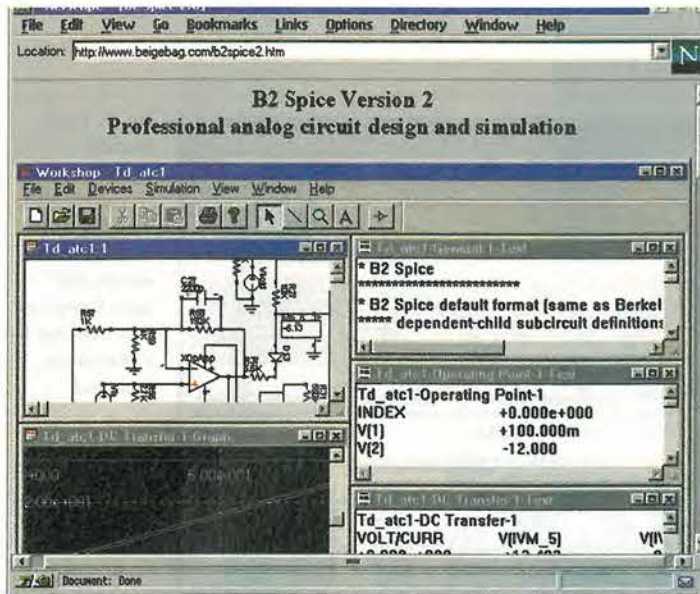


Fig. 5. The B2 Spice Version 2 simulator complete with Symbol and Model editors. Download and evaluate the trial version of this professional simulator.

the Berkeley version. The company has also enhanced the impact ionisation current model for both short and long channel devices, Fig. 3.

TopSpice for Windows⁶ is a 32-bit simulator offering analog/digital/behavioural mixed-mode simulations, together with schematic capture. Its built in logic simulator dramatically reduces mixed-mode simulation times. Unusually, this affordable simulator includes a Smith chart post processor able to handle 'S' parameters, Fig. 4.

Version 2 of B2 Spice⁷ is available both for Windows and Macintosh. This simulator helps overcome model availability problems by including both model and symbol editors. A 4Mbyte download trial version is available. The Windows version requires that either Access 7 be preinstalled, or their DAO program, which is also available to download, Fig. 5.

Circuit applications

As explained by Leslie Warwick in the July issue, although video still cameras offer the ideal method to input illustrations

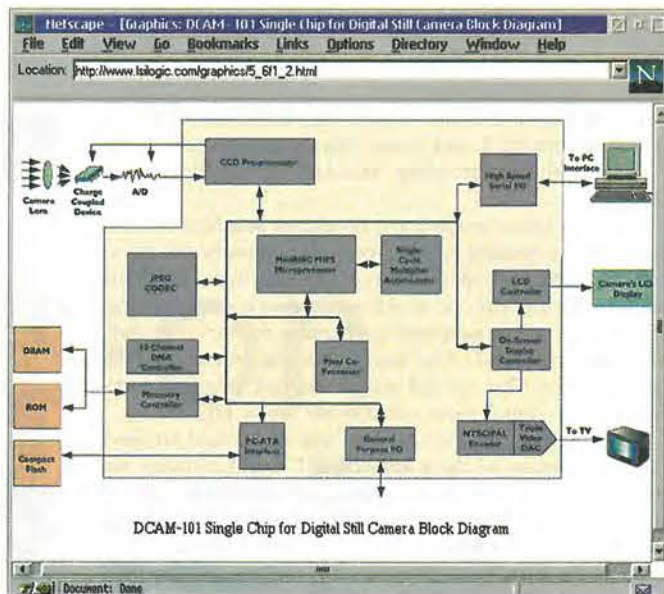


Fig. 6. Digital Camera on a chip – result of co-operation between two technologies. The Minolta LSI Logic co-operation commenced in 1996.

into engineers reports, those offering better than VGA resolution are expensive compared to comparable quality conventional film cameras. In part this cost results from digital functions requiring a number of integrated circuits. Following collaboration between the Minolta Company Ltd. and LSI Logic,⁸ this looks set to change.

The DCAM-101 chip incorporates all the major digital functions needed to make a high resolution camera, reducing costs and providing real-time operation rather than the delays inherent in other designs.

This chip handles high resolution charge-coupled device arrays up to 2000 by 2000 pixels, can capture, compress to JPEG, and store 3.3 million pixels per second at 24 bits/pixel. But it consumes less than 1.2W. It has the potential to allow lower cost cameras but with improved resolution Fig. 6.

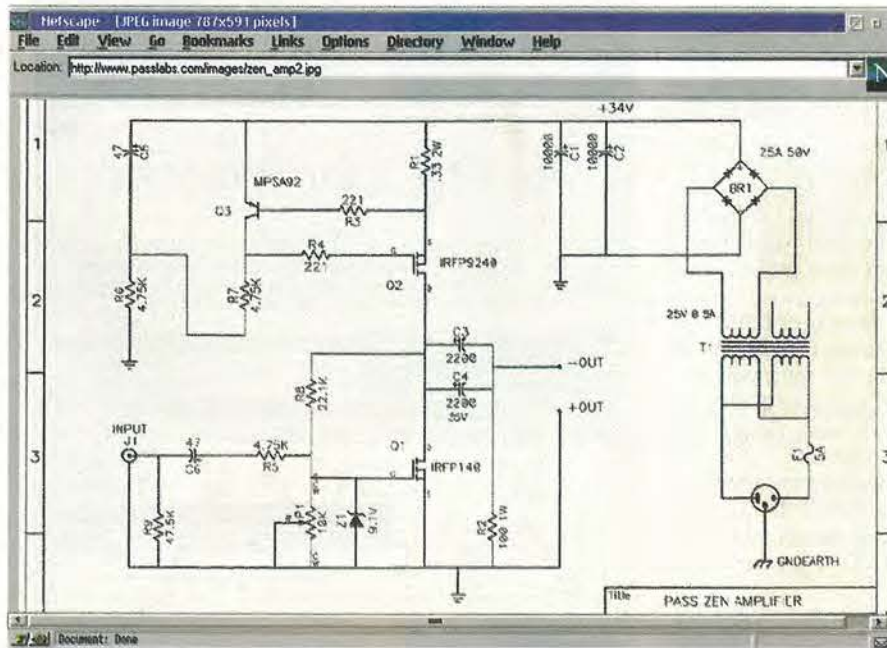
Following the recent strong interest in audio topics and Professor Leach's low transient intermodulation amplifier design in the September issue, I now include two quite different designs found on Internet.

Nelson Pass, of PassLabs,⁹ has considerable experience in audio amplifier design. His Web page includes a do-it-yourself section offering a free choice from four differing variations on his 'Zen' amplifier. These choices are the Class A, A-40, A75 and Citation12 designs.

Since recent published designs have tended to involve several stages with resultant complexity, I have chosen to show his minimalist 'Zen' approach, Fig. 7.

Finally for those who prefer their active devices to run visibly hot, another novel approach is the 'single-ended tube amp' from High Fidelity Engineering.¹⁰ Design considerations and circuit for this ongoing design can be found on Decware's page. This amplifier trades off the number of active stages, against dc current design complications in the output transformer.

Fig. 7. The Nelson Pass 'Zen' minimalist mosfet amplifier. – one of eight quite different DIY designs offered by PassLabs.



Working with microwaves

Boris Sedacca looks at the problems involved with developing circuits for microwave frequencies – where capacitors and inductors become tracks on the pcb.

The ultimate test of any electronic gadget is whether or not it works when it is switched on. Before it gets to that stage, there is an exhaustive list of equipment to empty the deepest pockets. This is particularly true with microwave gadgets.

But if you can beg, borrow or steal time on a scalar network analyser and sweep generator, you can build something fairly cheaply. Most of the work is in the design and software simulation, and computer time is relatively plentiful.

Obtaining the right software again depends on the depth of your pocket. Microwave design software tends to be expensive, but you can often have a package for a trial period from the supplier.

Introduction

Why would you want to get into microwaves? Well, for a start you can eliminate many components.

If you design a receiver that works at 5GHz and beyond, then you can use microstrip. The advantage of microstrip technology is that the geometric shape of track on a substrate determines whether it behaves as a capacitor, inductor, filter, attenuator, mixer – or even an antenna.

Fewer physical components means lighter weight too. And microstrip is compatible with surface mount technology.

The downside? Producing a design is a lot more complicated. With the right design calculations, you can go straight into a CAD package like AutoCad and produce a mask, but before you do that, a microwave simula-

tion package will prove immensely helpful. Conventional electronics CAD packages are of little use at microwave frequencies.

The two leading contenders in the microwave simulation software market, are Compact Software's *Serenade 7* and Hewlett Packard's *Series IV*. First a little background.

Transmission lines

If you strike an 'A' tuning fork – i.e. one with an order of magnitude of 440Hz – and place it next to a piano or guitar string that is also tuned to A, the string will vibrate in tune because of the sound pressure waves propagated by the tuning fork. The surrounding air acts as a transmission line.

In a similar way, a pair of open wires carrying an alternating signal can propagate an electromagnetic wave through the air that can excite ac through an aerial at a particular distance away from the current source.

When a transmission line is terminated in an impedance other than its characteristic impedance, you get reflection.

Distributed amplifiers

To widen bandwidth, rf design engineers today have a method available called distributed amplification. Although distributed amplifiers involve microstrip technology, they are easy to set up on monolithic microwave integrated circuits, or MMICs, and much more difficult on hybrid circuits. MMIC technology did not exist of course, when Percival¹ originally patented his distributed amplifier in

1937, but apart from that, very few modifications of the original concept have surfaced.

The distributed amplifier produces relatively lower gain than the multiplicative amplifier but yields significantly larger bandwidths through the ingenious use of the active devices' parasitics. Unlike conventional amplifiers, the higher the frequency it operates at, the better it works.

The problem is that it needs matched transmission lines and this is difficult if not impossible to implement in hybrid form. It only works efficiently if the parameters of every one of those transistors are identical and that can only be guaranteed by having them all from the same GaAs substrate. Even if they were identical the surface mounts are unlikely to be uniform.

GaAs fets capable of operation up to 100GHz have useful amplifier gains limited to around 10GHz. Ayasli² has provided a simplified equivalent-circuit model for a four-stage fet travelling wave amplifier. In this circuit, microstrip lines are periodically loaded with the complex gate and drain impedances of the fets, forming lossy transmission line structures of different characteristic impedance and propagation constant, Fig. 1.

An rf signal applied at the input end of the gate line travels down the line to the other end, where it is absorbed by the terminating impedance. However, the gate circuits of the individual fets dissipate a significant portion of the signal along the way. The input signal sampled by the gate circuits at different phas-

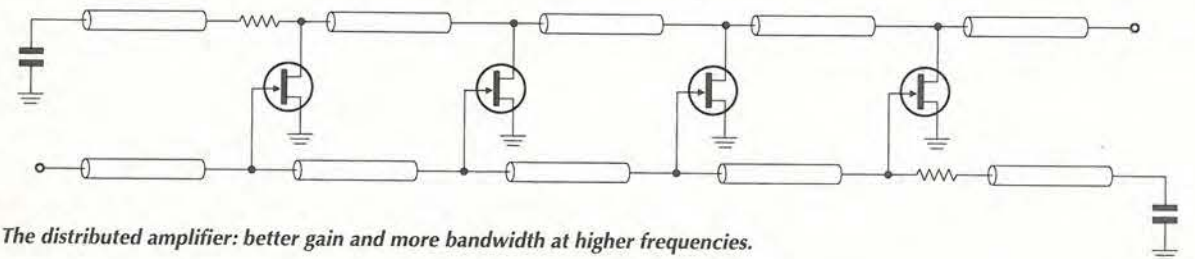


Fig. 1. The distributed amplifier: better gain and more bandwidth at higher frequencies.

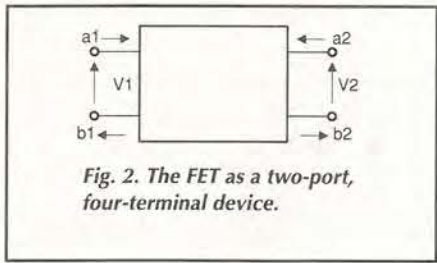


Fig. 2. The FET as a two-port, four-terminal device.

Fig. 3. CAD-style schematic for a sixth-order Chebyshev filter on microstrip.

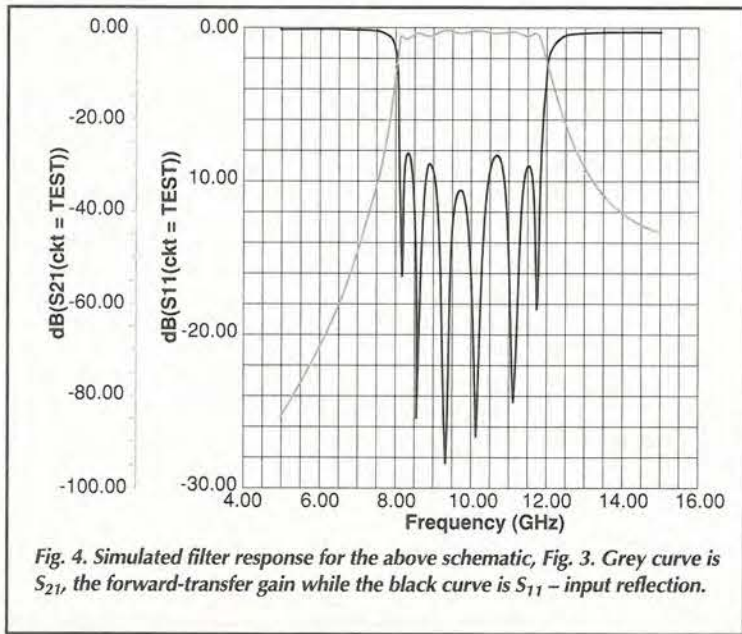
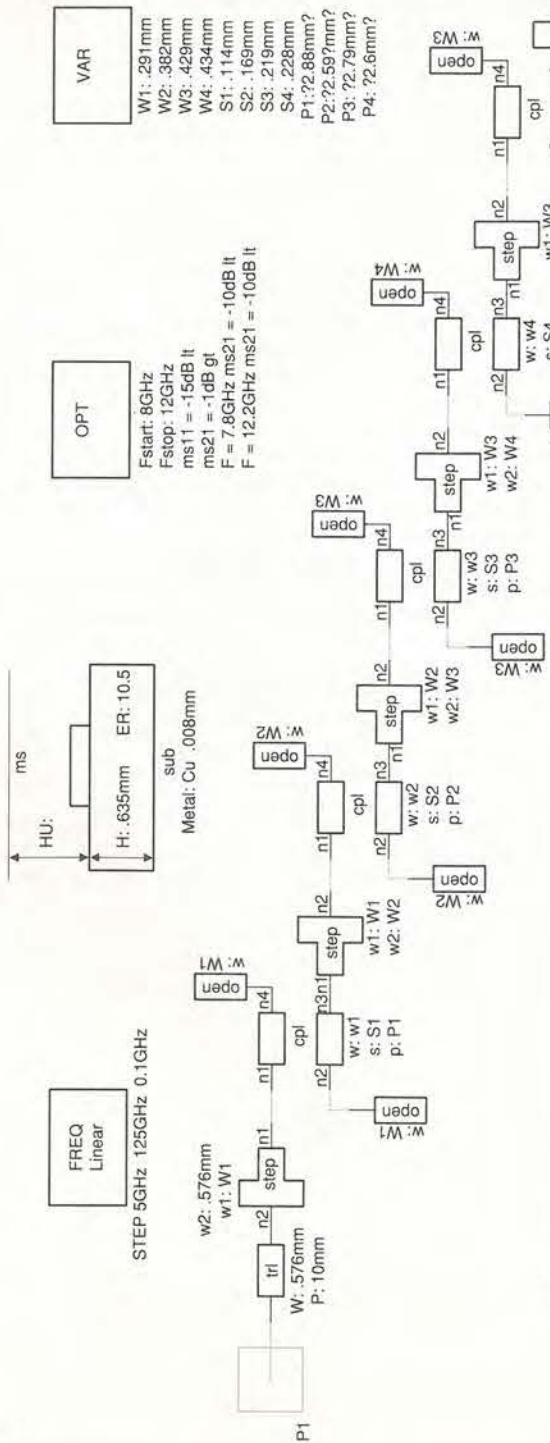


Fig. 4. Simulated filter response for the above schematic, Fig. 3. Grey curve is S_{21} , the forward-transfer gain while the black curve is S_{11} - input reflection.

es – and generally at different amplitudes – is transferred to the drain line through the transconductance of the fet.

If the phase velocity of the signal at the drain line is identical to the phase velocity of the gate line, then the signals on the drain line add. The addition will be in phase only for the forward-travelling signal.

S-parameters

A microwave transistor's S-parameter specifications is essentially a table of its behaviour at different frequencies, which allows us to interpret it as a two-port, four-terminal device where a_1 and a_2 are waves entering the device at ports 1 and 2, and b_1 and b_2 are waves leaving the device, Fig. 2.

The main columns of the individual rows of the table contain the following information where,

Input reflection $S_{11}=b_1/a_1$
 Forward gain $S_{21}=b_2/a_1$
 Output reflection $S_{22}=b_2/a_2$
 Reverse gain $S_{12}=b_1/a_2$

The first three are the most important, with the last, S_{12} usually being so close to zero that it can be ignored.

These relationships can be represented in the form of an equation $[b]=[S][a]$ and this can be extended into a matrix,

$$\begin{bmatrix} b_1 \\ b_2 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} S_{11} & S_{12} \\ S_{21} & S_{22} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \end{bmatrix}$$

For maximum power transfer, we need conjugate matching of complex impedances such that,

$$\begin{bmatrix} S_{11} & S_{21} \\ S_{12} & S_{22} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} S_{11}^* & S_{21}^* \\ S_{21}^* & S_{22}^* \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}$$

As an example, the Mitsubishi MGF1303B GaAs fet which retails around £5.50, has the following S-Parameters in the 10GHz row of the table,

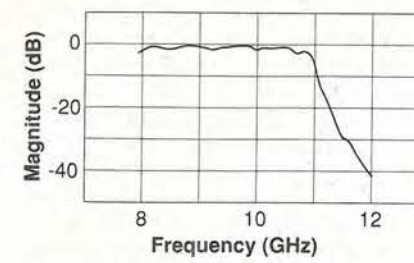


Fig. 5. Actual measured filter performance for gain, S_{21} .

$S_{11} = 0.704 \angle -163.1^\circ$ $S_{21} = 1.712 \angle -17.1^\circ$
 $S_{12} = 0.082 \angle 20.1^\circ$ $S_{22} = 0.584 \angle -138.2^\circ$

These are vectors normalised to a characteristic impedance of 50Ω. For maximum power transfer, matching input and output networks are needed,

$S_{11}^* = 0.704 \angle 163^\circ$ and $S_{22}^* = 0.584 \angle 138.2^\circ$

respectively. But before you do that, you need bandpass filters at both ends – at the input to stop unwanted frequencies being amplified, and at the output because the amplifier itself will introduce spurious signals.

Filter design and simulation

As wideband amplification is being looked at here, consider a centre frequency f_0 of 10GHz and a passband of 8 to 12GHz for this example. In addition, assume that the signal is to be attenuated to less than -10 dB at 7.8 GHz and 12.2GHz respectively, and that the passband ripple is to be less than 1dB.

This gives a fractional bandwidth,

$$\delta = \frac{f_2 - f_1}{f_0} = \frac{12 - 8}{10} = 0.4$$

and a frequency transformation from the low-pass prototype filter to the bandpass filter,

$$\frac{\omega_i}{\omega_c} = \left[\frac{2}{\delta} \frac{f_i - f_0}{f_0} \right] = \left[\frac{2}{0.4} \frac{7.8 - 10}{10} \right] = 1.1$$

so,

$$\frac{\omega_i}{\omega_c} - 1 = 0.1$$

For a full explanation of these equations, refer to Edwards³.

The last value gives us an X-axis co-ordinate for reading off a chart of Chebyshev filter characteristics. Matthaei⁴ et al have produced charts and tables for passband ripple from 0.01dB to 3dB. In this case we are looking at a ripple of 1 dB, and reading off -10 dB attenuation on the Y-axis gives the order of the filter $n=6$. From that we get seven g-values from a table of prototype elements, plus a value for $g_0=1$, as follows:

$g = (1 \ 2.1456 \ 1.1041 \ 3.0634 \ 1.1518 \ 2.9367 \ 0.8101 \ 2.6599)$

At this stage, the calculations become incredibly tedious, so I recommend the use of a maths package like *MathCad* or *MatLab*. You can even use a spreadsheet but a problem

here can be that the equations are normally hidden from the user. I used *MathCad*, but for heavyweight engineering work, you may want to use *MatLab* instead.

As I am discussing using parallel-coupled, or edge-coupled, microstrip lines instead of inductors and capacitors, the above values are converted to seven admittance inverter, or J, parameters using a characteristic impedance of $Z_0=50\Omega$ as follows. For the first coupling structure,

$$J_0 = \frac{1}{Z_0} \sqrt{\frac{\pi \delta}{2g_0g_1}}$$

for the intermediate coupling structures with $k=1...5$,

$$J_k = \frac{1}{Z_0} \frac{\pi \delta}{2\omega_c \sqrt{g_k g_{k+1}}}$$

and for the final coupling structure,

$$J_6 = \frac{1}{Z_0} \sqrt{\frac{\pi \delta}{2g_6g_7}}$$

so,

$$J = (0.011 \ 8.147 \times 10^{-3} \ 6.833 \times 10^{-3} \ 6.69 \times 10^{-3} \ 6.833 \times 10^{-3} \ 8.147 \times 10^{-3} \ 0.011)$$

Note the symmetry of the coupled sections. Now the seven odd and even-mode impedances

can be worked out with $k=0...6$ as follows,

$Z_{0e} = Z_0(1 - J_k \times Z_0 + (J_k)^2 \times (Z_0)^2)$ and,

$Z_{0o} = Z_0(1 + J_k \times Z_0 + (J_k)^2 \times (Z_0)^2)$ giving,

$Z_{0o} = (37.58 \ 37.929 \ 38.74 \ 38.87 \ 38.74 \ 37.929 \ 37.58)$

and,

$Z_{0e} = (91.582 \ 78.666 \ 72.918 \ 72.319 \ 72.918 \ 78.666 \ 91.582)$

From this you can obtain the widths and spacings in millimetres, as well as the odd and even-mode permittivities. In turn you can then work out the lengths of the individual microstrip coupled-section by looking them up in a table, or by keying the figures into a specific microwave design package such as *Serenade 7* or *Series IV*. The following figures are from *Serenade 7*'s transmission lines utility,

$w = (.291 \ .382 \ .429 \ .434 \ .429 \ .382 \ .291)$
 $s = (.114 \ .169 \ .219 \ .226 \ .219 \ .169 \ .114)$
 $\epsilon_o = (5.8465 \ 5.9098 \ 5.9585 \ 5.9648 \ 5.9585 \ 5.9098 \ 5.8465)$
 $\epsilon_c = (7.0714 \ 7.2556 \ 7.3437 \ 7.3529 \ 7.3437 \ 7.2556 \ 7.0714)$

These figures are based on *RT Duroid* – a

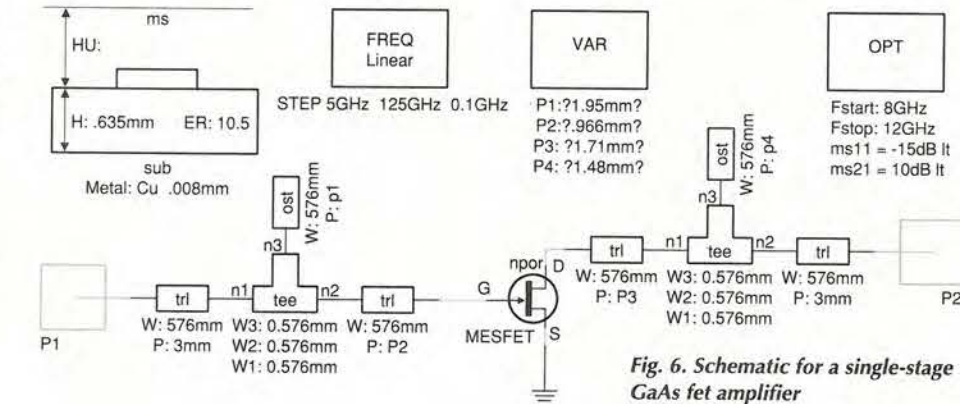


Fig. 6. Schematic for a single-stage GaAs fet amplifier

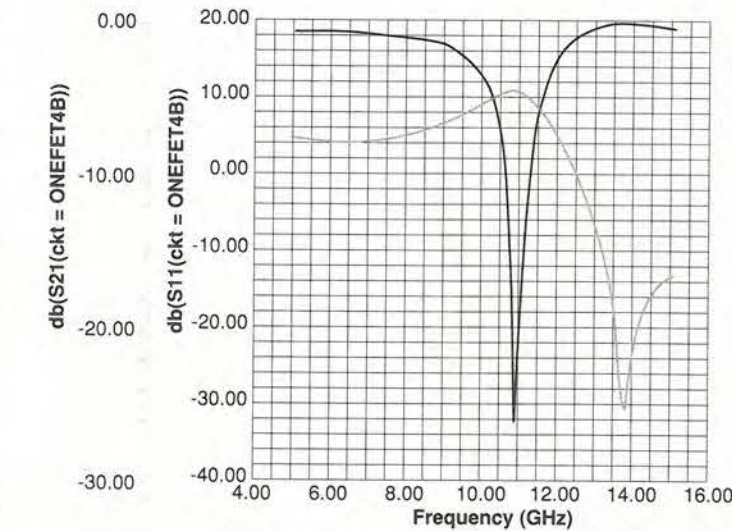


Fig. 7. Simulated MGF1303B GaAs fet amplifier response. Grey curve S_{21} is forward-transfer gain while the black one is S_{11} , the input reflection.

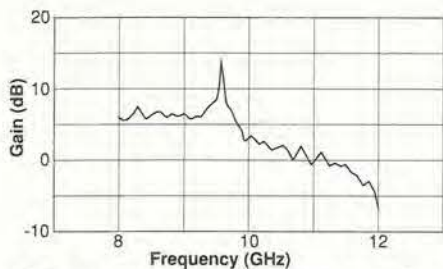


Fig. 8. Measured performance for amplifier gain (S21)

copper-clad substrate that can be etched in a similar way to conventional pcbs. Although marketed as a prototyping material for microstrip, RT Duroid is good enough for many mainstream production applications.

In this case, the substrate's thickness - height h - is 0.635mm, copper track thickness, t , is 0.008mm, and relative permittivity ϵ_r is 10.5. It is assumed that centre frequency f_0 is 10GHz, the free space wavelength,

$$\lambda_0 = \frac{c}{f_0} = \frac{3 \times 10^8}{10 \times 10^9} = 0.03\text{m} = 30\text{mm}$$

where c is the velocity of electromagnetic waves in free space.

Now you can work out the odd and even-mode substrate wavelengths as follows,

$$\lambda_{oe} = \frac{\lambda_0}{\sqrt{\epsilon_{oe}}} \text{ and } \lambda_{ek} = \frac{\lambda_0}{\sqrt{\epsilon_{ek}}}$$

giving,

$$\lambda_o = (0.012 \ 0.012 \ 0.012 \ 0.012 \ 0.012 \ 0.012 \ 0.012)$$

and

$$\lambda_e = (0.011 \ 0.011 \ 0.011 \ 0.011 \ 0.011 \ 0.011 \ 0.011)$$

Hence the average substrate wavelength

$\lambda_{AV} = 0.012\text{m} = 12\text{mm}$. The microstrip sections are quarter wavelengths and need to be shortened to take account of discontinuities like the open-end effect and step widths, involving more tedious calculations which the reader will probably be relieved to know are not included here for lack of space.

The *Serenade 7* schematic in Fig. 3 shows the final dimensions of the filter in the variables block, or VAR. Starting with the control blocks at the top, FREQ sets the sweep generator from five to 15GHz in increments of 50MHz, SUB specifies the substrate, and OPT sets the optimisation goals.

In the VAR control block, W , S and P are the widths, spacings and lengths respectively of each filter section. The question marks surrounding the P values signify that these are the variables to be optimised.

The microstrip circuit elements consist of the input and output ports P_1 and P_2 . There are also two 10mm lengths of transmission line TRL with characteristic impedance Z_0 of 50 Ω - in the case of this substrate, *Serenade 7*'s Transmission Lines utility output a width of 0.576 mm. The STEP elements takes account of step changes in widths, CPL microstrip elements of the coupled sections, and OPEN elements of the open-circuit end effects.

After optimisation, the output shown in Fig. 4 was obtained, showing a near-perfect filter characteristic - in theory at least. The S_{11} parameter is shown in black, S_{21} in grey. Now similar results were obtained with *Series IV*. However, *Series IV* does not need open-end elements because it has specific coupled filter elements, MCFIL, which include open-end effects. Furthermore it has a layout utility included in the product, whereas although *Serenade 7* has its own layout utility based on AutoCAD, it uses a third party add-on called S2A.

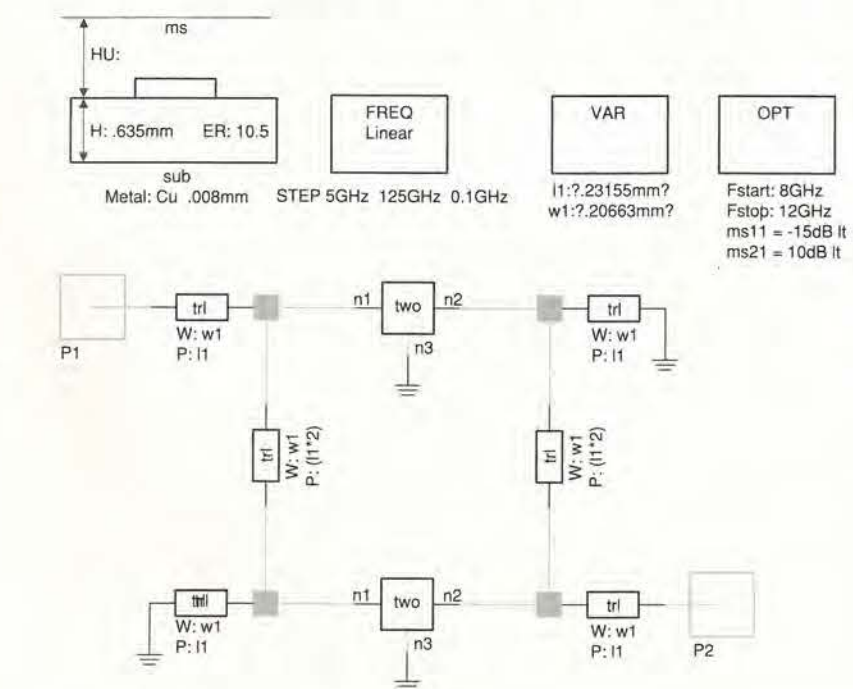


Fig. 9. Schematic for a two-stage distributed amplifier

Series IV does not like working in metric units, so the dimensions have to be converted to thousandths of an inch. Personally, I prefer to work in metric units.

So much for the theory, but what happens in practice? Well, it matches theory quite accurately, in fact. I built a microstrip filter and at the time, I was not aware of the effect of step width discontinuities, so the bandwidth has been pulled lower down the frequency range.

The dimensions obtained from earlier simulations were used to produce an AutoCAD drawing from which a mask was made. There is no space here for more detail about fabrication, so the following chart is a preview. The data was output from a Hewlett Packard vector network analyser and imported into Lotus 1-2-3, Fig. 5.

Amplifier design and simulation

Designing any amplifier involves a trade-off between conflicting objectives of maximising gain, maximising bandwidth and minimising noise - among others.

Earlier, I mentioned the Mitsubishi MGF1303B GaAs fet S-parameters at 10GHz. For maximum gain at that frequency, resonant matching is needed for S_{11} and S_{22} . Using *Serenade 7* or *Series IV*'s transmission-lines utility again, you get an effective permittivity $\epsilon_{eff} = 7.36$, from which you can calculate the substrate wavelength,

$$\lambda_s = \frac{\lambda_0}{\sqrt{\epsilon_{eff}}} = 11.1\text{mm}$$

At this point, the Smith chart becomes invaluable for transmission line design, both for lumped components and microstrip. This facility is available on both products, but I found it easier to use the conventional hardcopy version. I have not included it here for lack of space.

Polar co-ordinates of $S_{11} = 0.704 \angle -163.1^\circ$ correspond to the complex rectangular form $0.18 - j0.145$ on the chart, representing the source impedance Z_S , the inverse of which is then converted to a source admittance $Y_S = 3.37 + j2.71$. The distance between these two values represents the diameter of a circle with its origin at the centre of the chart.

By extending the diameter from Y_S to the edge of the chart, you can read off the wavelength as 0.226. To get a resonant match, first move clockwise along the circle until it intersects the unity admittance circle, to get a value for $Y_1 = 1 - j2$. Drawing a straight line from the centre of the chart through Y_1 , you can read off the wavelength as 0.313.

Now the length of microstrip can be found from the transistor to the stub, or distance $d_s = (0.313 - 0.226)\lambda_s = 0.966\text{mm}$. Next, cancel the imaginary part by drawing another straight line from the centre of the chart through $+j2$ at the edge of the chart, giving a wavelength of 0.176. Therefore the length of the stub $l_s = 0.176\lambda_s = 1.95\text{mm}$.

The same procedure is applied for $S_{22} = 0.584 \angle -138.2^\circ$, representing the load impedance Z_L , giving,

$$dL = (0.325 - 0.192)\lambda_s = 1.48\text{mm}$$

and,

$$lL = 0.154\lambda_s = 1.71\text{mm}.$$

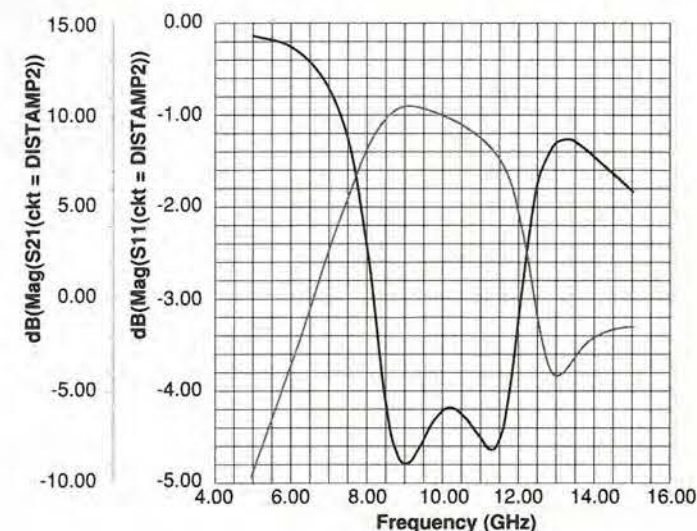
You can now simulate this design as shown in Fig. 6. From this the output shown in Fig. 7 was obtained, again with S_{11} shown in blue and S_{21} in red. Note the resonant peak of about 11dB in S_{21} just below 11GHz. This matches published maximum available gain at that frequency for the MGF1303B fet.

Now the filter simulation matched reality quite accurately and the fact that it is a passive design makes all the difference. When it comes to an amplifier, this is an entirely different ball game because as an active device it needs power, which means that the gate and drain lines need to be biased using bias pads.

The measured results are shown in Fig. 8. This is nowhere near as close to the simulation as the results from the filter, but it does show a clear resonant peak at about 9.5GHz. Apart from the biasing, the variance may also be accounted for by the fact that the tracks on the circuit were narrower than those on the mask because of over-etching. This fact was established when the circuit was inspected using an Alpha step machine.

There are various output formats available from *Series IV*'s layout facility including

Fig. 10. Simulated performance for distributed amplifier. Grey curve S_{21} is forward-transfer gain while the black one is S_{11} input reflection. Note how the bandwidth is spread.



Gerber, AutoCAD and HP Graphics Language.

So much for resonant or narrow-band amplifier matching. As I mentioned earlier, to increase the bandwidth you can use a distributed amplifier setup such as that in Fig. 9.

Note the absence of stubs - just uniform lengths of transmission line from the ports and to the grounds, and twice the length between

the amplifier stages - two in this case. For convenience I have used three-terminal, two-port models here to represent the GaAs fets, but the effect is the same.

Now the length and width of the line is crucial, and there are no straightforward analytical design formulas one can apply to derive these measurements. The only practical way is

continued on page 871...

M&B RADIO (LEEDS)
THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

OSCILLOSCOPES	HP 5411B 500 MHz digitizing scope (colour display)	£2350	HP 8620C sweeper mainframes (as new)	£250	HP 400E 10 Hz-10 MHz AC voltmeter	£125	
HP 5411D 100 MHz 4 channel digitizing scope (colour display)	£1950	HP 8654B 10 MHz-520 MHz RF generator	£450	HP 1402C true RMS voltmeter (digital)	£450	HP 1402A 10 Hz-1200 MHz RF sampling voltmeter with probes	£200
HP 5420D 300 MHz 2 channel digitizing scope (27 channels logic state triggering)	£1750	HP 1200B 10 MHz-500 MHz oscillator	£200	HP 1465A 4.5 digit multimeter	£125	HP 1465B 4.5 digit autorange multimeter	£125
HP 5420E 50 MHz 2 channel digitizing scope	£800	HP 1012A 10 Hz-510 MHz function generator	£400	HP 1473A 3.5 digit multimeter	£100	HP 1473B 3.5 digit multimeter auto cal (LCD)	£150
HP 1749A 100 MHz 2 channel digitizing scope	£395	HP 3330A frequency synthesizer 0.1 Hz-13 MHz	£450	HP 1437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter	£200	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 1727A 275 MHz 2 channel storage	£1750	HP 3312A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator	£400	HP 1455A 6.5 digit bench multimeter	£495	HP 5005A signature multimeter	£200
TEKTRONIX 2465A 100 MHz 4 channel digital multimeter, GP (bi-logic 0V)	£4000	HP 3310B 0.0005 Hz-3 MHz pulse generator	£200	HP 3468A 5.5 digit multimeter auto cal (LCD)	£150	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 2230 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£1500	HP 8005B 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generator	£275	HP 6484A DC power supply 0-600V/0.15 amp	£750	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 2230 50 MHz 2 channel digital storage	£1500	HP 8005B 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generator	£275	HP 6251A dual DC power supply 2x 0-20V/0.3 amp	£200	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 2445 150 MHz 4 channel GP-IB	£1400	MARCONI TP2018 80 KHz-520 MHz signal generator	£1000	HP 6484A DC power supply 0-600V/0.15 amp	£750	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 485 300 MHz 2 channel scope	£400	MARCONI TP2015 10 KHz-520 MHz signal generator	£450	HP 1582A attenuator set DC-18 MHz	£500	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 475A 250 MHz 2 channel	£400	MARCONI TP2015 10 KHz-520 MHz signal generator	£450	HP 355C RF step attenuators 0-12 dB DC-1 GHz (NEW)	£195	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz 2 channel	£400	MARCONI TP2015 10 KHz-520 MHz signal generator	£450	HP 355D RF step attenuators 0-12 dB DC-1 GHz (NEW)	£195	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 465 100 MHz 2 channel	£350	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	BIRD 8333 30 db coaxial attenuator 100W	£300	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel opt 05	£325	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£500	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 434 25 MHz 2 channel storage	£100	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	KENYO DFI 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new)	£150	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 2235 50 MHz 2 channel	£700	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	WAYNE KERR CT494 LCR meter battery portable	£75	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 2235 100 MHz 2 channel	£700	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	WAYNE KERR 8215 LCR meter	£400	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX TM 504 - slot mainframe	£150	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	FARNELL RB1030/35 electronic load	£400	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
PHILIPS PM 3217 50 MHz 2 channel	£425	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	FARNELL TP8 10 KHz-1000 MHz true RMS sampling voltmeter	£350	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
PHILIPS PM 3055 50 MHz 2 channel	£425	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	FARNELL SD1 dual power supply 0-35V 2 amp	£250	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
PHILIPS PM 3057 50 MHz 2 channel	£425	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	FARNELL TSV70 power supply 0.70V-10 amp	£300	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
PHILIPS PM 3344 50 MHz 4 channel	£300	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	FARNELL AP650 power supply 0-60 volt-0-50 amp	£400	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
PHILIPS PM 3243K 100 MHz delay/events	£400	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	SIEMENS L176 AC/DC break-down/voltage tester	£400	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
PHILIPS PM 3316 60 MHz digital storage	£400	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	SIEMENS D1108 300 KHz 30 MHz level meter	£350	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
PHILIPS PM95 50 MHz oscilloscope (BOXED NEW)	£350	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	SIEMENS W2108 300 KHz-30 MHz level oscillator	£350	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
IWATSU SS 6122 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors	£800	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	NARDA 3041-20 500 MHz 1000 Hz directional coupler 20db	£125	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
IWATSU SS 5765 40 MHz 2 channel	£100	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	NARDA 3044B-20 3.7 GHz-8 GHz 20db directional coupler	£150	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
IWATSU SS 5416A 100 MHz 2 channel	£250	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	WAVETEK 181 0.002 Hz-1.5 MHz function generator	£175	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
FARNELL DTV100 100 MHz 3 channel (NEW)	£350	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	WAVETEK 193 20 MHz 15 MHz synthesized source	£195	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
KIKUSUI COS 6100 100 MHz 5 channel	£375	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	WAVETEK 171 2 MHz synthesized function generator	£400	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HITACHI V134 10 MHz digital storage	£245	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	WAVETEK 187 0.002 Hz-1.5 MHz function generator	£175	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
GOULD 480 20 MHz digital storage 2 channel 4 colour hardcopy	£1750	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	THANDAR TG503 0.005 Hz-5 MHz pulse/function generator	£225	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
GOULD 480 20 MHz digital storage 2 channel	£400	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	SAYROSA MA30 10 Hz-100 KHz	£175	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
GOULD OS4000 10 MHz digital storage 2 channel	£190	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	ELECTRO-METERICS EMC-25 Mill interference analyzer 10 KHz-1 GHz	£900	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
SPECTRUM ANALYSERS		MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	BAL EFRATROM MRT-H rubidium frequency standard	£4950	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 47P 10 KHz-27 GHz (1 year cal & warranty)	£9000	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	WAVETEK noise figure meter	£400	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 7L12 10 KHz-1800 MHz + mainframe	£1000	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	ANRITSU MS65A 2 GHz error detector	£950	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TEKTRONIX 7L5 + L3 OPT 25 tracing gen. + mainframe	£2800	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1141SPG11/TSG11 pal video generator	£950	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4172 400 MHz-1800 MHz spectrum/network analyser	£2800	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen. lock test signal generator	£1800	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 8755C 4 MHz-1200 MHz network analyser	£2000	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 8407A/8412B network analyser 0.1-110 MHz	£400	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1602A vector scope	£100	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 8558B 100 KHz-1500 MHz + mainframe	£1500	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX A6V02A isolator	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 8549B 10 MHz-25 GHz OPT 0034000/4H3	£4950	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 5582A 0.05 Hz-25.5 KHz dual channel signal analyser	£1800	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 5585A 20 Hz-40 MHz real time analyser	£4000	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 5582A 64 uHz-100 KHz dynamic signal analyser (year cal & warranty)	£4000	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 1407B553B/5553B 10 KHz-110 MHz	£450	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 1417B553B/5553B 100 KHz-1250 MHz	£1200	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 1417B553B/5553A 10 MHz-18 GHz	£1500	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
MARCONI TP2130 10 MHz-100 MHz digital storage	£850	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
BIRDEL & KJAEER 2033 20 Hz-20 KHz audio	£750	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
SIGNAL GENERATORS		MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 9904A DC-600 KHz multifunction synthesizer	£2300	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 3311A 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform monitor	£2750	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 5384C 50 Hz-32.5 MHz relative level meter	£1500	MARCONI TP2016 10 KHz-120 MHz (235) TP2016A	£400	TEKTRONIX 1502 TDR cable tester	£450	HP 5004A signature analyser	£200
HP 86810B 2.3 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001003 solid state generator (as new)	£2950	MARCONI					

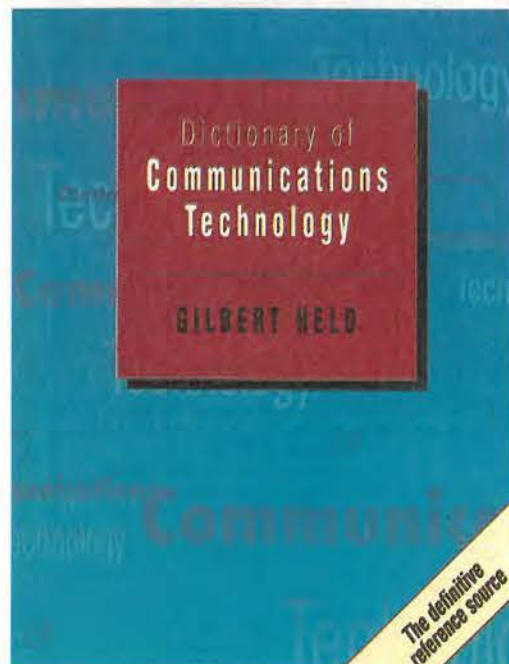
Dictionary of Communications Technology

With over 9000 entries and 250 illustrations, this book is an invaluable reference work for anyone involved with electronics and communications. Dictionary of Communications Technology provides comprehensive coverage of data and communications and has entries on PC lans, the Internet, communications testing and client-server applications – in 500 pages.

Over 20 major companies helped prepare the Dictionary of Communications Technology, including AT&T, IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation.

Gilbert Held, author of Dictionary of Communications Technology, is an internationally respected author who has used his enormous expertise to make this work one of the most comprehensive sources of telecommunications information.

Please mail this coupon to *Electronics World*, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0181 652 8111. You can also telephone your order on 0181 652 3614, but only Mondays, Tuesdays or on Friday mornings. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.



Internet Activities Board (IAB) The group which sets the technical direction and decides which protocols are a required parts of the TCP/IP suite.

Internet address A 32-bit address which identifies the network to which each computer on a TCP/IP network is attached as well as the computer's unique identification. The three major types of addresses are illustrated below and defined as follows:

- A Class A address is for networks that have more than 2^{24} (65 536) hosts.
- A Class B address is used for networks that have 2^8 (256) to 2^{24} hosts.
- A Class C address is for networks that have fewer than 2^8 hosts.

Internet datagram The basic unit on Internet.

Internet Engineering Task Group In the Internet Activities Board.

Internet Network Information A joint NSFNET and NER...

Multicasting Transmitting a message to more than one destination.

Multichannel The use of a common channel to derive two or more channels through frequency or time division multiplexing.

Multicom 3270 A trademark of MultiTech Systems of New Brighton, MN, as well as a terminal emulation system consisting of a coaxial card designed for insertion into a PC and 3270/79 terminal emulation and file transfer software.

Multidomain network In IBM's SNA, a network consisting of two or more host-based system services control points. Usually multi-mainframes.

Multidrop Describes a telephone line configuration in which a single transmission facility is shared by several end stations.

Multidrop line Line or circuit interconnecting several stations. Also called multipoint line.

Multiframe An ordered, functional sequence of frames on a multiplexed digital circuit. "Multiframe" is the CCITT standard term for a "super-frame".

about datagrams back to the originator. ICN a series of nine types of messages carried by Internet Protocol (IP) which defines an unicast destination, echo, echo reply, parameter request, source quench, time exceeded, time stamp and timestamp reply. Each of the five fields as indicated below:

Field	Size (bytes)
Type	1
Code	1
Checksum	2
Parameters	4
Information	N

DBa (dBm adjusted) A unit of noise measurement for a circuit having FIA-line or HA-1-receiver weighting. 0 dBa is noise power of 3.16 picowatts (45 dBm) equivalent to 0 dBm (-30 dBm or 1 picowatt with C-message weighting) adjusted to FIA weighting.

DBa (FIA) The noise level measured on a line by a noise measuring set having FIA-line weighting.

DBa (HA-1) The noise level measured across the receiver of a 300-type or similar telephone handset measured by a test set having HA-1-receiver weighting.

DBAAU Dial Backup Auto Answer Unit.

DBaO The power level of noise expected at a particular location in a circuit, called "dBm adjusted reference level".

dBm The abbreviation for decibel reference noise. In their desire to make things easier for technicians, the early teleco engineers created separate scale for noise that generated large positive numbers for larger numbers of noise. The zero difference used in describing noise is -30 dBm or 0 dBm. The relationship between the two scales is shown in the following table. It is important to remember that dBm is a measurement of noise. It is also important to remember its relationship, for example 60 dBm is equal to -30 dBm.

dBm	dBm	dBm
90	-1	40
80	-1	30
70	-2	20
60	-3	10
50	-4	0

dBmC The abbreviation for decibel reference noise. C-message weighted. Noise contains numerous irregular waveforms which have a wide range of frequencies and powers. Although any noise superimposed upon a conversation has a degrading effect, experiments have shown that this effect is greatest at the mid-range of the voice frequency band. To obtain a useful measurement of this interfering effect of noise, the various frequencies contributing to the overall noise are weighted according to their relative interference effect. This weighting is accomplished through a weighting network or filter. The filter which closely emulates these characteristics is called a C-message weighted filter.

dBmCO The abbreviation for decibel reference noise. C-message weighted zero transmission loss.

Use this coupon to order your copy of Dictionary of Communications Technology

Please send me copies of Dictionary of Communications Technology
 Each copy of the book costs £32.50. plus £4 UK p+p, £8 Europe, £12 ROW per book.

Total amount £.....

Name _____

Company (if any) _____

Address _____

Phone number/fax _____
 Make cheques payable to Reed Business Information Group.
 Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

Card type (Access/Visa) _____

Card No _____

Expiry date _____

ELECTRONICS WORLD READER INFORMATION SERVICE

For more information about any of the products or services in this issue of *ELECTRONICS WORLD*, simply ring the relevant enquiry number. Enquiry numbers may be found at the bottom of each individual advertisement.

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118
119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127
128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136
137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145
146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154
155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163
164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172
173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181

Name _____

Job title _____

Company Address _____

Telephone _____

OCTOBER 1997

Only tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing promotions from other companies.

Newsagent order form

Pass this order form to your newsagent to ensure you don't miss the next issue of *EW*.

To
 (name of Newsagent)

Please reserve me the November issue of *Electronics World* - on sale 2nd October - and continue to order every month's issue until further notice

Name _____

Address _____

Thank you

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

Save on a 2 year subscription

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

Subscribe today!

Guarantee your own personal copy each month

Save on a 2 year subscription

ELECTRONICS WORLD

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

SEE OVER!

ELECTRONICS WORLD
Reader Information Service
Reed Business Information
Oakfield House
Perrymount Road
Haywards Heath
Sussex RH16 3BR

Business Reply Service
Licence No. CV711

211

Postage will
be paid by
licensee

Do not affix postage stamps if posted in
Gt. Britain, Channel Islands, N. Ireland
or the Isle of Man.

**ELECTRONICS
WORLD**
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ _____ made payable to **Reed Business Information**
Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

With £ _____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Job Title _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel: _____ Country _____

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK 1 year	£32
UK 2 years	£58
Student rate(proof required)	£21

Airmail

Europe 1 year	£46
Europe 2 years	£83
Rest of the world 1 year	£56
Rest of the world 2 years	£101
Surface mail 1 year	£37

Post to:
ELECTRONICS WORLD
P.O. Box 302
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
Tel: +44 01444 445566
Fax: +44 01444 445447

Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies

**ELECTRONICS
WORLD**
INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

SUBSCRIPTION CARD

Please enter my subscription to ELECTRONICS WORLD. I enclose Cheque/Eurocheque to the value of £ _____ made payable to **Reed Business Information**
Please charge my Mastercard/Visa/Amex account

With £ _____ Expiry Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Job Title _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel: _____ Country _____

SUBSCRIPTION RATES

UK 1 year	£32
UK 2 years	£58
Student rate(proof required)	£21

Airmail

Europe 1 year	£46
Europe 2 years	£83
Rest of the world 1 year	£56
Rest of the world 2 years	£101
Surface mail 1 year	£37

Post to:
ELECTRONICS WORLD
P.O. Box 302
Haywards Heath,
West Sussex RH16 3DH UK.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE
Tel: +44 01444 445566
Fax: +44 01444 445447

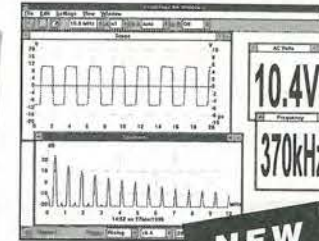
Please tick here if you do not wish to receive direct marketing-promotion from other companies

Data Acquisition
Environmental Monitoring
Virtual Instrumentation

Pico Technology

'Pico's Virtual Instrument is the most powerful, flexible test equipment in my lab.'

Pico's virtual instruments emulate the functions of traditional instruments such as **Oscilloscopes, Spectrum Analysers and Multimeters**. Controlled using the standard Windows interface, the software is easy to use with full on line help.



NEW
100 MS/s

ADC-200
Dual Channel High Speed

- ▼ 100, 50 or 20 MS/s sampling.
- ▼ 50, 25 or 10 MHz spectrum analysis.
- ▼ Advanced trigger modes - capture intermittent one-off events.
- ▼ Less than half the cost of a comparable benchtop scope.

ADC 200-100	£549.00
ADC 200-50	£499.00
ADC 200-20	£359.00

Supplied with cables and power supply.



ADC-100
Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate 100kS/s and a high resolution. Flexible input ranges ($\pm 50mV$ to $\pm 20V$) make the unit ideal for audio, automotive and education use.

ADC-100 with PicoScope software	£199.00
ADC-100 with PicoScope & PicoLog software	£219.00

ADC-40/42
Single Channel - low cost

- ▼ 20 kS/s sampling.
- ▼ 10 kHz spectrum analysis.
- ▼ $\pm 5V$ input range.

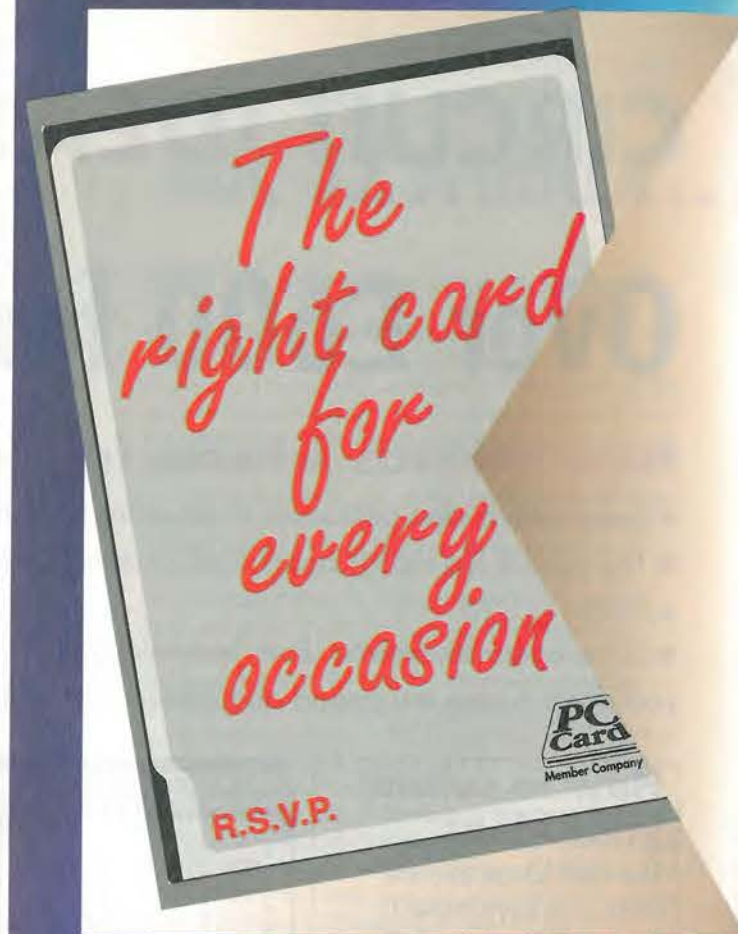
ADC-40 8 bit resolution	£59.00
ADC-42 12 bit resolution	£85.00

Call for free demo disk or download our web site:
<http://www.picotech.com>
All prices exclusive of VAT.

Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd,
Hardwick, Cambridge. CB3 7QJ UK
Tel: (0)1954 211716 Fax: (0)1954 211880
E-mail: post@picotech.co.uk

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON REPLY CARD

October 1997 ELECTRONICS WORLD



Contact Card Professionals for the most advanced portfolio of PCMCIA PC Cards, StarCards, 38edge Cards and compatible interface solutions

Centennial: major franchised stocking distributor for Centennial PCMCIA cards

ITT Canon: authorised stocking distributor for 38pin StarCards, 38pin StarCard connectors and 68pin PC Card connectors

Calluna: authorised stocking distributor for Calluna's type III ATA PC card range

Centennial: 38 edge card flash memories and connectors

A wide range of Reader/writers are available with ISA, SCSI, parallel and serial host interfaces for cards in our portfolio



Card Professionals Limited

Card Professionals Limited, Cedarmount House,
Owlsmoor Road, Owlsmoor, Sandhurst, Berkshire, GU47 0SS.
Tel: +44 (0) 1344 779632.
Fax: +44 (0) 1344 779633.
www.card-professionals-uk.com

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD

Over £600 for a circuit idea?

New awards scheme for circuit ideas

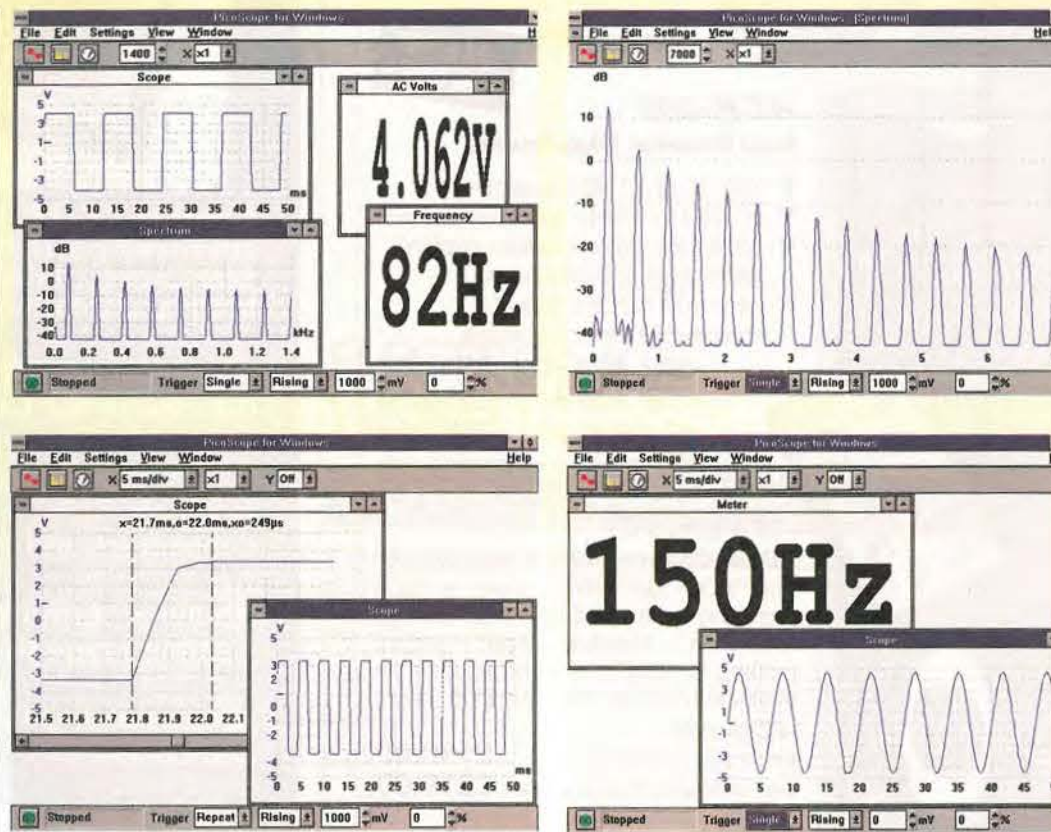
- Every circuit idea published in *Electronics World* receives £35.
- The pick of the month circuit idea receives a Pico Technology ADC42 – worth over £90 – in addition to £35.
- Once every six months, Pico Technology and *Electronics World* will select the best circuit idea published during the period and award the winner a Pico Technology ADC200-50 – worth £586.

How to submit your ideas

The best ideas are the ones that save readers time or money, or that solve a problem in a better or more elegant way than existing circuits. We will also consider the odd solution looking for a problem – if it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submission will be judged on its originality. This means that the idea should certainly not have been published before. Useful modifications to existing circuits will be considered though – provided that they are original.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy. We can accept anything from clear hand writing and hand-draw circuits on the back of an envelope. Type written text is better. But it helps us if the idea is on disk in a popular pc or Mac format. Include an ascii file and hard-copy drawing as a safety net and please label the disk with as much information as you can.



Turn your PC into a high-performance virtual instrument in return for a circuit idea.

The ADC200-50 is a dual-channel 50MHz digital storage oscilloscope, a 25MHz spectrum analyser and a multimeter. Interfacing to a pc via its parallel port, ADC200-50 also offers non-volatile storage and hard-copy facilities. Windows and DOS virtual instrument software is included.

ADC42 is a low-cost, high-resolution a-to-d converter sampling to 12 bits at 20ksample/s. This single-channel converter benefits from all the instrumentation features of the ADC200-50.

ADC-42 WINNER

NiCd capacity meter

Usually, this capacity meter draws power from the NiCd battery under test. It discharges battery packs of from four to ten cells, a charger being connected after the test. As an example, a four-cell pack applies 3.5V to the circuit after allowing for current sensing and reverse polarity protection.

Latching comparator IC_1 starts the discharge when the start button is pressed, discharge ending when battery voltage falls to 1V/cell. In this case, the functions of output and hysteresis pins are reversed, since at low currents their threshold voltages differ by a few millivolts, the output being higher and preventing clean switching. Output current from the hysteresis pin is low and is amplified in Tr_1 and Tr_2 , the resulting switch being capable of supplying over 100mA.

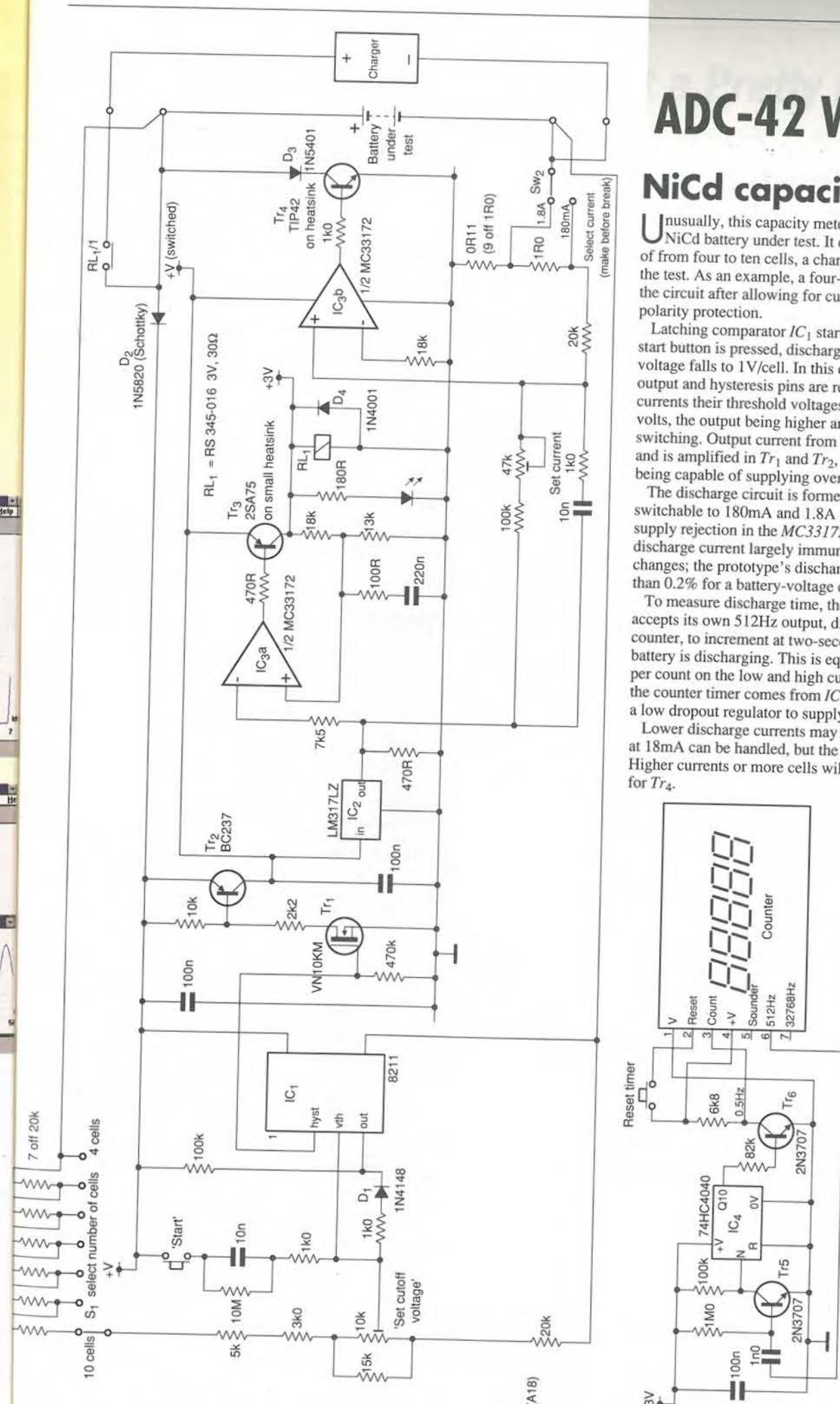
The discharge circuit is formed by IC_{3b} and Tr_4 and is switchable to 180mA and 1.8A by S_2 . Very good power supply rejection in the $MC33172$ (IC_{3b}) renders the discharge current largely immune to battery-voltage changes; the prototype's discharge current varies by less than 0.2% for a battery-voltage change of 4-25V.

To measure discharge time, the *Maplin FS13P* counter accepts its own 512Hz output, divided by the 4040 counter, to increment at two-second intervals while the battery is discharging. This is equivalent to 0.1 or 1mA per count on the low and high current ranges. Power for the counter timer comes from IC_{3a} and Tr_3 , which form a low dropout regulator to supply the relay.

Lower discharge currents may be used; PP9 batteries at 18mA can be handled, but the relay must be omitted. Higher currents or more cells will necessitate a heat sink for Tr_4 .

John R Hunt
Middlesbrough

NiCad tester discharges batteries, timing the discharge to measure capacity and indicating the result digitally. Batteries are then recharged automatically.

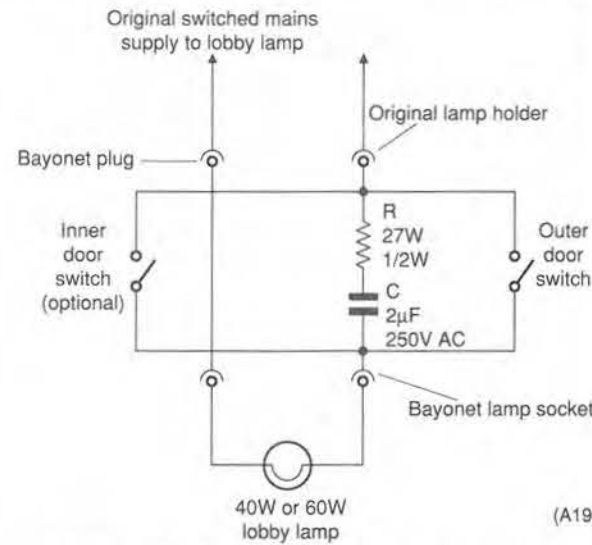


Porch light saver

Anyone with a porch having inner and outer doors may have a 40W or 60W light in the porch both to show who is calling and to light up the keyhole of the inner door. It may also be a good idea to leave the light on much of the time to make people think you are at home when you are not. The trouble is, electricity is expensive and lamps last a very short time when on permanently.

You can avoid these problems by connecting a 2µF, 250V capacitor in series with the lamp, which will then be dim and possibly too dim. However, a door-switch mounted so that its contacts are open when the outer door is closed, can bypass the capacitor; when the door is opened, the light goes to full brightness. A 27Ω resistor in series with the capacitor will reduce inrush current. There could be a second such switch on the inner door.

H T Wynne
Glasgow



A lobby light left on permanently will cost less and last longer with this switching circuit. (A19)

Electronic control for dc motors

Smooth and gentle start and stop, speed control and a 'kick' pulse to start sticky motors are the hallmarks of this inexpensive dc motor controller.

Designed for applications in which starting and stopping of a dc motor must be smooth over 0.5-5s this controller costs little and uses pulse-width modulation for speed control. It will take motors of between 5W and 50W although, at low acceleration rates, it is happiest when the load is the same for each start.

For speed control, the voltage on C₁ is compared with the sawtooth on C₂,

produced by the 555 300Hz oscillator IC₁, in IC_{2b}. The result is a 300Hz pulse at the output of IC_{2b} whose width is roughly proportional to the voltage on C₁.

To start, S₁ is set to on; since C₁ has not begun to charge, the output of IC_{2a} is high, Tr₃ is conducting and power is applied to the motor. The voltage on C₁ rises rapidly, charging current coming via S₁, Tr₁, Tr₂ and P₁, until it reaches the voltage on pin

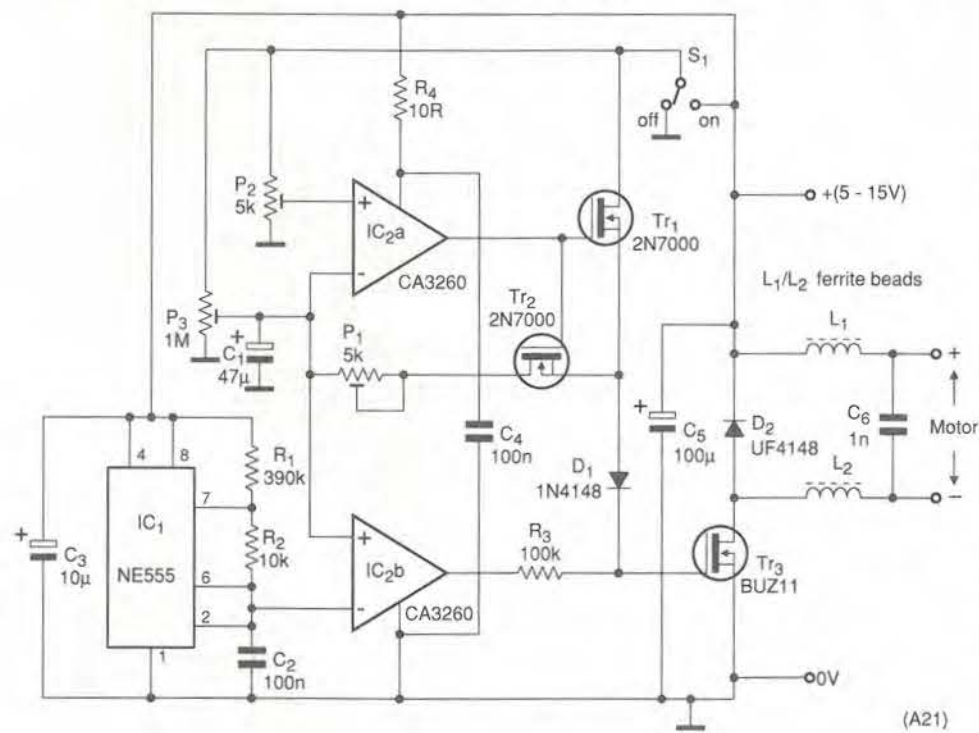
3, whereupon power to the motor is cut off. This pulse of power to the motor lasts between 50ms and 200ms, set by P₁ to suit the motor in use.

In acceleration, P₃ is set to produce a pulse width, after the start pulse, that runs the motor slowly. Since the output of IC_{2a} is low, C₁ charges further, but more slowly through P₃, to the voltage set by P₃. The motor accelerates to a speed set by the adjustment of P₃, output pulses now being wide enough at maximum speed to produce, effectively, the full dc level. To make adjustment of P₂ and P₃ easier, a 47µF capacitor across C₁ slows everything down to make acceleration and deceleration take about 1s.

Decelerating, when S₁ is off, C₁ discharges towards 0V by way of P₃, the output pulse width becoming shorter and the motor slowing. When the voltage on C₁ reaches the voltage on pin 3 of IC_{2a}, the output again goes high. C₁ now discharging rapidly through the same path as for rapid charging. The output pulse is now zero and the motor stops cleanly with no jitter.

As regards emc, the circuit has been tested; emi from the circuit was unmeasurable, since it was masked by noise from the motor brushes, itself within limits due to the use of the L_{1,2} ferrite beads and C₆.

Rolf Schmidt
North Kessock
Inverness



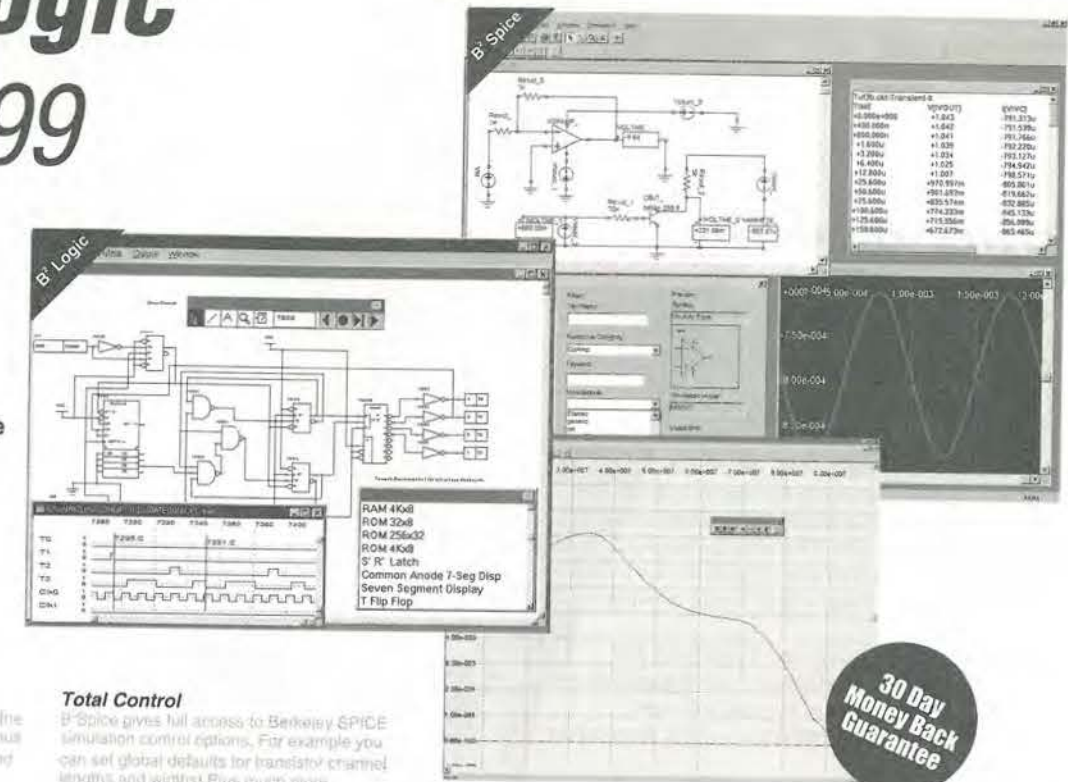
(A21)

B² Spice & B² Logic

£199

Not Just a Pretty Interface
Software for the professional design engineer

- Incorporates a dedicated model editing package
- Fast 32 bit SPICE 3F5 engine
- Windows 3.1/95/NT
- Mac version also available
- CD ROM or 3.5" disk



Fully Integrated and Interactive

Build the circuit on the screen and set up the simulations by choosing options from menus and dialogues. Then run the simulation and view your results.

Flexible Visualisation of Results

In B² Spice results can be displayed in graphs, tables or directly in voltmeters and ammeters. Change from typical to worst case analysis and include the effects of temperature on components. You can customise everything, right down to the colour of an individual trace so you see just what you need. B² Spice and B² Logic let you export data to other applications.

Versatility

A plethora of components includes resistors, capacitors, inductors, mutual inductors, transformers, controlled sources, bipolar junction transistors, diode arrays, power MOSFETs, JFETs, MOSFETs, voltage regulators, operational amplifiers, opto-couplers, voltage comparators, quartz crystals, DRIS I/O buffers and switching matrix connections and much more. All devices and model parameters can be edited to suit your needs. Implement hierarchical circuits in your designs quickly and easily.

No Limits

With B² Spice and B² Logic there is no limit on the number of components in the circuit.

Models

There are literally thousands of them. The complete Berkeley SPICE model library as well as commercial libraries from manufacturers such as Motorola, Texas Instruments, Burr-Brown, Maxim, National Sem, APEX Comlinear, AMP, Elantec, Linear Tech, and many more. Included with B² Spice is a full model and symbol editing package so you can create, import and edit custom models.

Commands

B² Spice supports AC frequency sweep, DC operating point, transient analysis, fast Fourier Noise, sensitivity distortion, TSM signal transfer.

Simulation Options

Added facility for sub-circuits (macro-models). You can set all simulation options. Allows you to set initial conditions at all nodes. Allows you to set initial values in nodes for simulation. Allows 'not given' starts for all values.

Total Control

B² Spice gives full access to Berkeley SPICE simulation control options. For example you can set global defaults for transient channel lengths and widths. Plus much more.

Waveform Analysis

Display and compare multiple response curves in a single graph at the same time. B² Spice simulation results can be selectively displayed and analysed graphically and in numerical format as well as exported to other applications. All of B² Spice and B² Logic's display capabilities are completely flexible.

Devices & Stimulus for Simulation

In B² Spice sinusoidal, constant, periodic pulse, exponential, single frequency/FM, AM, DC voltage, AC voltage, VCC, Vcc, piecewise-linear, exponential, polynomial, arbitrary source, voltage controlled voltage, voltage controlled current, current controlled voltage, current controlled current, Lossy and ideal transmission line, MESFET, uniform RC, current and voltage switches are all available.

Cross Probing

Cross probing allows you to display waveform results simply by marking pins, wires and devices on the circuit drawing. Monitor results while the simulation is in progress then plot analogue results on linear or log scales.

Graphs

In B² Spice analogue traces may be displayed as raw voltages and current values or further processed using arithmetic expressions, functions and Fast Fourier Transforms. You plot values corresponding to the cursor position on the graph and get data from multiple simulations in one graph. Multiple graphs to be aligned and compared.

Data Analysis

Position detection with mouse for data points. Import and export data to and from other industry standard SPICE programs. B² Spice supports Polar Smith and Nyquist charts.

Digital Options

B² Logic is completely flexible. Set up ROM, RAM and PLA to your own requirements. Shrink a whole circuit to a block and use it as a component in a new design. Run the simulations in real time or step by step. Customise the and fall time of all components. Results displayed in a logic analyser or table. Select parts from all major logic families. Create your own custom libraries. Create and run pre-programmed simulations.

Professional engineers need software that produces results they can rely on. Anything less is a liability. B² Spice & B² Logic will give you the accurate results you need fast.

The best way to find out if a package is really what you need is to try it, which is what we're giving you the chance to do... risk free for 30 days.

We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied with the results or your money back.

To order now or enquire about our new SPICE LITE software call:

01603 872331

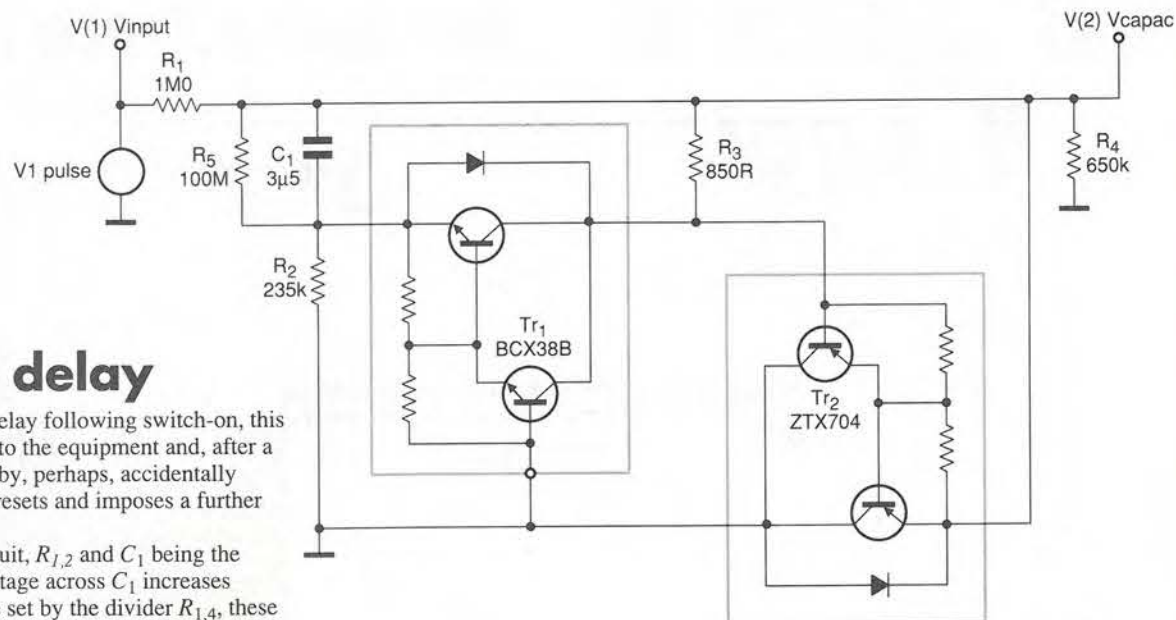
<http://www.paston.co.uk/spice>
email: rd.research@paston.co.uk



RD Research
Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich. NR10 4HA
Postage & packing £4.50. Prices quoted are ex VAT. All trademarks are acknowledged.



Fig. 1. Delay timer to avoid, for example, loudspeaker thump on switch-on and to reset quickly after a power glitch or accidental switch-off.



Power-on delay

After several seconds delay following switch-on, this circuit applies power to the equipment and, after a break in the input caused by, perhaps, accidentally switching off, the circuit resets and imposes a further delay.

Figure 1 shows the circuit, $R_{1,2}$ and C_1 being the relevant components. Voltage across C_1 increases exponentially to a voltage set by the divider $R_{1,4}$, these values having been chosen so that the voltage on the capacitor at the output reaches a value large enough to activate a comparator or buffer after the required time. The rest of the circuit is to avoid the necessity to make $R_{2,4}$ small for a rapid reset, which would result in a very small voltage on C_1 .

The Darlington transistors and R_3 perform this function by providing an alternative discharge path for C_1 . Low voltage at the input causes C_1 to start discharging through $R_{2,4}$, causing a voltage drop across R_2 and turning on Tr_1 .

Current flows through the low-value R_3 and C_1 discharges rapidly, Tr_2 assisting the process by switching on in response to the voltage developed across R_3 and maintaining Tr_1 in conduction for the rest of the discharge time.

To obtain a usable delay, it is only necessary to use a comparator at the output designed to switch at 3.5V. The use of Darlington transistors and the inclusion of Tr_2 are only needed when the discharge must take place in a few tens of microseconds.

My thanks to Richard Wessen of University Technology Sydney for simulating the circuit.

Martin Gosnell
Warriewood
New South Wales
Australia

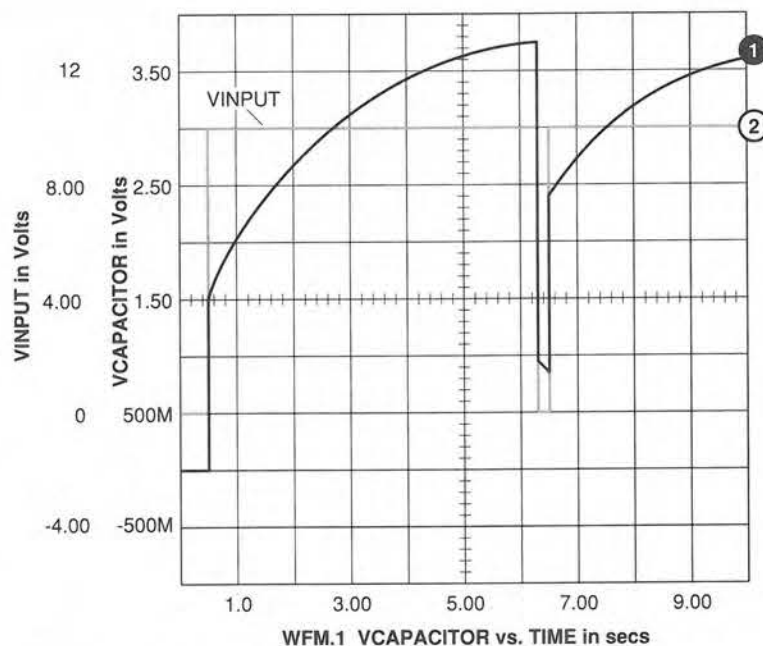


Fig. 2. Response of the circuit to initial switch-on, an interruption in supply and delay after the interruption.

Ac/dc voltage detector/isolator

When the ac or dc input to the circuit shown is over 50V and below about 250V, output is 5V; otherwise, it is zero.

Output is optically isolated from the input. Since the input goes to a bridge rectifier, it may be ac or dc. Bridge output is

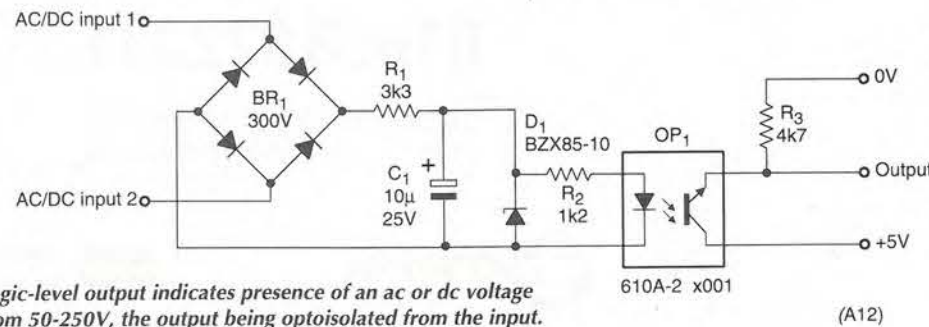
dropped across R_1 , smoothed and regulated to some extent by the 10V zener. Resistor R_2 limits current to the isolator's led.

When input rises to over 50V, current flows in R_3 and the output reaches 5V. Input voltage limit is about 250V.

The optoisolator shown, a 610A-2 X001, is a high-voltage type and is recommended.

Keith W Saxon
Deva Medical Electronics
Runcorn

Work out the wattage needed for R_1 for maximum expected input - Ed.



Logic-level output indicates presence of an ac or dc voltage from 50-250V, the output being optoisolated from the input.

(A12)



a powerful combination

For the past ten years Weir Electronics has been part of the Lambda Group - the largest power supply company in the world. Weir are now trading under the name Weir Lambda, to show that Weir is part of this major worldwide force. Same company, same people, same trusted power supplies and power systems, but with all the benefits of being part of the largest power supply company in the world - a partnership that packs a powerful punch.

Call us today to find out how Weir Lambda can provide your next power solution

Weir Electronics Ltd Durban Road Bognor Regis Sussex PO22 9RW

Tel: 01243 865991 Fax: 01243 841628

e-mail sales@weirlambda.com http://www.weirlambda.com



CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD

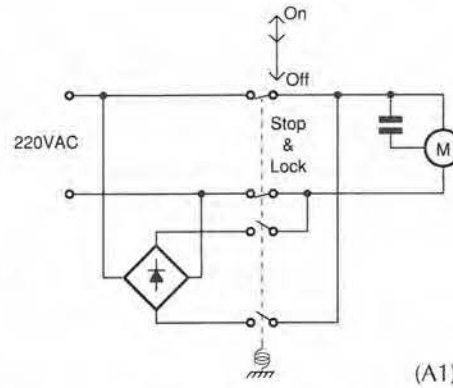
Quick stop for induction motors

Although this method of rapidly stopping and locking induction motors is known, patents covering it have not described this simple variant.

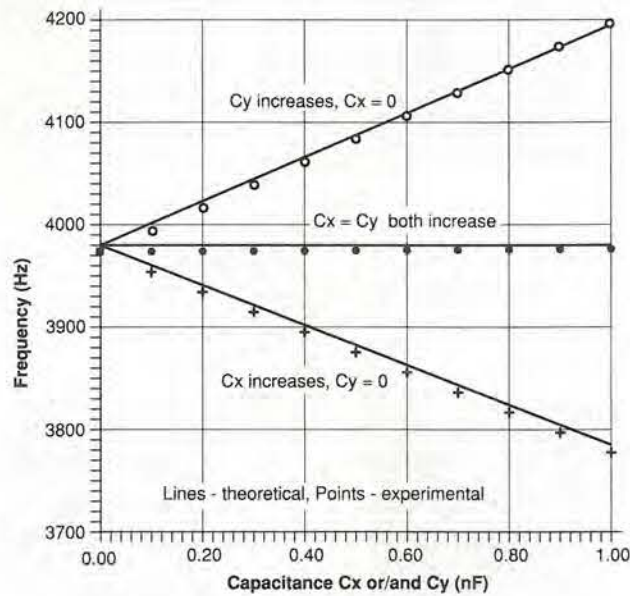
Single-phase and three-phase motors will stop very quickly and be locked if a dc source is connected to the motor. In this arrangement, the dc comes from a bridge across the ac input, which is switched in and out, as is the motor supply.

The possibility of thermal cut-out means that the switch must be released fairly quickly and, if the motor stops too precipitately, a resistor in the dc circuit will slow the action down.

Scott Arnesen
Oslo
Norway



(A1) *Simpler than usual circuit to stop dead and lock an induction motor by applying dc to it.*



Differentially tuned LC oscillator

Tuning of the bridge oscillator shown is linearly proportional to the difference in value between the two variable capacitors C_x and C_y , frequency increasing when C_y increases and decreasing when C_x increases.

If $R_2 = R_4$, frequency is determined by the equation,

$$f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_1(C_1 + C_x - C_y)}}$$

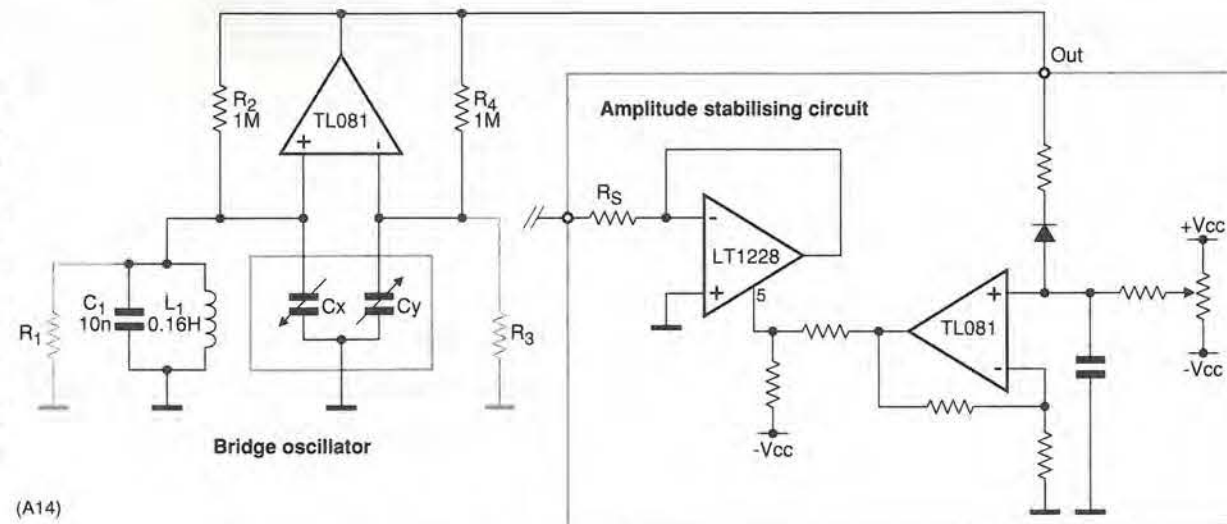
when $R_3 = R_1$. Resistor R_1 represents

parallel losses in the LC circuit and R_3 the sum of R_5 and the equivalent resistance of the LT1228 op-amp in the amplitude stabiliser, which is controlled by rectified output voltage from the oscillator.

The graph shows a linear change in frequency for a change in either of the variable capacitors.

Lech Tomawski and
Mariusz Slawiec
University of Silesia
Katowice
Poland

Varying either of the two tuning capacitors changes the frequency of this oscillator in a linear manner, frequency being proportional to capacitance difference.



(A14)



Cooke International

Second User ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS

Tel: (+44) 01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 01243 542457

ANALYSERS & ACCESSORIES

- GORE FBOHAOH025.0. Flexible 3.5mm Test Port Cable Set. (In Box) (1) £250.00
- H.P. 141T. Spectrum Analyzer Display (1) £300.00
- H.P. 8413A. Phase Gain Indicator. (To Suit 8410 Analyzer) (1) £200.00
- H.P. 8501A. Storage - Normalizer. (To Suit 8505A Analyzer) (1) £200.00
- H.P. 8552A. IF Section. (Plug In for 141T) (2) £250.00
- H.P. 8552B. IF Section. (Plug In for 141T) (2) £300.00
- H.P. 8555A. RF Section. 10MHz-18GHz. (Plug In for 141T) (1) £750.00
- H.P. 8556A. RF Section. 20Hz-300kHz. (Plug In for 141T) (1) £250.00
- H.P. 8556B. Spectrum Analyzer. 100kHz-1.5GHz. & H.P. 182T Display (1) £1750.00
- H.P. 8903B. Audio Analyzer. 20Hz-100kHz. Measures: Distortion; Sinad, (signal to noise), True RMS AC Volts, DC Volts; Frequency, fitted with 400Hz & CCITT Filters & H.P.-IB Interface (1) £2275.00
- H.P. 85131-60012. Flexible 3.5mm Test Port Cable (3) £120.00
- H.P. 85131-60013. Flexible 3.5mm Test Port Cable (1) £120.00

OSCILLOSCOPES & ACCESSORIES

- Gould. OS3000A. DC-40MHz. Portable Dual Trace Scope with Delay (1) £90.00
- H.P. 1725A. DC-275MHz. Portable Dual Trace Scope with Delay etc. (1) £425.00
- Hitachi. V203F. DC-20MHz. Portable Dual Trace Scope with Delay (1) £100.00
- Hitachi. V212. DC-20MHz. Portable Dual Trace Scope (1) £100.00
- Kikusui. COS5021. DC-20MHz. Portable Dual Trace Scope with Delay (1) £100.00
- Philips. PM3234. DC-10MHz. Portable Dual Beam Variable Persistence; Storage Scope, True Dual Beam Operation, Mains or 24 Volt DC I/P (1) £200.00
- Philips. PM9355. A.C. Current Probe & Amplifier. 12Hz-70MHz (1) £175.00
- Tek. S-2. Sampling Head Unit. DC-4. 6GHz. (3) £150.00
- Tek. 7A13. Differential Comparator Amplifier. DC-105MHz (1) £150.00
- Tek. 7A15AN. DC-80MHz. Single Trace Amplifier. 5mV-10 Volt (1) £60.00
- Tek. 7A16A. DC-225MHz. Single Trace Amplifier. 5mV-5 Volt (2) £70.00
- Tek. 7A18. DC-75MHz. Dual Trace Amplifier. 5mV-5 Volt (2) £50.00
- Tek. 7A18A. DC-75MHz. Dual Trace Amplifier. 5mV-5 Volt (2) £80.00
- Tek. 7A18N. DC-75MHz. Dual Trace Amplifier. 5mV-5 Volt (1) £45.00
- Tek. 7A19. DC-60MHz. Single Trace Amplifier. (1) £150.00
- Tek. 7A22. DC-1MHz. Differential Amplifier. 10uV-10 Volt (2) £100.00
- Tek. 7A26. DC-200MHz. Dual Trace Amplifier. 5mV-5 Volt (1) £95.00
- Tek. 7B52. Dual Time Base. 50ns-5s. Triggering to 100MHz (1) £90.00
- Tek. 7B53A. Dual Time Base. 5ns-5s. Triggering to 100MHz (4) £60.00
- Tek. 7B70. Time Base. 2ns-5s. Triggering to 200MHz (2) £70.00
- Tek. 7B80. Delayed Time Base. Triggering to 400MHz (1) £95.00
- Tek. 7B95. Delaying Time Base. Triggering to 400MHz (3) £95.00
- Tek. 7D11. Digital Delay Unit. 100ns-1s (1) £80.00
- Tek. 7D15. 225MHz Counter Timer Plug In (1) £95.00
- Tek. 7S11. Sampling Amplifier Unit (5) £200.00
- Tek. 7T11. Sampling Sweep Time Base (2) £250.00
- Tek. 465. DC-100MHz. Portable Dual Trace Scope with Delay etc. (1) £375.00
- Tek. 7403N. DC-60MHz. Mainframe. 3 Slot (1) £95.00
- Tek. 7613. DC-100MHz. Variable Storage Mainframe, with Read-Out (1) £300.00
- Tek. 7623A. DC-100MHz. Storage Mainframe, with Read-Out. (Sub Std) (1) £250.00
- Tek. 7704A. DC-200MHz. Mainframe. 4 Slot (2) £280.00
- Tek. 7704A. DC-200MHz. Mainframe. 4 Slot, with Read-Out (2) £300.00

TEKTRONIX TM 500 SYSTEMS

- Tek. DC 504A. DC-100MHz. Counter/Timer. 5 Digit Display (1) £100.00
- Tek. DD 501. Digital Events Delay Unit. (10-99,999) (2) £30.00
- Tek. DL 502. Digital Latch. (16 Channel) (1) £30.00
- Tek. FG 507. Sweeping Function Generator. 0.002Hz-2MHz (1) £300.00
- Tek. LA 501. Logic Analyzer. (16 Channel) (1) £95.00
- Tek. PG 502. Pulse Generator. 10Hz-250MHz. 5 Volt O/P (2) £200.00
- Tek. SG 503. Levelled Sine Wave Generator. 250kHz-250MHz (1) £350.00
- Tek. TM 501. Mainframe Power Supply. 1 Slot (2) £100.00
- Tek. WR 501. Word Recognizer with Digital Delay (2) £45.00

POWER METERS. AF. RF. MICROWAVE

- B & K. 2425. Electronic AC Voltmeter. 0.5Hz-500kHz 1mV-300V (1) £150.00
- Bird. 67. Terminate Watt Meter. 30-500MHz. 0-500 Watt. 50 Ohm (1) £250.00
- Bird. 6104. Terminate Watt Meter. 25-512MHz. 0-80 Watt. 50 Ohm (1) £85.00
- H.P. P-486-A. Thermistor Mount. 12.4-18GHz. 100 Ohm. 15m Watt (2) £200.00
- H.P. 432A. RF Power Meter. (Analog) (1) £100.00
- H.P. 432A. RF Power Meter. with OPT. 002. Front & Rear I/P. (Analog) (1) £200.00
- H.P. 435A. RF Power Meter. (Analog) (1) £400.00
- H.P. 436A. Digital RF Power Meter (1) £100.00
- H.P. 478A. Thermistor Mount. DC-10GHz. 0-30mW. (suit 432 etc.) (1) £80.00
- H.P. 3400A. True RMS Analog Voltmeter. 10Hz-10MHz. 50 Ohm (1) £80.00
- Levell. TMSA. AC Analog Microvoltmeter. 1Hz-3MHz. 5uV-500V. Battery (1) £40.00
- Marconi. 893B. AF Power Meter. 20Hz-35kHz. 300W-10W. Sinad Filter (1) £180.00
- Marconi. 6420. Power Head. 0.01-12.4GHz. 10m Watt. "N" Type (2) £100.00
- Marconi. 6421. Power Head. 0.01-12.4GHz. 100m Watt. "N" Type (1) £150.00
- Marconi. 6423. Power Head. 0.01-12.4GHz. 3 Watt. "N" Type (1) £300.00
- Marconi. 6427. Power Head. 18-26.5GHz. 10m Watt. WG-20 (1) £300.00
- Marconi. TF-2600A. Video Voltmeter. 1mV-100V. 10Hz-10MHz (1) £30.00
- Racal. 5002. Wide Band Level Meter. 30uV-316V. 5Hz-10MHz (1) £225.00
- Racal. 9302. True RMS RF Millivoltmeter. 10kHz-1.5GHz; 100uV-300 Volt, with Case & Accessories (2) £300.00
- W & G. SPM-3. Level Meter. 300Hz-612kHz. 0.1mV-10V. Battery/Mains (1) £500.00

ATTENUATORS

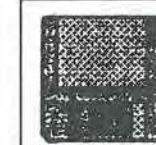
- Flann. Programmable/Manual Rotary Attenuator. R-120. 9.8-15GHz (1) £50.00
- H.P. X-392A. Variable Attenuator. WG-16. 8.2-12.4GHz. 0-50dB (2) £50.00
- Narda. 757-3. Fixed "N" Type Attenuator. 3dB at 10GHz (1) £20.00
- Weinschel. 24-10-34. High Power Attenuator. DC-8GHz. 20W, 10dB (2) £45.00
- Weinschel. 24-20-34. High Power Attenuator. DC-8GHz. 20W, 20dB (2) £45.00

COUNTERS & TIMERS

- H.P. 5315A. Universal Counter-Timer. DC-100MHz. 8 Digit Display; Complete with OPT: 001 = High Stability (10MHz) Time Base (1) £200.00
- H.P. 5316A. Universal Counter. DC-100MHz. 8 Digit Display; Complete with OPT: 006 = Offset Normalize Module (1) £375.00
- H.P. 5345A. Counter-Timer. DC-500MHz. 11 Digit Display (1) £400.00
- Marconi. TF-2416. Counter-Timer. DC-50MHz. 7 Digit Display (2) £50.00
- Racal. 9514. Counter-Timer. 100MHz. 9 Digit Display. GPIB (1) £150.00
- Racal. 9901. Universal Counter-Timer. DC-50MHz. 6 Digit Display (1) £50.00
- Racal. 9903. Universal Counter-Timer. DC-50MHz. 7 Digit Display (2) £50.00
- Racal. 9903. Universal Counter-Timer. DC-50MHz. With Battery Opt (1) £75.00
- Racal. 9906. Universal Counter-Timer. DC-200MHz. 8 Digit Display (1) £100.00
- Racal. 9906A. Universal Counter-Timer. DC-200MHz. 8 Digit Display (1) £150.00
- Racal. 9915. Frequency Meter. 10Hz-520MHz. 9 Digit Display (1) £80.00

GENERATORS

- Adret. 2230A. Synthesized Frequency Generator. 50Hz-1MHz (1) £125.00
- B & K. 1405. Noise Generator. 20Hz-100kHz. 0-3 Volt O/P (1) £200.00
- Eigenco. 624A. Gaussian Noise Generator (2) £20.00
- Farnell. LFM-2. Sine/Square Oscillator. 1Hz-1MHz. 1mV-12V. O/P (1) £25.00
- H.P. 8325A. Function Generator/Frequency Synthesizer/Sweeper; 1uHz-21MHz. Sine, Square, Triangle, Negative & Positive Ramps; 11 Digit Resolution, HP-1B Programmable, 1mV-10 Volt 50 Ohm O/P (1) £1850.00
- H.P. 3722A. Noise Generator. 15Hz-50kHz. Binary/Gaussian O/P (2) £150.00
- H.P. 8002A. Pulse Generator. 0.3Hz-10MHz. 0-5 Volt O/P (1) £130.00
- H.P. 8620A. Sweep Oscillator Mainframe with BCD Interface (1) £200.00
- H.P. 8621B. RF Plug In. 0.1-4.2GHz. (to suit 8620) (1) £450.00
- H.P. 8654A. AM/FM Signal Generator. 10MHz-520MHz. +10dBm to -130dBm (1) £550.00
- H.P. 8656A. AM/FM Synthesized Signal Generator. 100kHz-990MHz; Direct Keyboard Entry, Store and Recall Sequence, Internal AM/FM Variable Modulation, HP-IB Programmable, +13dBm to -127dBm O/P, Reverse Power Protection to 50 Watt (1) £1850.00
- Levell. TG26A. Transistor Decade Oscillator. 0.2Hz-1.22MHz (1) £20.00
- Levell. TG200D. R.C. Oscillator. 1Hz-1MHz. Sine/Square. 600 Ohm (2) £40.00
- Levell. TG200DM. R.C. Oscillator. 1Hz-1MHz. Sine/Square. 600 Ohm (2) £40.00
- Levell. TG200DMP. R.C. Oscillator. 1Hz-1MHz. Sine/Square. 600 Ohm (1) £40.00
- Lyons. PG73N. Bipolar Pulse Gen. 50ns-1s. 0-10V O/P 50 Ohm (1) £30.00
- Magnet. 125A. Noise Generator. 0.01-1.5GHz. BNC. 28V I/P. N. O/P (1) £150.00
- Marconi. 2019. AM/FM Synthesized Signal Generator. 80kHz-1040MHz; Direct Keyboard Entry with Memory Facilities, Internal AM/FM Variable Modulation, GPIB Programmable, High O/P 2V e.m.f., Reverse Power Protection to 50 Watt (2) £1850.00
- Philips. PM5771. Pulse Generator. 1Hz-100MHz. 80mV-10 Volt. 50 Ohm (2) £250.00
- Philips. PM5786B. Pulse Generator. 1Hz-125MHz. 0.2-5 Volt. 50 Ohm (1) £250.00
- Wavetek. 157. Waveform Synthesizer, Programmable. 100Hz-1MHz (1) £150.00

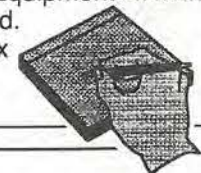


Operating & Service
Manuals
Catalogue Now
Available on DISK

POWER SUPPLIES

- Advance. MG12-43. Modular Enclosed 12Volt 43Amp P.S.U. (1) £45.00
- Coutant. LA200.2. 0-30 Volt 0-2 Amp. Metered, Variable P.S.U. (2) £50.00
- Farnell. C-1. 0-50 Volt 0-1 Amp. Metered, Variable P.S.U. (1) £55.00
- Farnell. D3-2. 0-30 Volt 0-2 Amp. Digital Display, Variable P.S.U. (1) £70.00
- Farnell. H60-25. 0-60V 0-25A. Metered, Variable P.S.U. (Rear O/P) (1) £300.00
- Farnell. L10-3C. 0-10 Volt 0-3 Amp. Metered, Variable P.S.U. (3) £75.00
- Farnell. L12-10C. 0-12 Volt 0-10 Amp. Metered, Variable P.S.U. (3) £120.00
- Farnell. L30B. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp. Metered Variable P.S.U. (2) £40.00
- Farnell. L30-1. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp. Metered Variable P.S.U. (7) £50.00
- Farnell. L30-2. 0-30 Volt 0-2 Amp. Metered Variable P.S.U. (7) £90.00
- Farnell. LT-30-1. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp. Metered Variable TWIN P.S.U. (2) £100.00
- Farnell. LT-30-5. 0-30 Volt 0-2 Amp. Metered Variable TWIN P.S.U. (1) £130.00
- Farnell. TOPS-3D. 4-6 Volt 4 Amp. -5 to +17 & +5 to +17 Volt 1 Amp; Triple O/P (Bipolar Tracking). Digital Display P.S.U. (2) £85.00
- Farnell. 11920. Adaptable Power Supply System. IEEE 488 Interface Kingshill. EC1V. 0-15 Volt 0-20 Amp. Metered, Variable Bench P.S.U. (1) £175.00
- Marconi. TF2154. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp. 0-15 Volt 0-2 Amp. 0-7.5 Volt 0-4 Amp; Fixed 5 Volt 4 Amp. Metered, Variable P.S.U. (3) £50.00
- Marconi. TF2154/1. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp. 0-15 Volt 0-2 Amp. 0-7.5 Volt 0-4 Amp; Fixed 5 Volt 4 Amp. with Centre Tap. Metered Variable P.S.U. (3) £55.00
- Marconi. TF2155/1. 0-60 Volt 0-0.5 Amp. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp. 0-15 Volt 0-2 Amp; Fixed 5 Volt 2 Amp. with Centre Tap. Metered Variable P.S.U. (1) £60.00
- Marconi. 215E. 0-30 Volt 0-2 Amp. Metered Variable TWIN P.S.U. (2) £70.00
- Wayne. 3220. DC Bias Unit. (20 Amp). (To suit 3245 Analyzer) (1) £500.00
- Weir. 423D. 0-60 Volt 0-0.5 Amp. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp. 0-15 Volt 0-2 Amp; Fixed 5 Volt 2 Amp. Metered Variable P.S.U. (2) £55.00
- Weir. 430. 0-30 Volt 0-3 Amp. Metered Variable P.S.U. (1) £55.00
- Weir. 460. 0-60 Volt 0-1 Amp. Metered Variable P.S.U. (2) £80.00
- Weir. 761. 0-15V 0-4A or 0-30V 0-2A. Metered Variable P.S.U. (1) £80.00
- Weir. 762. 1.0-30V 0-2A or 0-60V 0-1A. Metered Variable P.S.U. (1) £80.00
- Weir. 4000. 0-30 Volt 0-1 Amp. Digital Display, Variable P.S.U. (1) £60.00

Much More Equipment Available
Not Yet Listed.
Phone or Fax
Your
"Wants"



ORDERING & DELIVERY

PHONE - FAX - WRITE or CALL IN. We accept Payment by most major Credit Cards, Bank to Bank or Cheque with Order. Prices are Exclusive of VAT and CARRIAGE. World Wide & U.K. Delivery Service.

Cooke International
Second User ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS
Unit Four Fordingbridge Site Barnham Bognor Regis West Sussex PO22 0HD (U.K.)
Tel: (+44) 01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44) 01243 542457

CIRCLE NO. ON REPLY CARD to Receive Our Free Monthly Catalogue.

E.&O.E.

Direct-reading inductance meter

This inductance meter will measure down to 0.1µH and up to 100mH, displaying the result on a digital voltmeter. It uses much the same principle as capacitance meters in

which the pulses from a monostable flip-flop are of a length proportional to the capacitance.

The monostable here is U_{1a}, which drives

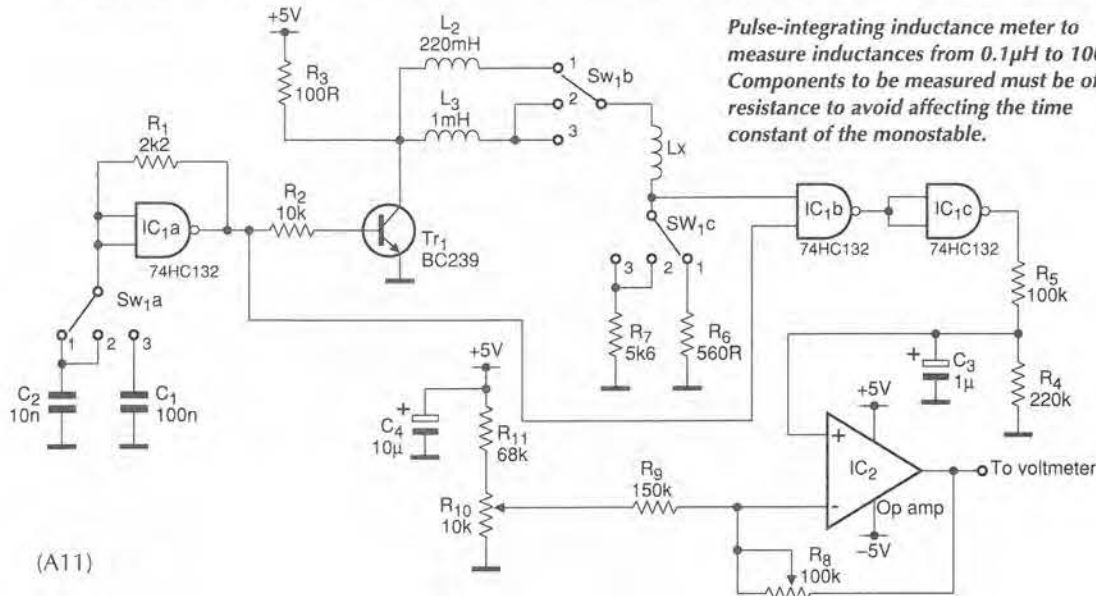
the transistor. When the transistor is cut off by the monostable, the unknown inductor takes current through R₆ or R₇ and R₃. On the next half-cycle, the transistor conducts and

the inductor discharges its energy through the resistors to ground, developing a voltage on the input of U_{1b} for a time depending on the total inductance in the circuit and the resistance of R₆, that of the inductor and stray resistances.

Pulses at U_{1c} output are integrated and applied to the output op-amp, which scales the voltage level and sets zero for the digital voltmeter. I use a 4.5-digit meter on the 2V range, the three inductance ranges being 1mH, 10mH and 100mH.

Flavio Fontanelli
Genova
Italy

Pulse-integrating inductance meter to measure inductances from 0.1µH to 100mH. Components to be measured must be of low resistance to avoid affecting the time constant of the monostable.



(A11)

1-180s timing in two steps

Analogue timer MC14536 provides intervals that vary by a factor of two for each position of a hexadecimal switch

Intermediate steps are not possible without the addition of a separate divider chain. This circuit interposes steps of two to give, with sixteen positions of the switch – a progression 1, 1.4, 2, 2.8... 180.

To obtain the intermediate steps, capacitor C₂ is connected by the least significant bit pin of the hexadecimal switch, the capacitor having a value 2.2 times that of the main timing component C₁. Other

switch outputs go to the timer programming inputs A, B and C and the switch output c to 6V in response to the binary code corresponding to the sixteen switch positions. On even positions of the switch, C₂ is floating, while for odd positions it is connected to 6V and the clock based on R_{1,2}C₁ slows down.

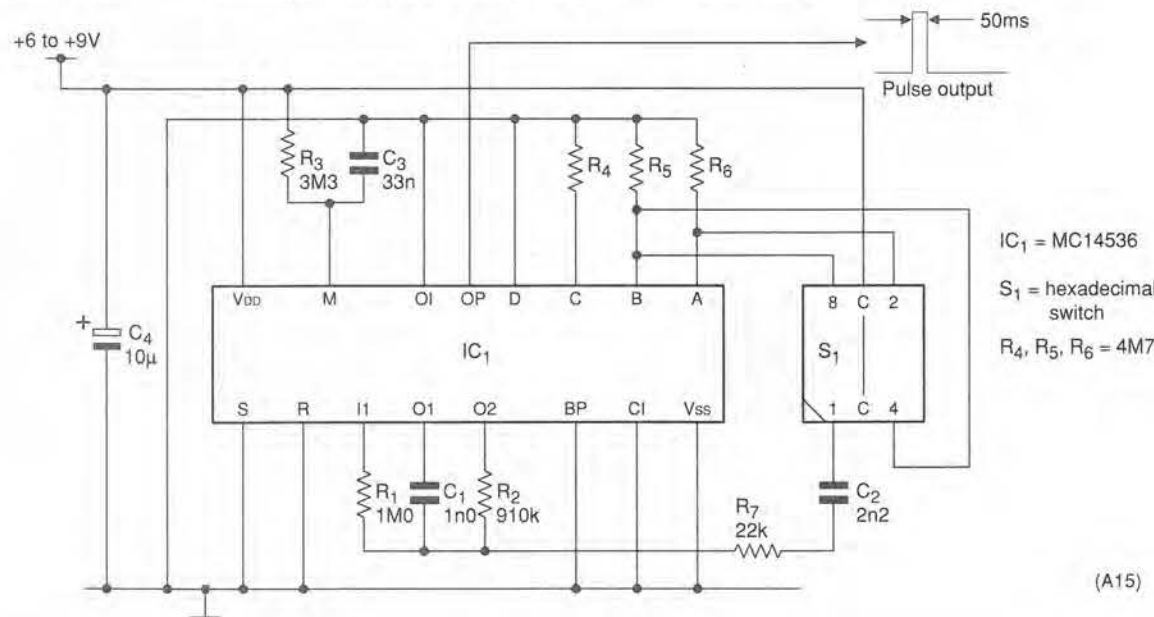
The extra capacitor must be larger than the original timing capacitor since the waveform at the bottom of the clock components is attenuated, besides being slowed by C₂; R₇ allows the use of a

preferred value for the extra capacitor. Minimum frequency of the timer must be 512Hz to take account of the internal divider between the clock and the monostable output circuit; this falls to 362Hz when C₂ is connected.

Stability is about 1% over a supply range of 6-9V. Pulse output from pin 13 will drive an earpiece or led, but ensure that pickup on C₃ does not cause spurious oscillation.

C J D Catto
Cambridge

Additional timing capacitor connected by the hexadecimal switch adds two steps between the original X2 steps in this MC14536 timer, which produces periods of 1-180s in the 1, 1.4, 2, 2.8... series.



(A15)

LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Feedback

Having read Mr Ellis' letter in the September issue with attention, I am of course immeasurably pleased at being invited to 're-optimize' my amplifier design.

I agree entirely that the Miller capacitor looks as though it would do a lot more good when wrapped around the output stage as well, because this promises that the crossover distortion could be greatly reduced. Unfortunately, no amount of wishful thinking will alter the fact that this connection is prone to hf instability because of the extra phase-shifts in the output stage. Mr Ellis admits this when he says "I did observe some oscillation..." I have no doubt he did. I would take this capacitor speculation more seriously if someone published some measurements and proved it really did work.

On a model amplifier – small-signal output devices, hence much quicker – I found the effect on crossover spikes disappointingly small.

I fear Mr Ellis has not completely understood the subtle nature of the generic amplifier circuit; the second stage does not and cannot load the input stage. I profoundly disagree with his labelling the second stage as the 'driver' when everyone else calls the devices directly before the output transistors the drivers.

It seems to me there is quite enough confusion about, without getting The Naming of Parts wrong

as well. The second stage provides all the voltage gain, so calling it the voltage-amplifier stage seems to me pretty uncontroversial.

The voltage-amplifier stage does not load the input stage, because the input pair is a transconductance amplifier – i.e. voltage-in, current-out. The voltage-amplifier stage on the other hand is a transimpedance stage – current-in, voltage-out – which would ideally have zero input impedance. This is the whole basis of the pole-splitting action that makes this beloved circuit so dependable.

If Mr Ellis had studied my Blameless design a little more closely, he would have seen that the input-pair local feedback measures he recommends with such enthusiasm have already been implemented. Indeed I thought I was one of the main advocates of this way of minimising the Miller capacitance required, though in the way I implemented it I called it 'constant-g_m degeneration'.

If the input emitter resistors are increased significantly beyond 100Ω the noise performance is degraded; life is full of compromises. In selecting for praise the Lohstroh & Otala amplifier he has chosen a bad example. I know this circuit very well indeed, for, unlikely as it may seem, in 1975 I was entrusted with the task of putting a version of this design into quantity production.

While I no doubt made my share, and more, of mistakes during the development period, the eventual

conclusion of us all was that the design was over-complex, inefficient, non-linear, and of very doubtful high-frequency stability. Ironically, in this design, loading of one stage by the next really is an issue.

There are other points I could make, but I fear to little purpose. One question remains; Mr Ellis must realise that his understanding of the subject is imperfect, as it is for everyone in varying degrees. Why is he so confident he is justified in lecturing the rest of us?

Douglas Self
London

Designer workaround

Concerning my article 'Designer power supplies' in the August issue, it has been brought to my attention that the program crashes when the 'figure-of-merit' becomes very high. I am grateful to Ralph Gould of St. Albans for supplying the following work-round.

In the initialisation section, the line $V_2 = V_{peak}$ should be changed to $V_2 = V_{peak} - V_{rec}$.

An alternative, though less elegant, work-round is to force the arcos function to return zero if the parameter value exceeds 1.0.

I hope this has not caused problems for anyone.

W Gray
Farnborough
Hants

Thomson's electron

Your timely article by Tom Ivall in the August 1997 edition of *Electronics World* on J J Thomson's 1897 discovery of the electron and its technical context was interesting and informative.

I am particularly interested in J J Thomson himself, his origins, family and further works (if any) he accomplished. Has any reader any suggestions of previous articles or other material to point the researcher in the right direction?

S Katzen
Magee College Belfast

Singing preamp

A long time, I built a version of John Linsley Hood's simple Class A amplifier, (*WW*, April '69). The output transistors were 2N3055s mounted directly, i.e. without insulation, on two rather inadequate 'Christmas-tree' heatsinks.

For some reason, while I was driving the amplifier hard with a music signal, with the speakers disconnected – like you do – I found I could still hear a very faint, tinny and distorted version of the music, with a large peak in its spectrum at the frequency at which the heatsinks would 'ting' if flicked with a finger.

The sound loudest near the top surface of the output transistor cans and was not affected by moving the wiring around, nor by holding magnets near the transistors. The only factor that affected it was the load; connecting a 6.8Ω resistor across the output terminals made the sound louder.

I wonder if this could be a thermal effect. Does anyone know?
Chris Bulman
Bedford

Silverskin

I was glad to see Nick Wheeler's sensible and timely article on skin effect in relation to loudspeaker cables, but it may be worth mentioning a small additional point.

In rf applications, where skin effect causes currents to be almost entirely near the surface of a conductor, I believe that the use of silver plating is almost never justified simply because silver is a slightly better conductor than copper. The real advantage is that oxidised silver, though unwelcome in appearance, is a far better conductor than oxidised copper.

Bob Pearson

Remote control enhancement

I have an enhancement to Alex Birkett's circuit 'Two-wire remote control' in *Electronics World's* June issue.

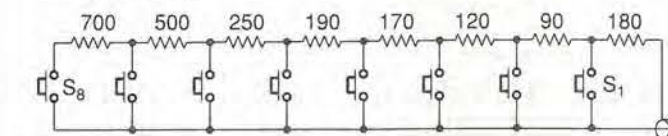
In the original circuit, if two buttons are pressed together, the output corresponds to an undefined voltage band and is not representative of either button. This voltage depends on the haphazard parallel connection of two resistors.

If the parallel ladder of buttons and resistors is replaced by a series resistor chain with buttons to short the 'cold' end of each resistor to ground, as in the diagram, accidentally pressing two buttons together results in an output corresponding to one of the buttons pressed – specifically the one nearer the 'hot' end of the resistor chain. This is arguably less confusing to the user.

An additional advantage is that tolerance requirements for the resistors may be relaxed as the effect of variations will tend to cancel out. The values given are for use with Mr Birkett's circuit.

I have come across a similar idea used to reduce the number of connections from the main board to the front panel in a multi-standard monitor. The monitor's designers had used an all-singing all-dancing chip allowing software control of every conceivable parameter. In this case the selected resistor was used to charge a capacitor whose charging time was measured by the control processor.

Chris Bulman
Bedford



Enhancement to the two-wire remote control circuit to make accidentally pressing two keys give more predictable results.

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

with the ccd. Output is conventional Y/C analogue and there is auto white balance and autoexposure. Lenses are 2.9mm or 4mm fixed focus and resolution is 220 tv lines in the centre of the picture. Colour, exposure, white balance and minimum gain are all programmable by external eeprom. Sony Semiconductor Europe. Tel., 01256 478771; fax, 01256 818194.

Passive components

Toroidal transformers. Drake Transformers can offer 1kVA toroidal transformers with dual secondaries of 40, 45, 50, 55 and 120V and dual primaries for supplies of 120 or 240V, 50/60Hz. Outer insulation can be specified as polyester tape wrap or woven tape with a varnish finish. The transformers are mounted using a dished washer with a central bolt or made with the centre filled, with a plain hole or threaded insert. Temperature range is -10°C to 40°C ,



Mixed-signal ICs

Pwm drivers. M S Kennedy MSK4220/1 board-mounted motor driver/amplifier modules contain all the drive and control circuitry in the one hybrid chip. Each has a complete H bridge and switching circuitry and the modules are suited to the drive of brush motor speed control and Class D amplification. In the case of the 4220, one analogue signal is needed to control motor speed and direction or an audio signal for amplification. Both devices are on a ceramic metal-coated substrate for direct mounting on heat sink. Ashwell Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01438 364194; fax, 01438 313461.

with a maximum of 65°C temperature rise on full load. Drake will make transformers to customers' own specifications. Drake Transformers Ltd. Tel., 01268 560040; fax, 01268 560261.

Low-esr electrolytics. Evox Rifa PEH 3XX snap-in electrolytic capacitors provide high ripple current capability and equivalent series resistance down to $21\text{m}\Omega$ at 20°C and 100Hz. The range of values is $150\mu\text{F}$ and $12000\mu\text{F}$ at ratings from 40V to 450V. Diameters are 30mm or 35mm and maximum case length 50mm. Campbell Collins Ltd. Tel., 01438 369466; fax, 01438 316465.

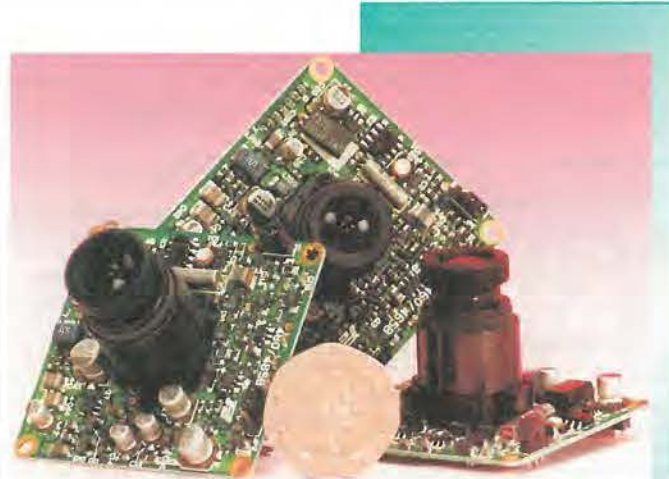
Backlighting transformers. Toko's BLC Series of miniature inverter transformers are designed for use in cold-cathode fluorescent lamp power supplies for display backlighting in lcd television, camcorders, laptops, etc. Output voltage is typically over 1kV and the range of power available is 0.7W to 6W, with a choice of input and output voltage. Sizes range from 12 by 11 by 5mm for the 0.7W type to 21 by 23 by 6.5mm for a 6W version. Dielectric strength of the independent primary and secondary is over 2.5kV. Cirkit Distribution Ltd. Tel., 01992 444111; fax, 01992 464457.

Connectors and cabling

Ultra-SCSI connector. Honda has a slim, high-density cable-to-board connector to meet the Ultra-SCSI specification, having two rows of phosphor bronze contacts at 0.8mm spacing. The contacts are underplated with nickel and then plated with palladium and gold. IDC termination is present and the connectors use jackscrews for retention and to ensure shielding. Honda Connectors. Tel., 01793 523388; fax, 01793 521777.

S-m signal/power board connector. Molex Microfit surface-mounted board connectors are believed to be the first true s-m types to handle both signal and power lines, the 3mm-pitch pins withstanding 1.5kV ac and carrying 250V ac at 5A per contact. A solderable hold-down tab avoids the need to drill holes in the board. Connectors are available with 2-24 contacts in even numbers and there is polarisation and positive latching. Flint Distribution. Tel., 01530 510333; fax, 01530 510275.

High-density board connectors. Robinson Nugent's PAK-5 low-profile, high-density, SMT board-to-board connectors have, as an option, a floating contact in the receptacle to cope with potential torsional effects and up to 0.3mm of discrepancies caused by tolerance build-up. They



are available in sizes from 20-100 positions and mated stacking height of 5mm. Contact pitch is 0.5mm. Also available are bellows contacts to allow stacking heights of 3-8mm to resist mating stress and contact resistance of $80\text{m}\Omega$ maximum. Robinson Nugent (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 01256 842626; fax, 01256 842673.

Crystals

Ceramic crystals. Total Frequency Control has the Type CX2 miniature surface-mounted crystal, on 16mm tape and reel for high-volume use. Frequency range is 10MHz to 100MHz, the latter on a fundamental of 40MHz, at a stability of $\pm 10\text{ppm}$ for -10°C to 60°C , load capacitance being 30pF. Total Frequency Control Ltd. Tel., 01903 745513; fax, 01903 742208; e-mail, eddie@tfc.co.uk.

Displays

Bitmap lcd driver. The NJU6583 driver by New Japan Radio drives 33 by 96 dot graphics displays, containing 3696 bits of display data ram, microprocessor interface circuitry, an instruction decoder and 32 common and one icon common by 96-segment lcd drivers. The display is transferred to display data ram by serial or 8-bit parallel interface. Standby current is $0.05\mu\text{A}$ and operating voltage 2.4-6V. Young-ECC Electronics. Tel., 01628 810727; fax, 01628 810807.

Filters

900MHz saw filters. Designed for the GSM and AMPS mobile communications market, Fujitsu's F5CE-D2 high-stopband saw filter measure 3mm square in a surface-mounted LCC package. The filters use a double-mode surface acoustic wave design to provide a stopband attenuation of about 60dB with in-

Cameras

B/w ccd camera. PEL465 by Premier gives 291000-pixel pictures from a $1/3$ -in interline ccd sensor. Either a 3.6mm lens or a pinhole 3.7mm f4.5 is provided as standard and there is a range of other lenses to choose from. The camera works in light levels down to 0.5lux, the electronic iris working from $1/50\text{s}$ to $1/10000\text{s}$, running on internal or external synchronisation. Video output is 1Vpk-pk at 75 Ω and a 12V, 130mW supply is needed. Premier Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01922 634652; fax, 01922 634616.

band ripple of under 1dB. Temperature drift is 33ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$. Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd. Tel., 01628 76100; fax, 01628 781484.

Chip filters. Mitsubishi's LT Series of surface-mounted chip filters are made using a new technique to be produce a steep insertion-loss curve and an insertion loss of -30dB to over 1GHz. They do not need to be mounted with any specific orientation and are made in a composite dielectric and ferrite material to allow a number of filter types such as T-section and pi-section versions to be produced. First available are T filters cutting off at 10, 22, 47 or 100MHz, rated at 25V dc, 100mA. Acal Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01344 727272; fax, 01344 424262.

Hardware

Rackmount keyboard drawer. Taking only 1U of rack space, the TR-KBD keyboard drawer made by Tri-Map is claimed to be simple to fit, since mountings are all at the front. The drawer has ball-bearing slide rails and there is a space for a wrist rest, one version of which has a tracker ball compatible with PS/2 or serial mouse ports. Standard Cherry

keyboards fit the drawer, which means that other languages can be used. Standard colour is black to match the rest of Tri-Map's range, but other colours and, indeed, all other characteristics of the drawer, may be otherwise specified. Tri-Map International Ltd. Tel., 01705 424800; fax, 01705 424801.

Miniature power tool. A new cordless power tool from Minicraft, the MB1037, is supplied with 25 accessories for cutting, polishing, grinding and drilling in wood, plastics, ceramics, glass and light metals. Operating time is 35 minutes continuously and the charger is included. No-load speed is 9500rev/min, the motor is fan-cooled and there is a keyless chuck. Minicraft. Tel., 01388 420535; fax, 01388 817182.

Flatpack cabinets. Cannon has a

Radio communications products

Data communications. Free from Licence requirements, the TX2/RX2 transmitter and receiver board-mounted modules from RF Solutions provide data comms at 40kb/s over a distance of 300m on open ground or 75m in buildings. Full screening has minimised radiation and the need for external filtering is thereby reduced. Both are in sil-mounting modules, operating on the European 433.92MHz or on the UK 418MHz. The transmitter is a saw-controlled fm type, while the receiver is based on a double-conversion fm superhet, taking 14mA when active. RF Solutions Ltd. Tel., 01273 488880; fax, 01273 480661.



new range of 19-in racks and enclosures that come in a flat package and that may be assembled using only 24 bolts. The 2100 Series includes a wide range of products for data communications and computer hardware. Sizes are 600, 700 and 800mm wide by 600 or 800 deep in heights from 27U to 45U. All panels are included and there is the choice of a steel or glass door. Cannon Technologies Ltd. Tel., 01425 638148; fax, 01425 619276.

Test and measurement

250Msample/s dso. LeCroy's 9344 digital storage oscilloscope provides 500MHz of analogue bandwidth at 1Gsample/s and 250K points of memory. Four 250Msample/s, 50Kpoint channels may be combined to form two 500Msample/s, 100Kpoint or the one 1Gsample/s configuration. When running at under 200Msample/s, there is 5ns peak detect for fast transients and 'smart' trigger functions to capture infrequent or complex conditions characterised by pattern, interval, dropout, etc. The instrument will carry out over 40 parametric measurements, showing average, low and high values and standard deviation and a pass/fail function tests up to five parameters against selected thresholds, waveform limit test is made against masks defined in the instrument. There is a 9in raster display and a full range of peripheral facilities. LeCroy Ltd. Tel., 01189 344882; fax, 01189 348900.

Oscilloscope calibration. Oscilloscope calibration workstations based on Wavetek's Model 9500 Calibrator are introduced in versions with bandwidths of 400MHz, 600MHz and 1.1GHz, upgrading from low to high being provided. All have a new version of the company's pc calibration software, which includes an up-datable library of procedures for

commonly available analogue and digital oscilloscopes. All are provided with an Active Head, which applies signals directly to an instrument's BNC input to avoid the distortion and other errors caused by long cables. Active heads will not turn into inactive heads on being dropped, since they have already been dropped and survived the test. The software renders calibration automatic, so that even the most wondrous instruments can be done in ten minutes, reports and certificates being generated. Wavetek Ltd. Tel., 01603 404824; fax, 01603 483670.

Emi test system. Two instruments which have commonly been used together in emission testing are now sold as a package at greatly reduced cost. ES-Plus consists of the Rohde & Schwarz ESPC 150kHz-1GHz (expandable to 9kHz-2.5GHz) test receiver and the R4131C 10kHz-3.5GHz spectrum analyser by Advantest, the two being accompanied by the R&S ESPC-K1 Windows software. Emc accessories by R&S can be used with both instruments. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd. Tel., 01252 811377; fax, 01252 811447.

Clamp-on power analyser. Hioki's 3166 power Hitester provides clamp-on measurement and analysis of single or three-phase power lines. An lcd gives instantaneous values of current and voltage, averages and frequency, max/min display and first and second integration displays, which show reactive/apparent power consumption. Options are a floppy-disk drive and harmonic analysis. An RS232 interface is standard. Telonic Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01734 786911; fax, 01734 792338.

Pulse generator. TGP110 from TTI is a general-purpose pulse generator working at frequencies between 0.1Hz and 10MHz, providing independent control of pulse width, repetition rate and variable pulse delay. Pulses of a fixed width may be generated at any frequency down to a duty cycle of 1 in 10^8 , pulse width range being 50ns-5s and period range from 100ns to 10s. Delay is independently adjustable over the same range as the width. As well as continuous pulses, single or multiple pulses may be generated by trigger or gating signals and there is an inverting switch. Square-wave operation is also provided at a frequency set by the period control to provide variable-period edges. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 01480 412451; fax, 01480 450409.

Literature

Numerical analysis software. National Instruments' HiQ interactive problem-solving software is the

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information



Protection devices

Surface-mounted fuses. Gold-plated contacts on Schurter's s-m SupraFuses eliminate corrosion even after storage, so enhancing soldering and general reliability; the fuses also comply with IEC 127-4/2 and UL 248-14 standards. Two types are available: the Classic, which is quick acting and the Chipguard superfast type to protect fast processors, both use laser-trimmed foil as the fusing element. Dimensions are minute: the Classic measures 4.5 by 2.6 by 1.9mm and handles 0.8A to 4A at up to 125V. Chipguard is only slightly larger and carries 1A to 5A at 63V. They are directly solderable or may be fitted with a clip to make them replaceable without soldering. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

subject of a new brochure, in which are described functions such as data fitting, numerical integration, data visualisation and report generation. The package will produce 2D and 3D graphs from data and functions and accepts data from Excel and LabView. HiQ is for Windows NT/95 and Mac. You can obtain an evaluation copy on www.natinst.com/hq. National Instruments UK. Tel., 01635 572400; fax, 01635 524395.

Power conversion. Switch on to smart power conversion is a Celab publication describing the company's power supplies for military and communications use that provide battery backup and charging, management and diagnostics and various protective measures (for 'smart', read 'intelligent'). Celab Ltd. Tel., 01420 477011; fax, 01420 472034.

Emi and thermal interfaces. Product selection software from Chomerics gives guidance on the choice of emi shielding and grounding and thermal interface materials. inPhorm uses

Please quote "Electronics World" when seeking further information

multiple-choice questions to allow the user to make an application profile, the program then recommending some products, obtained from all Chomerics books, bulletins and brochures, to fill the bill. It faxes or prints data on all the products and the selections are savable and can be added to forms for quotations. *InPHorm* comes on cd or on twelve 3.5in floppies, being compatible with all embodiments of Windows. Parker Hannifin plc, Chomerics Division. Tel., 01628 486030; fax, 01628 476303.

Sensors. Lucas Control Systems can supply a new brochure on its *Schaeffler* sensing products, which include devices to sense and measure pressure, displacement, inertial sensors for slope and tilt and instrumentation. Newly introduced are non-contacting laser sensors and new pressure sensors for difficult environments. Lucas Control Systems Products. Tel., 01753 537622; fax, 01753 823563.

Dsp hardware and software. *Innovative Integration's* catalogue of products for digital signal processing and development tools is now available. For 1997, the catalogue describes a wide range of products, including the PC32 low-cost, 32-bit supercontroller with a-to-d and d-to-a conversion, the ADC64 64-channel, 32-bit, PCibus data converter board, ViSim/DSP software/hardware for the design of control systems and DASYLab data acquisition software. Adept Scientific Micro Systems Ltd. Tel., 01462 480055; fax, 01462 480213.

Industrial products. Farnell has a new catalogue of equipment for industrial electronics – separate from the electronic components catalogue. *Monitran* would like to point out that, among the 32000 products, its accelerometers and linear variable displacement transducers with instrumentation are on offer. Farnell Components Ltd. Tel., 0113 2205700; fax, 0113 2891163.

Signal conditioning. IOtech's publication, *The Signal Conditioning and PC-based Data Acquisition Handbook*, is both a primer on the subject and a quick reference guide for experienced engineers. There is an introduction to the use of transducers with pcs by way of data acquisition systems which describes the common interfaces. Discussions on particular requirements for the measurement of strain, temperature and acceleration are included, as are sections on a-to-d conversion, multiplexing, amplification, noise reduction and digital signal conditioning. Scensys Scientific & Engineering Systems Ltd. Tel., 01296 397676; fax, 01296 397878.

Materials

Safety matting. Plastic Extruders offers *Vynastat*, which is a vinyl matting designed to protect electronic equipment and employees from the effects of electrostatic discharge. It is made from semi-conductive pvc, is slip-resistant in the form of an open grid and possesses permanent static dispersal properties. *Vynastat* comes in 10m rolls, 60cm or 91cm wide. Plastic Extruders Ltd. Tel., 01883 623329; fax, 01883 625506.

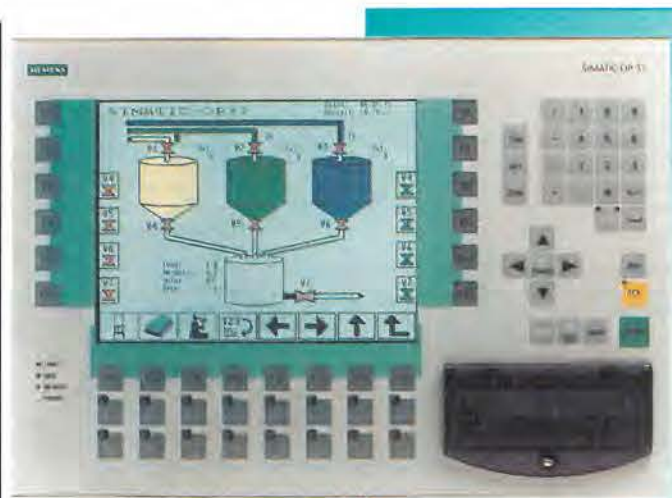
Power supplies

Lithium-ion battery protector. New from Unitrode is the *UCC3911* two-cell lithium-ion battery-pack protector, which has an on-chip fet switch for increased reliability; it copes with short circuits, overcharge and overdischarge. A band-gap voltage reference detects overcharge or overdischarge, opening the fet switch, which is in a feedback loop that controls the fet and allows for pack recovery. In the overcharged state, the loop only allows discharge current to pass the fet and in overcharge, only charging current passes. In the overdischarge state, the chip sleeps until charging current is detected. Battery power drain is 20µA and 3.5µA when shut down. Unitrode (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0181-318 1431; fax, 0181-318 2549.

Lower-cost psus. XP's *NAN55* Series of universal-input power supplies are supplies in single, dual and triple versions, delivering 55W with forced air cooling, 45W without, from a standard 5 by 3 by 1.2in module. They fully comply with all kinds of safety standard and are protected against overvoltage, shorts and conducted noise to EN55022 level B. Outputs available are 5V, +5-12V or 5V and ±12V, both available in peak power and regulated versions. XP plc. Tel., 01734 845515; fax, 01734 843423.

1kW supplies. Coutant-Lambda's *RP* Series of power supplies are multiple-output, ac-fed types for largish computer installations such as workstations, file servers and industrial controllers. They are available in ratings of 500W, 750W and 1000W, are CE-marked and may have three, four or five outputs, the main, high-power output being adjustable from 3V to 6V. Other outputs may be 12V, -12V, 3.3V, 5.2V, 24V or 48V. Input is universal and power factor correction is included, and all usual protection is provided. Coutant Lambda Ltd. Tel., 01271 865656; fax, 01271 864894.

15W converters. Power Convertibles' new 15W family of dc-to-dc converters has a wide input range of 4:1 and provides outputs of ±3.3V,



±5V, ±15V and +12-15V in a variety of combinations. Package size on the highest power-density version, the *WFC15R*, is 1.6 by 2in. An aluminium substrate helps with heat transfer. Power Convertibles Ireland Ltd. Tel., 00353 61 474133; fax, 00353 61 474141.

Telemetry receiver. Wood and Douglas has replaced its *TR450* with the *STR450* synthesised telemetry receiver, which is physically and electrically compatible with the earlier model. Improvements include better large-signal handling, an fsk data extractor and either a 1200baud modem or controller options. *STR450* draws less than 11mA from 5.5-14V and meets ETS 300 220 and MPT 1329. Frequency range is 450-470MHz or 350-490MHz to order, the operating frequency being programmed by exchanging a disposable PIC microcontroller or by an internal 2400baud RS232 serial port from a pc. A -80dB local oscillator notch filter is available as an option. Wood and Douglas Ltd. Tel., 0118 9811444; fax, 0118 9811567.

Switches and relays

Pcb relays. *Meisei* board-mounted relays come in the popular switching forms and ratings, are enclosed and have standard 2.54mm pin spacing. *L* Series relays are four-pole, double-throw types switching up to 2A at 100V ac/dc, in an 11.5mm high housing. For dual-in-line mounting, the *M1*, *M3* and *M4* types switch 30W dc or 60VA ac and are meant for telecommunications: *M1* is a dpdt type with 5-48V coils. *M4* relays provide high sensitivity, taking 6.3mA at 48V dc and 29.9mA at 5V dc, while the *M3* versions are rapid-action relays, operating in 2.5ms and releasing in 1ms. Switchtec Electronics Ltd. Tel., 01785 818600; fax, 01785 811900.

Sealed keypanels. *M-TEC* sealed

Touch screens. Data entry touch screens from Rafi, using a five-wire technique, are versatile enough to be tailored for individual needs. Operating speed is high, resolution is 4096 by 4096 points, sensitivity 2mm and contact pressure under 100g. The screens are sealed and protected against moisture and dirt and, since they are designed for point-of-sale use, vinegar and ammonia products and cleaners. Fingers, gloved or ungloved and other objects can be used on the screen, which has a light transmission of 75%. All necessary electronics are supplied, including driver software for dos, Windows, Apple Mac, OS/2 and Unix. Rafi (GB) Ltd. Tel., 01737 778660; fax, 01737 778722.

keypanels come in rubber and plastics and may be individually styled in different colours, legends, texture, size, shape, type of window and cut-outs. They panels provide tactile feedback and an audible click, so that beepers or lamps are unnecessary. Top surface is polycarbonate as standard or polyester for hard use, matt or clear in specific areas, graphics being underneath to preserve them. *M-TEC-R* panels are in silicone rubber and, when used with a bezel, form a sealed sheet with the appearance of individual keys. Hawnt Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0121-784 3355; fax, 0121-783 1657.

Transducers and sensors

Disc thermistors. New miniature disc thermistors from *ESI* are for general use and come in a wide range of values and two sizes. The 3mm type have values between 500Ω and 30kΩ, the 5mm version ranging from

40Ω to 470kΩ, all to within ±5% at 25°C. Operating range is -20°C to 110°C. Ratings are 250mW maximum with a dissipation constant of 3mW/°C over 15s for the 3mm type; 500mW and 7.5mW/°C, 20s for the 5mm version. Anglia. Tel., 01945 474747; fax, 01945 474849.

Small load cells. In a range of sizes from compression types (micro) of 12mm to compression and tension versions (UTC) of 25.4mm in diameter, new load cells from Control Transducers will handle up to 5000kg in 14 ranges. The measuring elements of bonded strain gauges form a 350Ω four-arm Wheatstone bridge taking 10V ac or dc excitation to produce 20mV maximum. Temperature range is -10°C to 65°C. Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

Linear Hall sensor. Allegro's *A3516* linear Hall sensor ic uses a chopper circuit to cancel offset voltage caused by varying temperatures, among other things. The device is suited to linear and rotary position sensing in industrial, automotive and other trying conditions and produces a rail-to-rail output proportional to the applied

magnetic field at a sensitivity of 2.5mV/gauss (gauss are still common in the USA). It is virtually self-contained, possessing a high-gain amplifier, voltage regulator, filter and the offset cancellation circuitry. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 01932 253355; fax, 01932 246622.

Optical shaft encoder. *HD Series Digipots* by Control Transducers are to an open design to keep the cost down, but have the characteristics of enclosed types. Output of this non-contacting design is digital, resolution being 96-2042 lines per rev. Dual, double-sealed ball bearings ensure very low torque and allow speeds of up to 10000rev/min. Current taken is 40mA from 5V and the output is two-channel ttl-compatible for pulse multiplication and direction sensing. Diameter of the smallest is 1in.

COMPUTER

Control Transducers. Tel., 01234 217704; fax, 01234 217083.

Data acquisition

Portable system. *AstroDAQ 2*, introduced by Astro-Med Inc., is a data acquisition system for conditioning, analysing and networking data and is contained in a portable case about the size of a notebook computer. It uses Windows-based software for control and analysis or real-time waveform monitoring and display on a pc. The instrument will monitor data remotely while sending results via a modem to a central pc; twenty 5kHz channels can be recorded, regardless of the number acquired, data being stored on an internal 1Gbyte hard disk. All signal conditioner modules are dsp-based, modules for temperature, bridge, voltage, strain and motion being available. Up to ten units may be controlled by one pc. Astro-Med Inc. Tel., 01628 668836; fax, 01628 664994.

Card reader. Omron's *SGR* family of latching card readers handle magnetic-stripe and/or smart-card reading processes over more than half-a-million passes. The readers use a solenoid-controlled mechanism and red/green leds to show the mode in use, all in the family being configurable to read when the card is

pushed or pulled. They support ISO and CP8 chip contacts and are compatible with ISO1, 2 and 3 magnetic stripe standards. A 5V supply is used. Keatronics Ltd. Tel., 01727 812222; fax, 01727 811920.

Development and evaluation

TMP93CM41F starter kit. Toshiba announces the *Topas 900* starter kit for the development and evaluation of the company's 16-bit *TMP93CM41F* microcontroller. The kit contains an evaluation board, Ansi C compiler, assembler and Windows-based debugger, with documentation, software examples and data sheets on cd. With the board comes a serial cable and a power supply and there are connectors for access to mcu signals. Code downloaded to sram on the board can be tested using the source-level debugger, which is a subset of that used with the company's real-time ice. Arrow-Jermyn. Tel., 01234 270027; fax, 01234 214674/791501.

ADVERTISE FREE OF CHARGE

Subscribers* to *Electronics World* can advertise their electronic and electrical equipment completely free of charge

Simply write your ad in the form below, using one word per box, up to a maximum of twenty words. Remember to include your telephone number as one word. You must include your latest mailing label with your form.

* This free offer applies to private subscribers only. Your ad will be placed in the first available issue.

This offer applies to private sales of electrical and electronic equipment only.

Trade advertisers – call Joannah Cox on 0181-652 3620

All adverts will be placed as soon as possible. However, we are unable to guarantee insertion dates. We regret that we are unable to enter into correspondence with readers using this service, we also reserve the right to reject adverts which do not fulfil the terms of this offer.

Please send your completed forms to:

Free Classified Offer: Electronics World, L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS



The Home of *Hi-Finesse*. Its not what you do,
its HOW you do it that counts!.

Hart Audio Kits and factory assembled units use the unique combination of circuit designs by the renowned John Linsley Hood, the very best audiophile components, and our own engineering expertise, to give you unbeatable performance and unbelievable value for money.

We have always led the field for easy home construction to professional standards, even in the sixties we were using easily assembled printed circuits when Heathkit in America were still using tagboards! Many years of experience and innovation, going back to the early Dinsdale and Bailey classics gives us incomparable design background in the needs of the home constructor. This simply means that building a Hart kit is a real pleasure, resulting in a piece of equipment that not only saves you money but you will be proud to own.

Why not buy the reprints and construction manual for the kit you are interested in to see how easy it is to build your own equipment the HART way. The FULL cost can be credited against your subsequent kit purchase.

'AUDIO DESIGN' 80 WATT POWER AMPLIFIER.



This fantastic John Linsley Hood designed amplifier is the flagship of our range, and the ideal powerhouse for your ultimate hi-fi system. This kit is your way to get EK performance at bargain basement prices. Unique design features such as fully FET stabilised power supplies give this amplifier World Class performance with startling clarity and transparency of sound, allied to the famous HART quality components and ease of construction. Standard model comes with a versatile passive front-end giving 3 switched inputs, with ALPS precision "Blue Velvet" low-noise volume and balance controls, no need for an external preamp. Construction is very simple and enjoyable with all the difficult work done for you, even the wiring is pre-terminated, ready for instant use! All versions are available with Standard components or specially selected Super Audiophile components and Gold Plated speaker terminals and all are also available factory assembled.

- K1100 Complete STANDARD Stereo Amplifier Kit, £415.21
- K1100S Complete SLAVE Amplifier Kit, £353.62
- K1100M Complete MONOBLOC Amplifier Kit, £271.20
- RLH11 Reprints of latest Amplifier articles £1.80
- K1100CM Construction Manual with full parts lists £5.50

ALPS "Blue Velvet" PRECISION AUDIO CONTROLS.



Now you can throw out those noisy ill-matched carbon pots and replace with the famous Hart exclusive ALPS 'Blue Velvet' range components only used selectively in the very top flight of World class amplifiers. The improvement in track accuracy and matching really is incredible giving better tonal balance between channels and rock solid image stability. Motorised versions have 5v DC motor.

- MANUAL POTENTIOMETERS**
- 2-Gang 100K Lin. £15.67
 - 2-Gang 10K, 50K or 100K Log. £16.40
 - 2-Gang 10K Special Balance, zero crosstalk and zero centre loss. £17.48

- MOTORISED POTENTIOMETERS**
- 2-Gang 20K Log Volume Control £26.20
 - 2-Gang 10K RD Special Balance, zero crosstalk and less than 10% loss in centre position £26.98

TOROIDAL MAINS & OUTPUT TRANSFORMERS for EL34, 32W VALVE AMPLIFIER

Special set of toroidal transformers, 2 output & 1 mains for the "Hot Audio Power" valve amplifier design described in the Oct. 1995 issue of "Wireless World". Total Wt 4.8Kg. Special price for the set. £99. Post £8. RJM1. Photocopies of the Article by Jeff Macaulay. £2

PRECISION Triple Purpose TEST CASSETTE TC1D.

Are you sure your tape recorder is set up to give its best? Our latest triple purpose test cassette checks the three most important tape parameters without test equipment. Ideal when fitting new heads. A professional quality, digitally mastered test tape at a price anyone can afford. Test Cassette TC1D. Our price only £9.99

SHUNT FEEDBACK PICKUP PREAMPLIFIER



If you want the very best sound out of vinyl discs then you need our high quality preamplifier with Shunt Feedback equalisation. The K1450 also has an advanced front end, specially optimised for low impedance moving coil cartridges as well as moving magnet types. Selected discrete components are used throughout for ultimate sound quality. The combination of John Linsley Hood design, high quality components and an advanced double sided printed circuit board layout make this a product at the leading edge of technology that you will be proud to own. A recent review in "Gramophone" magazine endorsing this view. Bought in kit form our step by step instructions it is very easy and satisfying to assemble, or you can buy a factory assembled version if you wish.

This magnificent kit, comes complete with all parts ready to assemble inside the fully finished 228 x 134 x 63mm case. Comes with full, easy to follow, instructions as well as the Hart Guide to PCB Construction, we even throw in enough Hart Audiograde Silver Solder to construct your kit!

- K1450 Complete Kit £116.58
- K1450SA Audiophile Kit £138.94
- A1450SA Factory assembled Audiophile unit £188.94

"CHIARA" HEADPHONE AMPLIFIER.



Highest quality, purpose designed, 'single ended' class 'A' headphone amplifier for 'stand alone' use or to supplement those many power amplifiers that do not have a headphone facility. Easy installation with special signal link-through feature, the unit uses our 'Andante' Ultra High Quality power supply. Housed in the neat, black finished, Hart minibox it features the wide frequency response, low-distortion and 'musicality' that one associates with designs from the renowned John Linsley Hood. Volume and balance controls are Alps 'Blue Velvet' components. Very easy to build, or available factory assembled, the kit has very detailed instructions, and comes with Hart audiograde silver solder. A valuable personal listening option and an attractive and harmonious addition to any hi-fi system.

- K2100 Complete Standard Kit £112.50
- K2100SA 'Series Audiophile' Kit with selected audiophile components £115.46
- A2100SA 'Series Audiophile', Factory Assembled £115.46
- CM2100 Construction Manual £2.50

"Andante" Linear Technology AUDIOPHILE POWER SUPPLIES

The HART "Andante" series power supplies are specially designed for exacting audio use requiring absolute minimum noise, low hum field and total freedom from mechanical noise. Utilising linear technology throughout for smoothness and musicality makes it the perfect partner for the above units, or any equipment requiring fully stabilised $\pm 15v$ supplies. There are two versions. K3550 has 2 $\pm 15v$ supplies and a single 15v for relays etc. K3565 is identical in appearance and has one $\pm 15v$. Both are in cases to match our 'Chiara' Headphone Amplifier and our K1450 "Shunt Feedback" Pickup preamp.

- K3550 Full Supply with all outputs £94.75
 - K3565 Power Supply for K1450 or K2100 £84.42
 - A3550 Factory Assembled Full Supply £147.25
- SPEAKER DESIGN SOFTWARE.**
- VISATON "Speaker Pro 6" is a complete speaker design program for use on IBM machines. Covers cabinet and crossover design and contains a full expandable database of drive units. Earning a "most recommendable" accolade it tests this program is ideal for the professional speaker builder or serious audiophile.
- 0303 Speaker Pro 6, 3.5" Disk £45.51
 - 0309 Demo Version with Database £9.28

- SPEAKER DAMPING MATERIALS**
- Polyester Wool and Pure Lambs Wool both have optimal damping properties and are pleasant to handle. Standard 125g bag is sufficient for 20 litres enclosure volume.
- 5070 Polyester Wool, 125g £3.20
 - 5069 Pure Lambs Wool, 125g £6.73

ROARING SUBWOOFER.

A full revised kit will be available soon for this excellent and imaginative design from Russel Bredon (WW Feb.97). The latest design will use the 30mm maximum cone displacement of the 10" VISATON GF250 Driver to give even better performance at slightly reduced cost. Featuring a rubber suspended fibreglass cone, extended pole plate, vented magnet, Kapton carrier and dual 4ohm voice coils the GF250 is unbelievably good value at only £111.45 each.

SPECIAL OFFER! SOLENOID CONTROLLED FRONT LOAD CASSETTE DECK SFL800

High quality (0.08%W&F) cassette mechanism with capability of using standard or downstream monitor R/P head. Offers all standard facilities under remote, logic or software control. The control requirements are so simple that for many applications not needing all functions manual switches will suffice. Power requirements are also simple with 12v solenoids and 12v speed controlled Motor, total power requirement being under 300mA. Logic control and wiring circuits are included free with each deck.

- SFL800 Deck with Standard stereo head £29.50
- SFL800D Fitted with High Quality Downstream monitor head. £44.90 (The Head alone is normally over £60)

HART TECHNICAL BOOKSHELF

Try us for- Bigger Range of Books, Better Prices, NO "28 Day Wait"

- "AUDIO ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood £18.99*
- "THE ART OF LINEAR ELECTRONICS" John Linsley Hood, 1994 £16.95*
- "THE ART OF ELECTRONICS" Horowitz & Hill £35.00*
- "DIGITAL AUDIO AND COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY" 3rd.Edn. 0-240 51397 5 £19.95*
- "INTRODUCING DIGITAL AUDIO CD, DAT AND SAMPLING" ISBN 1870775 22 8 £7.95
- "ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK" Don Lancaster £19.95
- "THE ART OF SOLDERING" 0-85935-324-3, 0 £3.95
- "TOWERS' INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR" 0-572-01062-1 £19.95*
- "AUDIO" F.A.Wilson. BP111 £3.95
- "HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES & OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT" R.A.Pentfold. BP267 £3.50
- "THE HART PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD CONSTRUCTION GUIDE." £2.50
- "A SIMPLE CLASS A AMPLIFIER" J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1969. RLH12 £2.75
- "CLASS-A POWER" Single Ended 15W Amp. J.L.Linsley Hood M.I.E.E. 1996. RLH13 £2.50

- LOUDSPEAKERS; THE WHY AND HOW OF GOOD REPRODUCTION.** G.Briggs. 1949. £8.95
- "THE LOUSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK"** Vance Dickason. (5th Edn.) £23.95*
- ELECTROSTATIC LOUSPEAKER DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION** Ronald Wagner BKT6 £15.95
- "THE ELECTROSTATIC LOUSPEAKER DESIGN COOKBOOK"** Roger P.Sanders. 1995 £24.95
- "BULLOCK ON BOXES"** Bullock & White £10.95
- "AN INTRODUCTION TO LOUSPEAKERS & ENCLOSURE DESIGN"** V. Capel. BP256 £3.95
- "LOUSPEAKERS FOR MUSICIANS"** BP297 £3.95
- "THEORY & DESIGN OF LOUSPEAKER ENCLOSURES"** J.E.Benson £21.95
- "QUICK & EASY TRANSMISSION LINE SPEAKER DESIGN"** Larry D.Sharp £8.95
- "THE COUPLED CAVITY HANDBOOK"** David Purton £4.90
- "VISATON. HOME HI FI CATALOGUE."** Full Specifications and Thiele Small Data on all Drive Units £4.50
- "VISATON. CAR HI FI CATALOGUE."** In car guide £3.50
- "VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS"** Book 1. In GERMAN £6.50
- "VISATON. CABINET PROPOSALS"** Book 2. In GERMAN £6.50
- "SPEAKER PRO 6."** VISATON Cabinet Design Software £45.51
- "SPEAKER PRO 6."** Demo Version with drive unit database £9.28

- "VALVE AMPLIFIERS" Morgan Jones. 1995/6 £24.50
- THE VTL BOOK David Manley 1994. BKVT1 £17.95
- MULLARD TUBE CIRCUITS FOR AUDIO AMPLIFIERS BKAA27 £11.95
- "THE WILLIAMSON AMPLIFIER." 0-9624-1918-4 £6.95
- AN APPROACH TO AUDIO FREQUENCY AMPLIFIER DESIGN. GEC 1957 £17.95
- AUDIO ANTHOLOGIES, articles from Audio Engineering. Six volumes covering the days when audio was young and valves were king! BKAA3/1 to 6. All £12.95 each
- "THE RADIOTRON DESIGNERS HANDBOOK" (CD) £49.00
- "PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRON TUBES" H.D.Reich PH.D. £25.95
- "POWER AMP PROJECTS" Anthology. 1970-1989. £15.50
- "WORLD TUBE DIRECTORY" 1996-7 Sourcebook of valve related products £5.95
- Fuller descriptions of the contents of all our books is given in our full catalogue, price £4.50

Postage on all books, unless starred, is only £2 per book, maximum £4.50 for any number, any size! Starred items are heavy books costing £3.50 to send. Don't forget No waiting at HART! All listed books are normally in stock! Just ring with your Credit Card Number for instant despatch!

POSTAGE on UK Orders up to £20 is £2. Over £20 is £4.50. OVERSEAS Please Enquire. Fuller Details of ALL kits are given in our List, FREE on request.

STANDBY

keep-alive power supplies

Energy efficiency is today's watchword and, since much equipment is not in continuous use, small, standby power supplies are in demand.

Television receivers, Internet equipment, fax machines and other equipment spending a significant time switched on but somnolent, often use a standby power supply instead of the normal one when in contemplative mode, to reduce power needs and operating cost. Power Integrations Inc. makes the TOP209 low-cost, switched-mode power supply ic for this purpose which, when compared with discrete switchers, is half the size and weight, uses many fewer compo-

nents and needs little power itself. An application note on the subject is available. Figure 1 is the TOP209 functional block diagram and Fig. 2 shows a typical arrangement of a dc-input flyback circuit using the device. Referring to Fig. 1, Drain is the output and also provides internal bias current on starting, all pins do several things; Control is the input to the error amplifier, carries feedback current for the pwm circuit and connects to the shunt regulator to give internal bias cur-

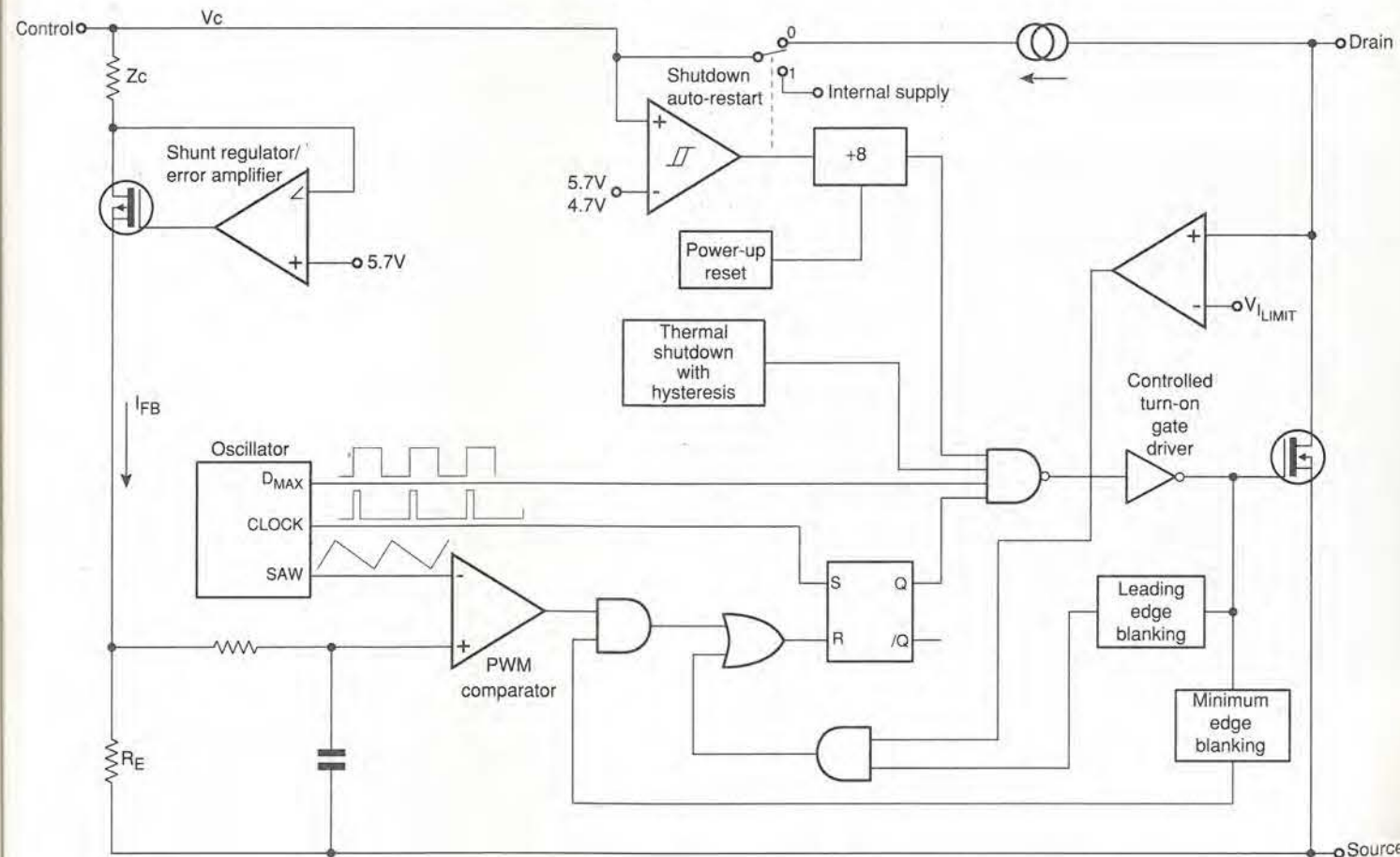


Fig. 1. Functional block diagram of the TOP209 standby power supply chip for output power to 4W.

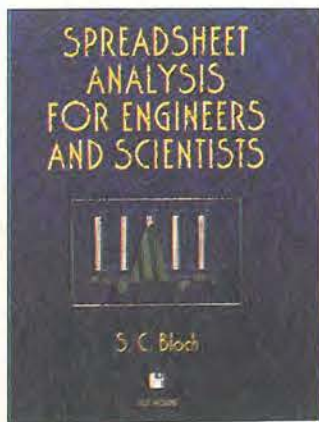
Send for Your FREE copy of our LISTS

24 Hr. ORDERLINE 01691 652894 Fax. 01691 662864

All Prices include UK/EC VAT.



CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD



Spreadsheet Analysis for Engineers and Scientists

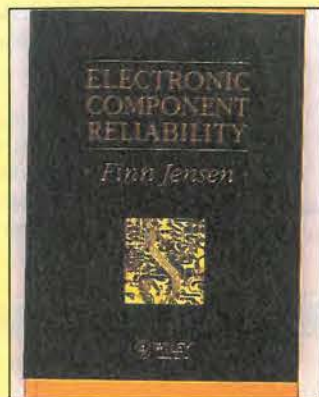
With this practical, hands-on guide, engineers and researchers learn, quickly and easily, the latest and most useful electronic spreadsheet methods. Using a variety of interactive techniques, including worksheets, self-test and practical programs on the included disk, *Spreadsheet Analysis for Engineers and Scientists* show you how to harness the power and versatility of spreadsheet programs, including those that contain the fast Fourier transform, complex operations and Bessel functions, and how to customise your own applications.

Includes disk
0471 126837, 336pp
UK £37.50, Europe £39.50, ROW £49.50

Electronic Component Reliability

Fundamentals, Modelling, Evaluation and Assurance
This text approaches the quality and reliability of electronic components from a unique standpoint. Traditionally the twin subjects of reliability physics and reliability statistics have been treated as separate entities. Here, the author examines both areas and reveals how components fail and how failures develop over a period of time.

0471 952966, 374pp
UK £50.50, Europe £53.50, ROW £66.50



Fuzzy Logic

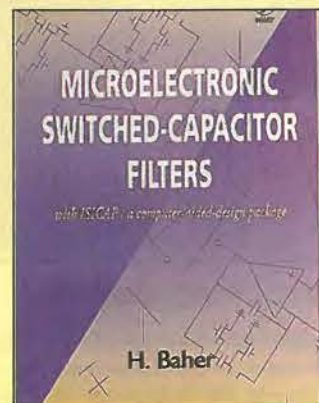
Implementations and Applications

Offering a new perspective on a growing field, this text explores the many hardware implications of fuzzy logic based circuits. As use of AI increases, so the VLSI area of circuits is becoming a growth subject. Opening with an overview of fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic the book moves on to cover a range of non-standard solutions for fuzzy logic VLSI circuits. Future trends, new concepts and ideas are all examined and supported with practical examples from the author's research.

ISBN 0471 950599, approx 346pp,
UK £50.50, Europe £53.50, ROW £66.50

Microelectronic Switched-Capacitor Filters

Switched-capacitor filters and associated MOS integrated circuits are now an established technology finding applications in the telecommunications and instrumentation fields. With unrivalled breadth of coverage, this book surveys the design techniques of an important class of analogue signal processing systems. An accompanying diskette containing a comprehensive computer-aided design package (ISICAP) enables readers to gain a greater depth of understanding of the described techniques. Containing both source code



files and an executable version of the main design package, this alone will be an indispensable tool for many circuit designers.
Includes disk
0471 954047 384pp
UK £75.50, Europe £79.00, ROW £92.00

The I²C Bus

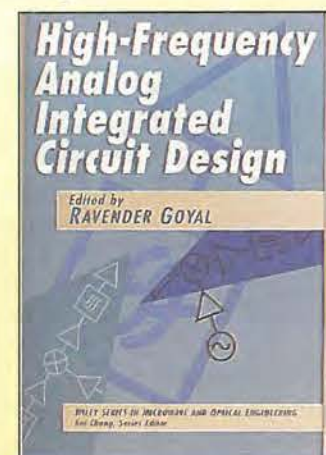
From theory to Practice

With a special emphasis on the I²C Bus, this guidebook through the world of micro controller-managed serial buses presents comprehensive coverage of the theory necessary to design the best possible communications bus for any particular application. The book examines typical industrial and consumer applications and enables the reader to design effectively in a real-world environment. A disk containing software for the I²C bus is also included.

Includes disk
0471 96268 6, 314pp
UK £54.50, Europe £56.50, ROW £65.00

High Frequency Analog Integrated Circuits

As one of the first textbooks to discuss integrated circuit design considerations and



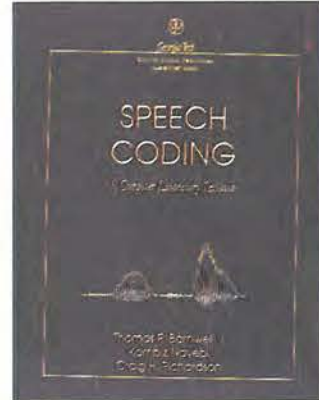
actual designs from the basic concepts, this title provides a solid background in designing basic circuits, advanced circuits and synthesis techniques.

0471 530433 424pp
UK £80.00, Europe £83.00, ROW £95.00

Speech Coding

A Computing Laboratory Textbook

This is one of the first lab manuals with software dedicated exclusively to speech processing and coding. It takes advantage of the development of the personal computer by making this technology accessible to a wider audience. The manual and Dos based software together create a user-friendly digital signal processing lab which allows the user to

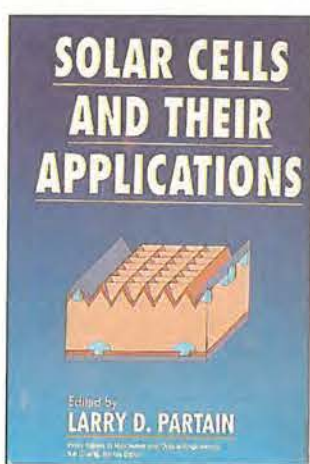


perform a wide variety of speech coding and speech processing experiments. The text presents and explains a set of basic speech coders analytically and in terms of the specific parameters controlling each coder. The manual leads the student through the experimental process of understanding how speech coders work and sound via over 70 exercises and projects. The class-tested menu-driven, Dos-based software can be operated by students with little or no training.

Includes disks
0471 516929, 194pp,
UK £28.95, Europe £30.95, ROW £36.95

Solar Cells and their Applications

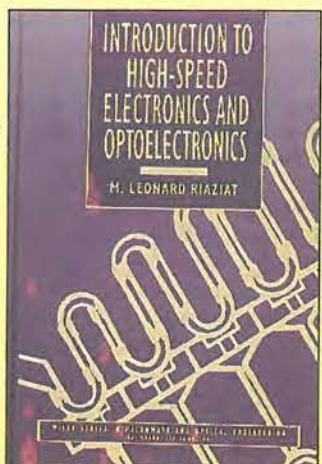
The past decade has witnessed numerous important breakthroughs in solar cell technology, many of which have occurred in just the past few years. Far cheaper to produce and maintain, exhibiting a longer lifetime, and considerably more efficient than ever before, solar cells are, at last, in a position to compete with traditional technologies for both small and large-scale energy conversion applications. Including contributions from some of the world's leading experts in the field, this book reports the most important recent advances in solar cell technology. From in-depth discussions of breakthroughs in cell, module, and system technologies to a probing look at important environmental, health, and safety issues in the photovoltaic industry, it covers a broad range of topics of vital interest to solar cell researchers, power systems designers, and all those with professional interest in current and future capabilities of this important technology. Offers a detailed look at cutting-edge solar technology from an international team



of researchers. Covers silicon, GaAs, InP, CdTe, a-Si:H, CuInSe₂ and GaSb solar cells, cells, concentrators, multijunction cell configurations, space cells, and more. Describes a wide range of applications - from space cells to terrestrial systems. Provides an informal look ahead at the future of solar cell technology.
0471 574201, 596pp,
UK £71.50, Europe £75.00, ROW £92.00

Introduction to High-Speed Electronics and Optoelectronics

Lasers, fibre optics, and high-speed optical systems share many concepts with microwave devices. Furthermore, semiconductor-based optoelectronics and microwave integrated circuits share evolving process technologies. It is only natural, therefore, that students of optoelectronics be introduced to high-speed concepts in a unified manner. This highly practical intensive introduction enables electrical engineers, applied physicists, and students to develop and identify tools for understanding, analysis, design, and characterisation of high speed components. Broad in scope, this unique



text/reference examines the complementary nature of electronics and optics and emphasizes high-speed technology in which the two fields are less differentiated. Beginning with an overview that develops a perspective and appreciation of analog high-speed technology in general, the book goes on to cover devices and circuits used at microwave and millimeter-wave frequencies, optical components, and optoelectronic integrated circuits and subsystems. Particular attention is paid to applications in the area of high levels of interest in this area and because many of the concepts are applicable in other fields. The book concludes with important coverage of the often-overlooked area of measurement and characterization of high-speed devices. Fully referenced and supplemented with hundreds of helpful illustrations, *Introduction to High-Speed Electronics and Optoelectronics* is equally useful as a professional reference or a textbook for senior undergraduate and first-year graduate courses.
0471 015822, 312pp,
UK £65.00, Europe £67.00, ROW £77.00

Risc Systems and Applications

Professor Daniel Tabak has completely revised and updated his two previous books on Reduced Instruction Set Computer architecture to produce this new book, RISC Systems and Applications. The text is a unique, concentrated, detailed description of the architecture and implementation of most recent high-performance RISC systems, such as DEC Alpha AXP21164, IBM/Motorola/Apple PowerPC 620, Sun Microsystems and Texas Instruments UltraSPARC and SuperSPARC, MIPS technologies R10000, Intel i860 XP, Motorola MC88110, Hewlett-Packard PA-7100/8000 and the transputer. It also includes details of pioneering devices such as Berkley's RISC II and Stanford's MIPS and multiprocessor, real-time and workstation systems.
ISBN 0863 801889, 452pp,
UK £50.50, Europe £54.00, ROW £67.00

All prices are fully inclusive of packing and delivery

Return to Jackie Lowe, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following titles:

Qty	Title or ISBN	Price

** All prices on these pages include delivery and package **

Total _____

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____ Telephone _____

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing

Credit card no _____

Card expiry date _____

Signed _____

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery

Understanding CAN

Svetlana Josifovska looks at CAN – the network bus standard originally developed for automotive uses that is now finding its way into all sorts of applications.

As industrial and embedded control systems become ever more complex, control-system designers increasingly adopt a distributed architecture for system layout.

Rather than having one, large processing centre with sensor inputs and actuator outputs, distributed control systems provide a means of breaking down the complexity of the tasks involved in system control. These individual control systems each concentrate on their own task, but as the need for higher levels of sophistication gains pace, so does the need to pass information and data between these centres, or nodes.

One versatile distributed architecture communications system that can be used on a macro or micro scale is controller area network, or CAN. A serial bus system, CAN is useful as an embedded communication system for microcontrollers, and as an open communication system for intelligent devices. This makes it a very attractive bus.

Being a real-time serial bus system with multi-master capabilities – allowing several CAN nodes to request the bus simultaneously – this bus system is well suited for networking 'intelligent' devices as well as actuators with sensors within a machine or plant. It is suitable for difficult and harsh electrical environments,

where a high degree of real-time operation and ease of use are needed – and at low cost.

Not only in automotive areas

Originally, CAN was developed for use in vehicles. Today, it is increasingly used in industrial, building automation and other applications. It is already used as a standard in some areas, in addition to the automotive industry, although mainly in Europe. Mercedes-Benz is using CAN in its S Class series of vehicles for fast transmissions of up to 1Mbit/s.

And the more widely used CAN is, the more likely it is to appear in unexpected areas such as agricultural, nautical, instrumentation, medical, textile machines.

In safety-critical applications, integrity of information exchange is paramount. In the field of medical engineering, CAN is typically selected since it meets the stringent safety requirements. Similar problems are faced by manufacturers of other equipment with very high safety or reliability requirements. Examples of such equipment are robots, lifts and transportation systems.

The relative simplicity of the CAN protocol means that very little cost and effort is needed on training and the CAN chips interfaces make applications programming relatively simple. Low-cost CAN controller chips, allowing simple connections to microcontrollers, have been available since the last decade.

To spring 1996, over 10 million CAN nodes had been installed. Today there are more than 25 CAN protocol controller chips from over ten manufacturers. And as the CAN protocol steadily gains in popularity the CAN chip's availability is guaranteed.

Reliability issues

One of CAN's features is high transmission reliability. In CAN networks, instead of addressing subscribers or nodes, the transmitted messages are prioritised. A transmitter sends a message to all CAN nodes and each

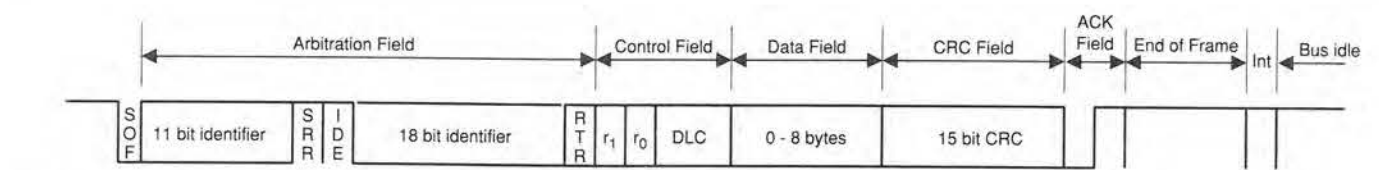


Fig. 1. Format of an extended CAN message specification comprises seven main fields.

decides on whether to process the message or not, based on the identifier received. The identifier also determines the priority of the message as it competes for bus access.

Such a content-oriented addressing scheme allows a high degree of system and configuration flexibility. As the data transmission protocol does not require physical destination addresses for individual components, it is particularly suitable for modular electronics and permits multiple reception – i.e. broadcasting and multicasting.

This addressing scheme also makes CAN suitable for synchronising distributed processes. In such applications, measurements needed as information by several controllers can be transmitted via the network in such a way that it is unnecessary for each controller to have its own sensor. Suitably, nodes can always be added to an existing CAN network without making any hardware or software changes to the others.

Each CAN message may have from 0 to 8 bytes of user information. Longer data information can also be transmitted by using segmentation. The maximum transmission rate specified so far on a CAN network is 1Mbit/s over lengths of up to 40m. For longer distances the data rate is reduced. For example, for distances of up to 500m, the specified data speed is up to 125kbit/s and for transmissions of up to 1km the data rate is around 50kbit/s.

When data is transmitted by CAN, no nodes are addressed. Instead, the content of the message, which can be a parameter such as revolutions-per-minute or engine temperature, is designated by a unique identifier. The identifier specifies the content and the priority of the message. This is important for bus allocation when several nodes are competing for bus access.

If the CPU of a given node wishes to send a message to one or more nodes, it passes the data to be transmitted and its identifiers to the assigned CAN chip. Known as 'making ready', this is all the CPU needs to do to initiate data exchange.

The message is formed and transmitted by the CAN chip. As soon as the CAN chip receives the bus allocation – a condition called 'send message' – all other nodes on the CAN network become receivers of this message 'receive Message'.

Having received the message correctly, each node in the CAN network performs an acceptance test to determine whether the data received is relevant to that node, an operation called 'select'. If the data is of significance for the node concerned it is then processed – called 'accept' – otherwise it is ignored.

Error handling

When an error is detected, the CAN controller registers it, as well as which node it is coming

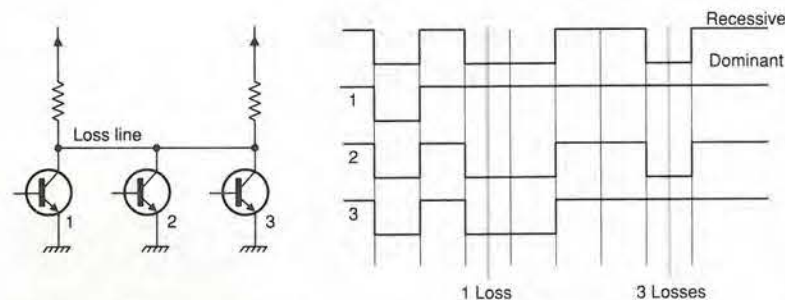
from. It then evaluates it statistically in order to take appropriate measures. This could lead to the disconnecting of the CAN node that has produced the error.

The CAN protocol supports two message frame formats – standard or Version 2.0A – and extended CAN or Version 2.0B, Fig. 1. The only difference between the two is in the length of the identifier.

In the standard format the length of the identifier is 11 bits and in the extended format the length is 29 bits. The extended format CAN messages with 29-bit identifier was introduced after the American-based Society of Automotive Engineers, SAE, 'Truck and Bus' subcommittee decided to standardise signals and messages in addition to the data transmission protocols for a variety of data rates. Standardisation of this kind turned out to be easier to implement when a longer identification field is available.

For a standard message, the transmission message frame consists of seven main fields. A message in the standard format begins with the 'start of frame' bit. It is followed by the 'arbitration field', which contains the identifier and the 'remote-transmission request' bit that indicates whether it is a data frame or a request frame.

The 'control field' contains the identifier extension bit that indicates whether the format is standard or extended, a bit reserved for



As several nodes can require to send messages on the CAN bus simultaneously, conflicts can arise. These can be resolved by non-destructive bitwise arbitration: each node's identifier can be in one of two states: dominant – logic 0 – or recessive – logic 1. During the arbitration, the dominant state overwrites the recessive state. So the 'losing' nodes become message receivers and do not attempt re. transmission until the bus is available again.

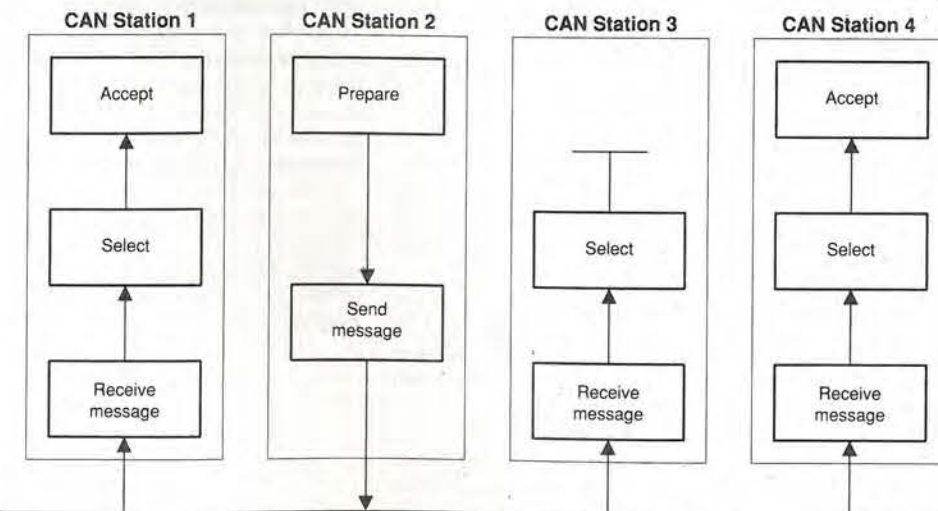
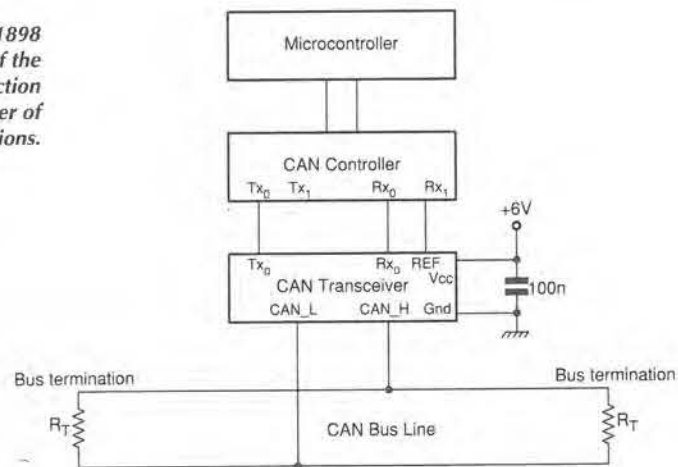


Fig. 2. Each CAN node carries out broadcast transmission and acceptance filtering.

The ISO 11898 implementation of the physical CAN connection is just one of a number of options.



future extensions and a count of the data bytes in the data field.

Length of the 'data field' can vary from 0 to 8 bytes. It is followed by the cyclic redundancy check 'CRC field', which is used as a frame security check for detecting bit errors. The acknowledgement field, or 'ACK field', comprises of a one-bit ACK slot and one-recessive bit ACK delimiter.

The bit in the ACK slot is sent as a recessive bit and is overwritten as a dominant bit by those receivers which have at this time received the data correctly, typically dubbed positive acknowledgement. Correct messages are acknowledged by the receivers regardless of the result of the acceptance test.

The end of the message is indicated by 'end of frame'. 'Intermission' is the minimum number of bit periods separating consecutive messages. If no other nodes demand to access the bus then the bus remains idle.

Extended format messages

In extended format transmission messages the 29-bit identifier consists of the existing 11-bit identifier (base ID) and an 18-bit extension, also known as the ID extension.

Distinction between standard format and extended format is made using the IDE bit, the so-called identifier extension bit. This is transmitted as dominant in the case of a frame in standard format. For frames in extended format it is recessive.

The RTR bit is transmitted dominant or recessive depending on whether data is being transmitted or whether a specific message is being requested from a node. In place of the RTR bit in standard format the substitute remote request, or SRR, bit is transmitted for frames with extended identification.

The SRR bit is always transmitted as recessive, to ensure that in the case of arbitration the standard frame always has priority bus allocation over an extended frame when both messages have the same base identifier.

Unlike the standard format, in the extended format the IDE bit is followed by the 18-bit identification extension, the RTR bit and a reserved bit (r1). All following fields are identical with the fields in standard format. Conformity between the two formats is

ensured by the fact that the CAN controllers which support the extended format can also communicate in standard format.

The two formats can easily coexist on one bus. However their relevant messages are prioritised differently. The standard CAN message version always has priority over the message in extended format. This way, collisions of messages during requesting bus access are avoided.

Extended format CAN controllers can also send and receive messages in standard format. On the other hand, CAN controllers which only cover the standard format, or Version 2.0A, can transmit only standard format messages on that network. Otherwise, the extended format messages will be misunderstood.

There are CAN controllers however which can recognise extended messages even though they only support standard format. In these cases the extended format will ignore those messages. As a result, it has been marked as the Version 2.0B passive format.

Error signalling

The CAN protocol signals errors that occur on the network rather than use acknowledgement messages as in other bus systems. For error detection, the CAN protocol has three mechanisms at the 'message' level and two mechanisms at the 'bit' level.

At the message level, there are the cyclic-redundancy check, frame check and ACK errors. At the 'bit' level, errors mechanisms can be one of two types: 'monitoring' or 'bit stuffing'.

Cyclic redundancy checking safeguards the information in the frame by adding redundant check bits at the transmission end. At the receiver end, these bits are re-computed and tested against the received bits. If they do not agree there has been a CRC error.

Frame checking verifies the structure of the transmitted frame by checking the bit fields against the fixed format and the frame size. Errors detected by frame checks are designated 'format errors'.

Each CAN node can transmit or observe bus signals, Fig. 2. That way they can easily detect the difference between the bits sent and bits received, which indicates an error. This is

'monitoring'. With 'bit stuffing' the sender inserts into the bit stream a bit which can be removed by the receiver. This permits reliable detection of all global errors and errors local to the transmitter.

When errors are discovered by at least one node by means of the above mechanisms, the current transmission is aborted by sending an 'error flag'. This prevents other nodes from accepting the message which ensures the consistency of data throughout the network.

After transmission of an erroneous message has been aborted, the sender automatically re-attempts transmission - an action entitled automatic repeat request. There may again be competition for bus allocation. As a rule, re-transmission will begin within 23 bit periods after error detection and in special cases the system recovery time is 31 bit periods.

Lock-ups

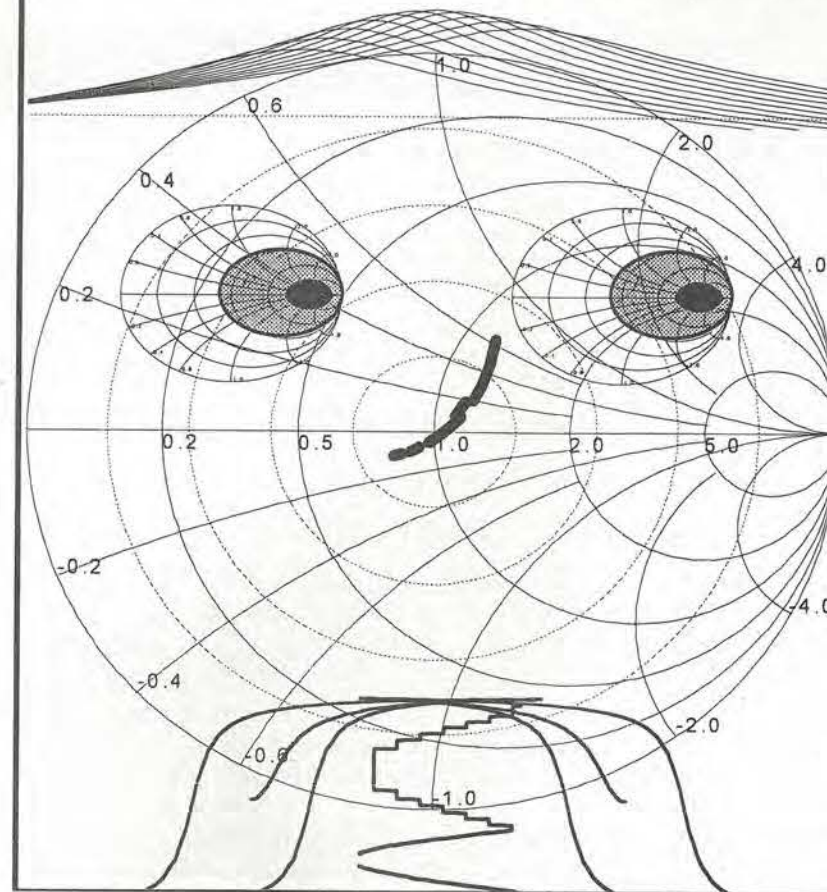
Although this method of identifying and isolating a defective node proves effective and efficient, it may occasionally lead to all messages - including correct ones - to be aborted. This can block the bus system if no measures for self-monitoring are taken. The CAN protocol therefore provides a mechanism for distinguishing sporadic errors from permanent errors and localising node failures.

This is done by statistically assessing the node error situations. The aim of this is to recognise a node's defects and if need be enter an operating mode where the rest of the CAN network is not negatively affected. This may go as far as the node switching itself off to prevent the abortion of correct messages that have been misinterpreted as incorrect.

On the other hand, errors can go undetected. However the statistical average of that happening on a CAN network operating at a data rate of 1Mbit/s with an average bus capacity of 50% is one undetected error in every thousand years. ■

Circuit simulation can be seriously good fun

Those Engineers Ltd



CIRCLE NO. 138 ON REPLY CARD

When you have the engineering edge, enjoy your work and catch subtle circuit behaviour before it's too late, you can afford to be light hearted. Add to this technical support from practising engineers who take a genuine interest in your work and you are really laughing.

With a free evaluation kit, you can test SpiceAge on your own circuits. The kit comes with an introductory booklet to show you how.

To hear more about this and other nice touches in SpiceAge, please contact the friendly people at

Those Engineers Ltd,
31 Birkbeck Road,
LONDON NW7 4BP.

Tel 0181 906 0155

Fax 0181 906 0969

Email those_engineers@compuserve.com

Web <http://www.spiceage.com>

Digital panel meter for just £8.95

Incorporating the ICL7106 a-to-d converter, the PM128 digital panel meter has a full-scale input sensitivity of 200mV and a high input impedance of >100MΩ.

Its normal selling price is £12.95 - excluding VAT and postage. Vann Draper has decided to repeat the special offer price for this meter of £8.95 - fully inclu-

sive of postage, packing and VAT - or even less in quantities above four off (see January 1997 issue for full details of the meter).

Simply send the coupon below Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL, fax 0116 2773945 or tel. 0116 2771400.

Please send me

Address

..... PM-128 digital panel meter(s)

Phone number/fax

at the fully inclusive special offer price of £8.95 each for quantities up to 4 off
£8.65 each for quantities of 5 or more or
£8.35 each for 10 or more quantities

Make cheques payable to Vann Draper Electronics Ltd
Or, please debit my Master, Visa or Access card.

for which I enclose a total of £.....

Card type (Access/Visa)

Name

Card No

Company (if any)

Expiry date

Please mail this coupon to Vann Draper Electronics, together with payment. Alternatively fax credit card details with order on 0116 2773945 or telephone on 0116 2771400. Address orders and all correspondence relating to this order to Vann Draper Electronics at Unit 5, Premier Works, Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicester LE18 2PL. Overseas readers can also obtain this discount but details vary according to country. Please ring, write or fax to Vann Draper Electronics.

CLASSIFIED

TEL 0181 652 3620

FAX 0181 652 8956

ARTICLES WANTED

VALVES and CRTs AVAILABLE

ONE MILLION VALVES stocked for Audio, Receiving, Transmitting & RF Heating. Rare brands such as Mullard & GEC available. Also MAGENTRONS, KLYSTRONS, CRTs and SOCKETS. Large stocks of Russian and Sovtek items. Please ask for our free catalogues of valves or CRTs.

VALVES, etc, WANTED

Most types considered but especially KT88 (£60), PX4/PX25 (£60), KT66 (£38), KT77 (£18), EL34 (£15), EL37 (£15), ECC83 (£3). Valves must be UK manufacture to achieve prices mentioned. Also various valve-era equipment e.g. Garrard 301, (up to .£80). Ask for a free copy of our wanted List.

BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD., Billingshurst, Sussex RH14 9EZ
Tel: 01403 784961 Fax: 01403 783519
VISITORS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT. MINIMUM ORDER £50 plus VAT

PRECISION SHEET METAL SERVICES

We specialise in the manufacture of small sheet metal parts for the electronic industry; chassis, screening cans, cases etc., sizes under 30cm. SMALL/MEDIUM QUANTITIES. QUICK TURNAROUND. Please write, fax or phone for quotation
HARRISON ELECTRONIC SERVICES
Century Way, March, Cambs. PE15 8QW
Tel/Fax: (01354) 651289

MEGGAR INSULATION TESTER, up to 2500v, hand cranked, excellent condition, leather case, accessories and leads: £300 ono. Tel: 01793 724151.

WANTED - any AVO model 8 with hopelessly damaged movement. Tel: 01326 312901.

FOR SALE: complete volume of Electronics World/Wireless World from 1945-1983. Plus selection of technical books. For further information please tel: 01920 870289.

WANTED - W.W.II. German and S.O.E. clandestine sets, receivers. Also incomplete sets: OZ8RO Rag Otterstad, Hosterkobvej 10 DK-3460 Birkerod, Denmark. Fax: ++45 44681514.

FLUKE 867B graphical multi meter, five months old, with leads and manual: £550 ono. Tel: 01482 815625.

WANTED - Old cipher equipment and "spy radio sets": OZ8RO Rag Otterstad, Hosterkobvej 10 DK-3460 Birkerod, Denmark. Fax: ++45 44681514.

TEKTRONIX 145 PAL Genlock Test Signal Generator, 148 Insertion Test Signal Generator, EV4020 Vectorscope, EV4040 Waveform Monitor. All manuals. Tel: 01383 419282.

FOR SALE - HP8505 network analyzer. Price: Two pre-war TVs. Jac Janssen, Hogeham 117D, NL-5104JD Dongen, Netherlands. Fax: +31 13 4624 684. Tel: +31 16 2318 158.

TWO TEKTRONIX 561A oscilloscopes. Trolley, manuals, plug ins. Good working order. £60 pair. Details tel: 01273 553505.

TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.
Langrex Supplies Limited
1 Mayo Road, Croydon
Surrey CR0 2QP
TEL: 0181-684 1166
FAX: 0181-684 3056

RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.
WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS
TEL: 01223 862550
FAX: 01223 440853

Test & Measurement Instruments

A chance to profit from your own ideas !

An established U.K. manufacturer of test & measurement instruments is looking for new product concepts.

They would like to hear from design engineers with innovative product ideas that could lead to joint developments on either a fee or royalty basis.

In the first instance, please write giving an outline of your product concept along with details of your own experience and capabilities.

Detailed disclosure, should the idea be pursued, would be subject to an intellectual property agreement protecting your rights.

Write to: Box 111, Reed Business Information, Room L329, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey. SM2 5AS

ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries on advertising rates
Please contact
Joannah Cox on

Tel: 0181-652 3620
Fax: 0181-652 8956

PLEASE MENTION
ELECTRONICS WORLD
WHEN REPLYING TO ADVERTISEMENTS

ARTICLES FOR SALE

PCB CAMERA £49.00+VAT B/W MODULES

32mm. 3.5 lens or pinhole £49.00 + vat each
42mm • lens with audio add £10 + vat
(UK CARRIAGE/PACK/INSURANCE £4 UP TO 10 PIECES)

DISCOUNT FOR QUANTITIES

SEE OUR WEB SITE
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK FOR CALLERS
MAIL-ORDER OR EMAIL

HENRY'S 404 EDGWARE ROAD
LONDON W12 1ED

Tel: 0171 258 1831 Fax: 0171 724 0322
email: sales@henrys.demon.co.uk internet address: http://www.henrys.co.uk

All the information you need on
top UK Companies -
available on a single CD.

Kompass CD Plus -
the only business CD you'll need!



- Contains:** 60,000 companies • 42,000 classifications • 17 different search criteria
- Used for:** Cost-effective purchasing • New business lead generation • Fast, effective research • Financial, credit and sales planning • Corporate structure data
- Allows for:** Downloading • Printing • Networking

Kompass CD Plus - information, not just raw data - unbelievable value for money.

Call 0800 521393 for more details and prices.

Please quote reference CDP 1.

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON REPLY CARD

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Anchor .....	.816 and 836	Pico Technology .....	.849
Card Professionals .....	.849	Quickroute .....	.836
CMS .....	.823	Ralfe .....	.880
Colomor .....	.839	RD Research .....	.853
Conford .....	.799	Stewart of Reading .....	.839 and 783
Cooke .....	.859	Seetrax .....	.830
Dataman .....	.OBC	Surrey .....	.830
Display Electronics .....	.862	Tandem Technology .....	.IFC
Equinox .....	.IBC	Telford .....	.811
Hart .....	.868	Telnet .....	.813
IOSIS .....	.816	Temwell .....	.799
John's Radio .....	.800	Texas .....	.799
JPG .....	.830	Those Engineers .....	.877
Labcenter .....	.805	Tie Pie .....	.811
M & B Radio .....	.847	Ultimate .....	.803
Number One .....	.829	Weir .....	.855
Olson .....	.794	Wood & Douglas .....	.839

T & M EQUIPMENT

ADVANTEST R3762AH 3.6GHz vector network analyser	£4000
ANRITSU MS420B 10Hz-30MHz network/spectrum analyser 75 ohms	£3000
ADVANTEST TR9407 1ft spectrum analyser to 1MHz	£3500
BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator	£500
HP8720C/6/10 microwave vector network analyser	£30K
HP35660A dynamic signal analyser, with 01 option	£15500
HP8753C vector network analyser with 6GHz option	£3500
HP1827/8559A 21GHz spectrum analyser	£2500
HP3582A dual channel ft analyser	£1250
HP54620A 15 channel 500MS/sec logic analyser	£3250
HP83475A lightwave communications analyser	
HP83572A sweeper plug-in (for 8350B) covering 26.5-40GHz	£7500
HP8557A/182T 350MHz	£1500
HP8591E 1.8GHz portable, 75ohm option 01 & TV option 301	£4000
HP8756A scalar network analyser	£1250
MARCONI 2019 synthesized signal generator 80kHz-1040MHz	£1750
MARCONI 2380/2382 high specification, 400MHz spectrum analyser	£4500
FARNELL AP70-30 power supply 0-70V 0-30A 500W	£650
FARNELL SSG2000 10Hz-2GHz synthesized signal generator	£2000
PHILIPS PM5193 synthesized function generator	£2000
PHILIPS PM5518 video pattern generator	£2000
SCHAFFNER NSG500C/506C interference generator	£3500
SCHLUMBERGER 7081 8.5 digit precision voltmeter	£1500
WANDEL & GÖLTERMANN PCM4 test set	£15K
WILTRON 560A scalar analyser, 6647B sweeper, 6669A sweeper	Call

ralfe electronics exclusively professional T&M CD

36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •
TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 • FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST 45 YRS

DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA (06) 871 90254

HEWLETT PACKARD

1640B serial data generator	£500
11581A attenuator set	£350
3336A synthesizer/level generator	£2000
3235A switch/test unit	£1000
3325A synthesized function generator /01/02	£1500
33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz, with driver 11713A	£1000
As above but 18GHz set	£1500
35650A mainframe	£2000
E3615A bench power supply	£175
37724A/04 digital hierarchy test set	£9500
37900D signalling test set with 2 x 37915A interface cards	£5500
4140B pA/meter, DC voltage source	£4000
4275A multi-frequency lcr meter	£3000
4285A precision LCR meter with option 02	£6500
42841A bias current source for above 4285A, with 4284A	£2750
4093B protocol tester base (PT300)	£3500
545100A 1GHz digitizing oscilloscope, now inc 2 x 1GHz active probes	£1500
54620A logic analyser	£1200
8018A serial data generator	£1000
8082A pulse generator 250MHz	£2000
8111A pulse generator 20MHz	£1250
83411C lightwave receiver 1300/1550nm	£1750
83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300/1550nm	£2000
8350B with 83592A 10MHz-20GHz sweep generator	£ call
86222A/8620C 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator	£2000
8660B signal generator 1300MHz	£1500
87510A gain-phase analyser 100kHz-300MHz	£6500
8901B modulation analyser	£5000
J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set	£1500
J2304 internet advisor with ethernet interface	£2500

TEST EQUIPMENT

★ URGENTLY REQUIRED ★

HEWLETT PACKARD 8720 series network analysers £20,000+paid for 'C'

HEWLETT PACKARD 8510 series microwave analysers, anything considered

HEWLETT PACKARD 8566B series spectrum analysers £10-£20K paid

HP8753C + vector network analysers, we'll pay over the going rate for late issue.

Guaranteed top prices paid for all current model spectrum/network analysis.

FOR EXCLUSIVE ACCESS TO OUR COMPLETE STOCK INVENTORY AND SPECIAL BARGAIN DISPOSAL DEALS PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE

<http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk>

ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT

"THE COMPLETE PROGRAMMING SOLUTION FOR 8051 MICROCONTROLLERS & MUCH MORE"

MICRO-PRO THE STATE-OF-THE-ART PROGRAMMER

NOW SUPPORTS AVR MICROCONTROLLER FAMILY

UNLOCK NEW LIBRARIES

MC, E², FLASH, FPGA Configurator

Atmel - 89C, 89S (see table below)
Philips/Intel - 87C-51/52-Fx
Dallas - 87C520
Comes as standard

Atmel E² - 24C, 25C, 28C, 59C, 93C
FLASH - 29C, 49F
Order Code: MPW-LIB MEM AT
£75.00

FPGA Serial Configurators
Atmel, Xilinx, Altera etc.
Order Code: MPW-LIB-CON
£75.00

A Security Dongle is required for the above libraries Order Code: MPW-LIB-SEC £24.00

Features Include

- Micro-Pro for Windows™ Programmer Interface Software
- FPGA hardware ensures future device support
- Supports most DIL devices up to 40 pins without an adaptor
- Adaptors available for many other package types

Order code: MPW-SYS **£149.00**

The **Atmel** 8051 FLASH microcontroller family

Atmel Part Code	89C51	89C52	89C55	89S8252	89S53	89C1051	89C2051
Flash Code ROM (bytes)	4K	8K	20K	8K	12K	1K	2K
RAM (bytes)	128	256	256	256	256	64	128
EEPROM	-	-	-	2K	-	-	-
In-system re-programmable	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
I/O Pins	32	32	32	32	32	15	15
16-bit Timer/Counters	2	3	3	3	3	1	2
Watchdog timer	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
Interrupt sources	6	8	8	9	9	3	6
Serial UART (full duplex)	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	-	YES
SPI Interface	-	-	-	YES	YES	-	-
Analogue comparator	-	-	-	-	-	YES	YES
Data pointers	1	1	1	2	2	1	1
Package Pins (DIL)	40	40	40	40	40	20	20

C51 Microcontroller Starter System

UPGRADE TO 8K NOW AVAILABLE

- ✓ Optimising C Compiler
- ✓ Macro Assembler
- ✓ Software Simulator
- ✓ Device Programmer
- ✓ Evaluation Module
- ✓ Atmel AT89C2051
- ✓ Hardware/Software Documentation

Plus FREE Atmel CD ROM data book

Order code: AT-89C-2K-ST **£199.00**

KEIL SOFTWARE

KEIL Integrated Development Environment - C compiler + Assembler output restricted to 2K total program code.

In-Circuit Parallel Programming Adaptor

Now you can re-program the entire 80C & 80S Atmel Microcontroller families in-circuit

Order code: AD-8051-ICPP **£125.00** (Requires Micro-Pro Programmer to operate)

EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES

The Embedded Solutions Company

Visit our web page at: www.equinox-tech.com
Email: sales@equinox-tech.com
229 Greenmount Lane, Bolton BL1 5JB UK

SALES: 01204 492010 TECHNICAL: 01204 491110 FAX: 01204 494883 (INTERNATIONAL DIALLING CODE +44 1204)

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS REQUIRED

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON REPLY CARD

ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Joannah Cox on 0181-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

A world of colour LCD

Comprehensive new LCD brochure

The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the worlds leading manufacturers.

Phone Trident today for your free copy.

Tel: 01737 765900
Fax: 01737 771908

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

New for '97 Free Data Acquisition Software Tool

DAQ Designer 97 is a free system configuration software tool for the PC that takes you through your application step-by-step, asking you questions, and recommending all the right equipment, including: PC plug-in DAQ boards, PCMCIA DAQ cards, Signal Conditioning and Sensor Interfacing, Cabling and Software.

Call National Instruments for your free copy on (01635) 523545

CIRCLE NO. 141 ON REPLY CARD

Tubing Products, Plasticware and Measuring Eqmt.

YOU expect to talk to people who really want your custom and will do almost anything to help.

YOU need the best selection of Plasticware, Measuring Equipment and Tubing Products from a BSI-registered source.

YOU want them despatched today from stock.

ALTEC PRODUCTS has been doing this for 20 years and are waiting for your call...

RING 01420 82604 or FAX 01420 84360

CIRCLE NO. 142 ON REPLY CARD

NEW JENSEN TOOLS CATALOGUE

Colourful new Catalogue, hot off the press from Jensen Tools, presents unique new tool kits for service/support of communications equipment. Also latest test equipment from many major manufacturers. Includes hard-to-find tools, PC/LAN diagnostics, bench accessories, static control, technical manuals and more.

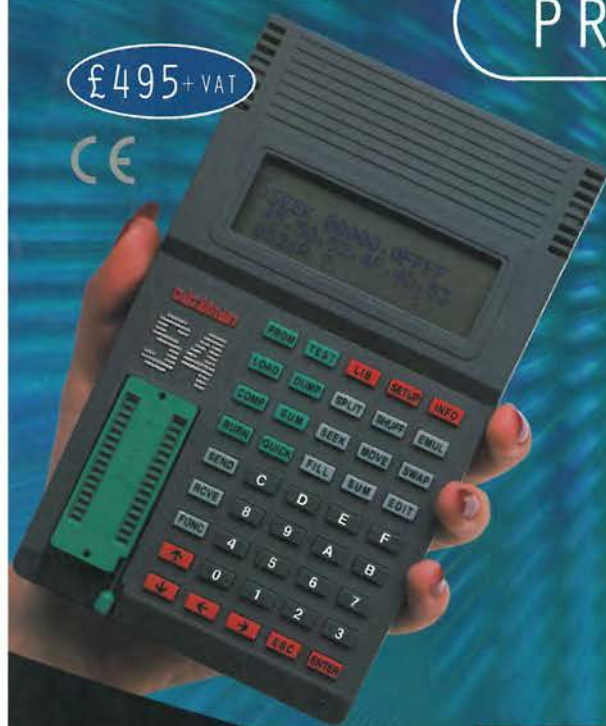
Ring 0800 833246 or Fax 01604 785573 for a free copy.

Jensen Tools, 10-12 Ravens Way, Northampton NN3 9UD

CIRCLE NO. 143 ON REPLY CARD

STILL THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL PORTABLE PROGRAMMERS?

£495+VAT



NEW MODEL



£795+VAT

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD

SURELY NOT.
SURELY SOMEONE SOMEWHERE HAS
DEVELOPED A PORTABLE PROGRAMMER
THAT HAS EVEN MORE FEATURES, EVEN
GREATER FLEXIBILITY AND IS EVEN
BETTER VALUE FOR MONEY.

ACTUALLY, NO. BUT DON'T TAKE OUR
WORD FOR IT. USE THE FEATURE
SUMMARY BELOW TO SEE HOW OTHER
MANUFACTURERS' PRODUCTS COMPARE.

DATAMAN - 48LV

- Plugs straight into parallel port of PC or laptop
- Programs and verifies at 2, 2.7, 3.3 & 5V
- True no-adaptor programming up to 48 pin DIL devices
- Free universal 44 pin PLCC adaptor
- Built-in world standard PSU - for go-anywhere programming
- Package adaptors available for TSOP, PSOP, QFP, SOIC and PLCC
- Optional EPROM emulator

DATAMAN S4

- Programs 8 and 16 bit EPROMs, EEPROMs, PEROMs, 5 and 12V FLASH, Boot-Block FLASH, PICs, 8751 microcontrollers and more
- EPROM emulation as standard
- Rechargeable battery power for total portability
- All-in-one price includes emulation leads, AC charger, PC software, spare library ROM, user-friendly manual
- Supplied fully charged and ready to use

S4 GAL MODULE

- Programs wide range of 20 and 24 pin logic devices from the major GAL vendors
- Supports JEDEC files from all popular compilers

SUPPORT

- 3 year parts and labour guarantee
- Windows/DOS software included
- Free technical support for life
- Next day delivery - always in stock
- Dedicated UK supplier, established 1978

Still as unbeatable as ever. Beware of cheap imitations. Beware of false promises. Beware of hidden extras. If you want the best, there's still only one choice - Dataman.

Order via credit card hotline - phone today, use tomorrow.

Alternatively, request more detailed information on these and other market-leading programming solutions.

MONEY - BACK 30 DAY TRIAL

If you do not agree that these truly are the most powerful portable programmers you can buy, simply return your Dataman product within 30 days for a full refund

hotline
01300 320719



Orders received by 4pm will normally be despatched same day.
Order today, get it tomorrow!

DATAMAN

Dataman Programmers Ltd, Station Rd,
Maiden Newton, Dorchester,
Dorset, DT2 0AE, UK
Telephone +44/0 1300 320719
Fax +44/0 1300 321012
BBS +44/0 1300 321095 (24hr)
Modem V.34/V.FC/V.32bis
Home page: <http://www.dataman.com>
FTP: [ftp.dataman.com](ftp://ftp.dataman.com)
Email: sales@dataman.com